

OCTOBER

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

1939

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

MAGAZINE

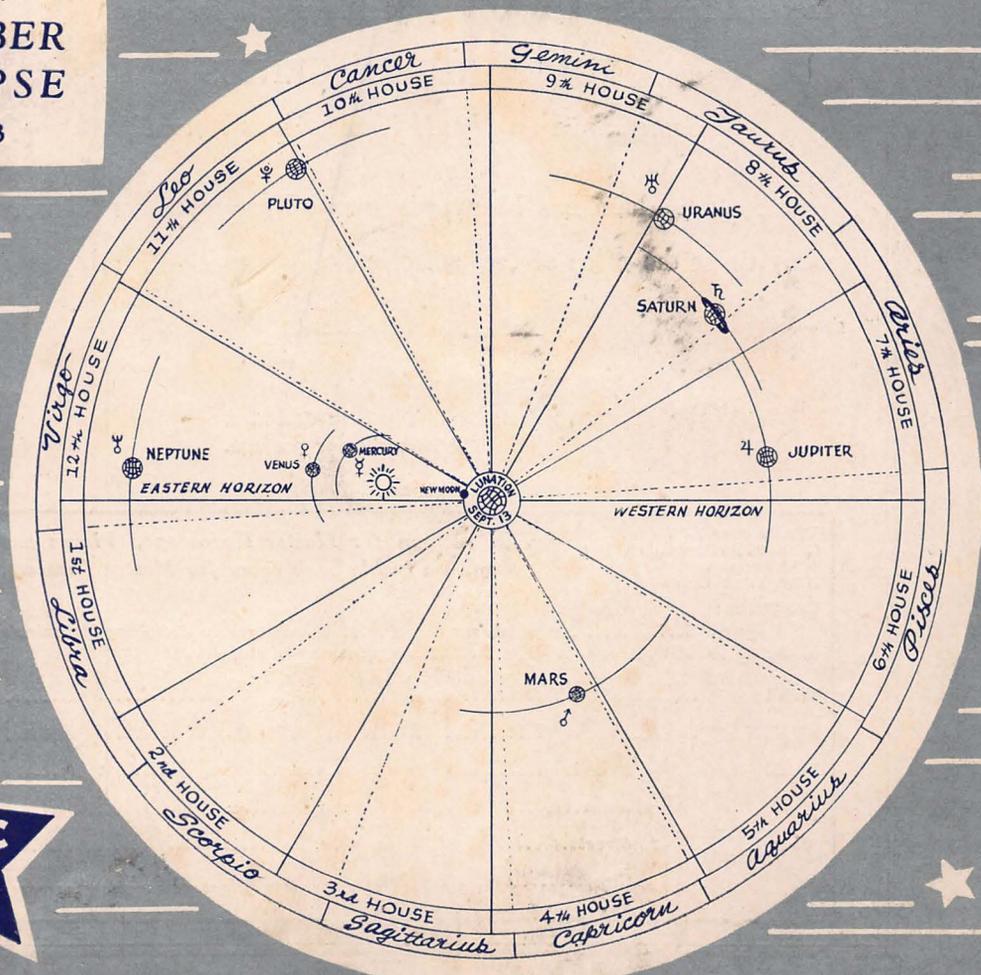
Your Daily Guide



Revolution in Germany

Read
OCTOBER
ECLIPSE

Page 3



PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

American Astrology Magazine's MASTER HOROSCOPE

will enable you to know yourself and advise you how to apply this knowledge to the promotion of greater harmony and happiness in your personal relations with your family and associates.

Many orders are received from readers for two and three horoscopes for in this way they can study not only themselves but their loved ones and friends. Among its many features is a section on

YOUR HIDDEN GENIUS

Something You Should Know About Yourself

This feature alone has been pronounced by purchasers as worth many times the price of the entire book.

\$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT J-97
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

*This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use
coupon on inside back cover for Master Forecast.*

Gentlemen:

I enclose \$..... for which send me *American Astrology Magazine's*
MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR
MONTH
DATE
Name.....
(Please Print) Street.....
City.....State.....

American Astrology

Magazine • Your Daily Guide

VOL. 7. No. 8

OCTOBER, 1939

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
MAGAZINE
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Heat by Declination— <i>Ernest Wykes</i>	26
Influence of the Moon—Capricorn— <i>Frederic van Norstrand</i>	10
Many Things	15
Announcement	Higher Foolishness
Astrology	Horary Astrology
Cardinal Cross	Luck!
Death	Lunar Cycles
Ephemerides	Nostradamus
Geographic Astrology	Pluto
October Eclipse	3
Our Rendezvous With Destiny— <i>Paul Council</i>	31
Pope Pius XII— <i>Dane Rudhyar</i>	5
Vocational Determination—Part VIII— <i>Maude H. Champion</i>	35
Waning Moon—Poem— <i>Rose Campbell Starr</i>	2
Popular Astrology Department	
Aspectarian	100
Day by Day— <i>Beatrice L. Redding</i>	71
Ephemeris	96
Farmers' Guide— <i>Charles R. Hook</i>	40
Fishing—Best Days	40
Libra General Forecast— <i>Beatrice L. Redding</i>	83
Market Forecast— <i>R. T. A.</i>	47
Message of the Stars— <i>Beatrice L. Redding</i>	67
Personal Forecast for the Twelve Signs.....	105
Weekly Forecasts— <i>Dane Rudhyar</i>	
Daily Forecasts— <i>Alice Fowler</i>	
Planetary Hours— <i>L. H. Weston</i>	82
Tabulated Day Chart.....	95
Tomorrow's News— <i>Will P. Benjamin</i>	43
Vocational Department— <i>Maude H. Champion</i>	63
Weather Guide— <i>L. H. Weston</i>	37
Your Baby— <i>Deborah Lewis</i>	77
Your Birthdate— <i>Deborah Lewis</i>	79
Your Locality— <i>Paul Council</i>	49
Your Marriage Problem— <i>Rose Campbell Starr</i> ...	59

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1939, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 7. Number 8, October, 1939. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months \$2.00; Canadian \$2.25; foreign \$3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

Waning Moon

By ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

Ah, waning moon, your light is sad,
As though you sighed for love, or dreamed
Of those sweet days when your light beamed
Upon a shore where beauty had
Walked hand in hand with love, and seemed
Complete and perfect—self-contained.

But now, you high yet waning moon,
You seem to pine as though your hours
Were spent in weeping for Mayflowers,
Or for some magic night of June.
Are you so weary of grape-bowers,
Of mountaintops that you have gained?

The October Eclipse

*Revolution in Germany—Return of the Duke of Windsor—
Attorney General Murphy in the Political Spotlight*

APROPOS eclipses in general, it may be noted that these serve to emphasize rather forcibly the fact that certain areas of the zodiac are associated definitely with events of a given nature. It seems logical to assume that this may be due to the presence of fixed stars in these areas. Just as the eclipse of August 21st, 1914 conjunct Regulus spelled disaster to royalty and the monarchical system of government in general, it may also be noted that eclipses occurring in the first 10 degrees of Virgo nearly always presage destructive activity of natural forces manifesting as volcanic eruptions, earthquakes and violent weather conditions. We refer you to our December, 1938 issue of *AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE*, page 30.

It may frequently happen that in point of time the events presaged by an eclipse may not coincide with the configuration itself, several months may elapse, but, as pointed out in our August issue by Mr. Williams (*Hitler's Eclipse*), the event can be expected within the twelve months following the eclipse. For instance, that eclipse which occurred on September 1st, 1932 in the 8th degree of Virgo was followed by the Long Beach, California, earthquake in March of the following year.

The eclipse which occurred on August 30, 1905, in the 7th degree of Virgo was followed by the San Francisco earthquake in April of the following year.

An eclipse of August 29, 1886, in the 6th degree of Virgo was followed within two days by a very destructive earthquake at Charleston, S. C.

Just what governs the time element in these matters is difficult to say definitely but, as we have hitherto pointed out, we believe the transiting Mars is probably the timing factor. An interesting fact in connection with these eclipses is that all three mentioned

here belong to different Saros, but falling in the same zodiacal area, produced like events.

From this line of reasoning one might possibly arrive at some logical estimate as to the probable effect of the forthcoming total eclipse of the Sun occurring October 12th, 1939 in the 19th degree of Libra. The events resulting from this eclipse should be definitely of a Venusian and seventh house nature. In Mundane Astrology the seventh house governs the public as an organized (social) unit. The social consciousness and the people. Conditions, circumstances and events affecting social evolution. Public relations, relations governing the personal meetings of or dealings between strangers. Those who cooperate with or are opposed to the people or general public; also those who seek to control, govern or mold public activities. In a political campaign—the minority. In a contest—the challenger or outsider. Courts of Law (equity) and those connected therewith—lawyers, the plaintiff, the point of arbitration or balance where evidence or rights of opposing factions are weighed. Marriage or divorce, anything that contributes to or interferes with public harmony. Welfare or the adjustment of social problems or conflicts—anything that operates to build or disintegrate social units. The nation as a social unit, national consciousness attitude—public reaction, etc., in regard to foreign nations. Attitude of foreign nations, foreign forces and also allies.

In discussing this eclipse with astrological students, some have expressed the opinion that this October eclipse might produce terrestrial disturbances, and have held among the possibilities a particularly disastrous earthquake striking most probably along the west coast of America. The editor of this magazine does not concur in that interpre-

tation for the reason that major configurations in the zodiacal sign Libra do not, as a rule, produce events of that nature.

A study of the Libran tendencies in mundane affairs reveals a pronounced trend toward social upheavals and an extraordinary emphasis upon all social problems, such as, for instance, organized labor and all relationships between groups. Frequently from this sign comes revolts which may even attain to the proportions of a revolution. We notice an unusual number of strikes tend to break out under Libran configurations, also revolutionary changes in existing laws come under this sign.

This eclipse opposes Chamberlain's Jupiter (conjunct Neptune, square Uranus and trine Mars) presaging political disaster yet, paradoxically enough, involving a surprising illogical and somewhat doubtful personal victory for the British Premier; increase of prestige abroad, but loss of face at home. His unpopularity with the British public should, as a result, become profound in the extreme. The overthrow of the Chamberlain government is highly probable.

Edward, Duke of Windsor, following this eclipse on his natal Saturn (trine Neptune) is likely to throw caution to the winds and publicly sponsor some idealistic social scheme without, however, any great danger to his reputation. In fact he may come out boldly in the role of International Peace Maker with considerable success. 1940 is likely to terminate his exile and by the spring of 1940 he should be re-established on his home soil.

A curious situation exists in the horoscopes of Daladier and King Carol of Roumania. These men, born approximately 18 years apart, have their Nodal Axes reversed in the second decanate of Aries-Libra. This axis is directly contacted by the October eclipse through Daladier's North Node and King Carol's South Node. A fine tug of war is likely to develop here with Daladier getting the best of it and wishing he hadn't. It seems that King Carol is peddling some "Dead Sea Apples."

It is most significant that the eclipse takes place within one degree of Hitler's Uranus, close to his ascendant and opposition Uranus in the horoscope of the Third Reich. A REVOLT OF THE GERMAN PEOPLE is held among the possibilities—a revolution

which may and probably will result in a definite and final end to Hitler's political career, and as previously pointed out the most logical time for this to happen or culminate would be when Mars transits Aries and specifically within a period commencing January 31, 1940, and ending February 15, 1940, during which period Mars will oppose the point of the October eclipse, transit the transiting South Node, and conjunct the point of the solar eclipse of last April 19th, which was conjunct Hitler's Sun. The lunation of February 8, 1940 (18 plus, Aquarius), is likely to furnish the key date.

It is significant that this lunation of February 8, 1940, takes place exactly on the national Moon of U. S. A., which would seem to point to the government of U. S. as a deciding factor in these events. Furthermore, this forthcoming October eclipse takes place conjunct Saturn in the U. S. horoscope and in exact opposition to the natal Venus of Attorney General Murphy, a most significant emphasis upon *his* social urges and revealing in him a focal point for the most constructive forces of this eclipse, the net result of which should be to greatly enhance his popularity. Conjunct the national Saturn it should cause a definite swing toward liberalism in the national consciousness, this eclipse may be expected to definitely put the conservatives "on the spot"—a mighty uncomfortable spot.

We have frequently stated in past issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, that we consider an eclipse as inhibiting—blotting out—that point of the zodiac it contacts and emphasizing the zodiacal point opposite thereto. If that particular (opposite) point happens to be afflicted or of evil significance of itself then such emphasis will result in a destructive manifestation; if, on the other hand, the point so emphasized happened to be in itself constructive, then the result will be constructive. A case in point is the classic example of the eclipse which occurred in opposition to Edward the Seventh's Saturn in Virgo, which resulted in a sudden attack of appendicitis on the eve of his coronation, etc.

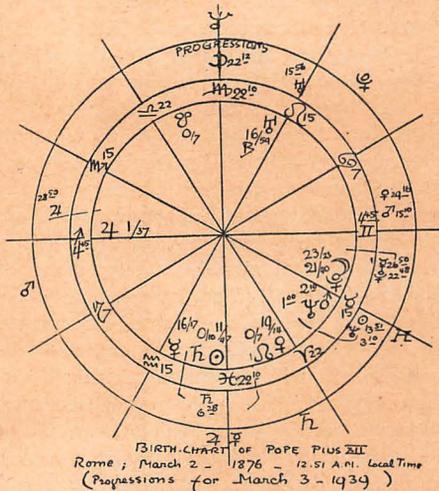
In conclusion we take this opportunity of stating unequivocally that Attorney General Murphy, at present, measures up, astrologically, as positively the most important figure

(Continued on page 58)

Pope Pius XII

and the Future of the Catholic Church

Dane Rudhyar



AT A time when the world is in distressing need of spiritual leaders, when old religions and old forms of social organization are crumbling under the pressure of a new awareness of life and of human relationship, it is significant indeed to see coming at the helm of the oldest religious organization of the Western World an individual such as Pius XII. The new Pope is widely known as a great diplomat, a linguist, and as a man of broad and progressive intellectual gifts; but it may be left to the astrologer to estimate fully the magnitude of the step which the assembled Cardinals took when they elected to the throne of St. Peter and to the leadership of the international Catholic world Cardinal Pacelli, the trusted Secretary of State of the preceding Pope, Pius XI.

I believe that the ascetic-looking and determined new Pope is destined to make not only Church history but, not unlikely, world history. And the most unusual testimony given to this statement by the combination of the Pope's birth-chart and of the chart

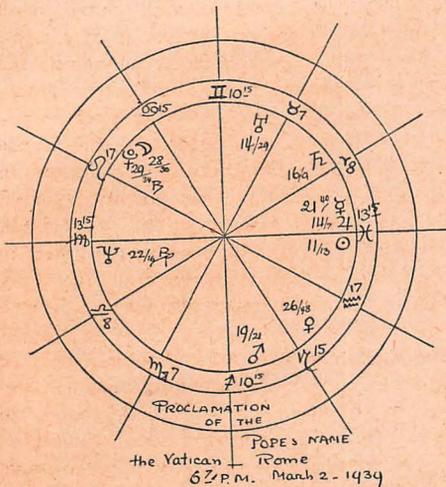
of the public proclamation of his reign is worth considerable attention. I cannot hope to make an adequate study of these two charts within the limits of an article such as this, but I trust enough may be said to bring to the astrologically-minded some proofs of the unusual character and most significant destiny of the new Catholic leader.

The exact moment of Cardinal Pacelli's birth has not been given publicly. But the peculiar profile of the Pope and a number of astrological facts too significant to be considered "mere coincidences" vouch, I believe, for the accuracy of the time for which the accompanying chart has been erected. I have heard people say that the Pope's features show a Capricornian Ascendant. To me, they are almost sufficient to prove that Sagittarius was rising at his birth. The idea that joviality is associated with Sagittarius and austerity with Capricorn is, to my mind, most inaccurate. Sagittarius and Jupiter can be most austere in the fanatic intensity they put at the service of ideals and ideas, and I feel that the presence of Jupiter just risen in Sagittarius is as good a physical and psychological characterization of this Pope, whose ancestral name carries the significance of "Peace."

But there are many other astrological factors to back up the validity of the chart I am giving. Most important perhaps is the fact that Cardinal Pacelli was elected Pope just exactly as his progressed Moon was crossing the chart's Mid-Heaven—a most befitting sign. But more significant still: Neptune was exactly on the same degree on the day of the election and rising at the time the identity of the new Pope was proclaimed from the Church of St. Peter's balcony. And that twenty-third degree of Virgo, so emphasized by the natal Mid-Heaven, the progressed Moon and the transiting Neptune, carries the striking symbol (in the Sabian system): "A Lion-tamer rushes fearlessly

into the circus arena"—a symbol of faith, valor and self-mastery, which acquires a still more vital meaning from the fact that Italy is ruled by Leo—also the Sun-sign of Mussolini.

Note also that Mercury on the day of the Pope's accession to his office was conjunct the cusp of his natal fourth House; and that his progressed Sun had come almost to the degree of his natal sixth House cusp. This last point is interesting inasmuch as the election brought to its fulfillment his life of individual self-expression and began the life of his reign as the "Servant of the servants of God." The transiting Uranus was also on that same cusp, suggesting a change of office and an upheaval of the inner Self of the man.



Before I begin to study the Pope's birth-chart, I wish to emphasize the extraordinary connections between it and the chart of the Proclamation of the Pope's identity. I have chosen the moment of the Proclamation (given at 6:07 P.M. in the Vatican) rather than the moment, some time earlier, when the rising smoke from the chimney of the Vatican's apartment where the election took place announced that a Pope had been elected; this, for the same reason that a birth-chart is erected for the time of the first cry and not for the time when the child is first seen. In a way, astrology deals always with "first proclamations," that is, with an

outer act or an utterance of some sort. Besides, the chart wanted is that of the Pope's reign, and a reign is a public affair which really begins only when the *individual identity of the Ruler is made public*. It is only in the case of hereditary kingship that the announcement of the king's death is to be taken as the beginning of the new king's reign; because there is no doubt as to who the new king shall be. Even then the old formula of proclamation was: "The King is dead. Long live the King." In the case of a Pope, weeks elapsed during which there was no Pope. The reign of the new Pope begins thus, astrologically at least, when the *name of the new Pope is publicly proclaimed*.

It has been emphasized in the press that Cardinal Pacelli became Pope Pius XII exactly on his sixty-third birthday. The number 63 is a most significant one, being the product of 9 by 7. These two numbers are those of the two main cycles of human destiny; the 7-year cycle ruling especially the development of individual selfhood and "character," and the 9-year cycle relating to substantial and organic changes. At 63, the two cycles coincide; thus it is the age when the human organism can most adequately express the integrative will of the Self—or the spiritual Destiny of the Individual. A significant birthday on which to be elected Pope!

The astrological result of such a "coincidence" is that the Suns of the Pope's natal chart and of the chart of the Proclamation are placed on the same degree: the twelfth degree of Pisces—Pisces being the zodiacal sign most related to Christendom. This twelfth degree carries moreover a remarkable symbol: "*Candidates are being examined by the Lodge of Initiates—Inner ordeal before every true seeker. The individual facing collective wisdom. Reaffirmation of purpose. God-revelation.*"

Life of "Spiritual Testing"

Indeed the life of the man who became Pope Pius XII has been most probably a long process of "spiritual testing"—as can be seen from the natal square of Jupiter rising to Saturn, a square becoming a Cross if the Moon conjunct Pluto is considered. These aspects are perhaps the most outstanding symbols of spiritual tests, for they in-

volve the square-action of the two "Soul" planets (Jupiter and Saturn), which stand for the two polarities of the inner life of man, and the Moon conjunction Pluto, which is another potent sign of regeneration.

This last factor, which means the rebirth of racial nature and of the tendencies of the past, is found, characteristically enough, in *both* the natal chart of the Pope and the Proclamation chart. This is another parallelism showing that the man Pacelli was actually predestined to become the Pope Pius XII on that particular day. The fact that the Moon-Pluto conjunction of the Proclamation chart is in trine to the Pope's natal Jupiter—his undisputed planetary ruler—and in sextile to his own natal Moon-Pluto adds more meaning to the configuration. And we should not forget that the Proclamation's Moon-Pluto conjunction is square to the Neptune-Mars conjunction of the Pope's natal chart.

This natal Neptune-Mars conjunction in the fifth House and in Taurus is a strong symbol—especially significant also because it falls on Hitler's Sun and because Saturn has just touched this point of the Zodiac and will emphasize it even more in 1940. Such a natal Neptune-Mars conjunction has been regarded as an indication of potential "genius." More specifically perhaps, it symbolizes the overshadowing of a man's impulses and power of initiative (Mars) by a collective or super-personal Purpose (Neptune). It is a token of "channelship"—which may mean that the person characterized by it may be either the mouthpiece of a great racial and spiritual Purpose, or an irresponsible "medium" led by forces of the Unconscious ("astral" forces, in occult terminology). The fact that it is in sextile to Saturn stresses the positive meaning of the configuration. More significant still, this Neptune-Mars conjunction forms a septile with the Suns of the natal chart and the Proclamation chart.

A septile, when it can be shown at all to be operative, indicates what I have called a "planetary destiny." The person with such an aspect becomes truly a mouthpiece for that Power or Intelligence which is the guiding Principle of our planet's evolution. The scope of this destiny is of course relative to the individual's abilities and to the need

of the time; but it can be directly connected with a planetary, or divine, Purpose.

Besides this septile of the Sun to Neptune-Mars, we should note also a bi-septile between the Sun and the Ascendant-Jupiter conjunction; still another between Jupiter and Uranus; and thus one between Uranus and Neptune-Mars. In other words the chart features a 7-pointed star, four points of which are occupied by planets: Sun, Jupiter-Ascendant, Uranus, Mars-Neptune. Add to this configuration a quintile of the Sun to the Pluto-Moon conjunction, centered around Venus which makes semi-quintiles to Sun and Moon; also a quintile of Mercury to Neptune and Mars—and you have a rare pattern symbolizing spiritual creativeness and transcendental activity. Truly a "genius" in his field of destiny.

This field of destiny could have been guessed from the prominence of Jupiter, powerfully ruling the chart from the Sagittarius Ascendant—Jupiter, symbol of Clergy, ritualistic activity, etc.; also from the isolated position of Uranus retrograde in the House of the Clergy, philosophy and religion, in Leo, sign of devotion and power, ruler of Italy and Rome. Uranus is the only planet retrograde and, if one considers Jupiter in conjunction with the Ascendant, the only planet in the Southern hemisphere, i.e., above the horizon.

This, together with other factors, at once suggests that while the man Pacelli is by nature a recluse and an ascetic, eager to lead a life of contemplation and meditation, rich in intellectual study and in creative activity of an artistic or musical type—at the same time he has been forced by his Destiny, almost against his personal propensities, to assume a position of public authority and leadership in matters of religion. As the ninth House refers also to long journeys, one is not surprised to find him a great traveler, his wide travels having formed the background of his public position.

We may also note the opposition of Mercury to Uranus, from the third to the ninth House, suggesting a conflict between the pulls of the near and the far, between a strong concrete intellect and an adventurous, liberal and somewhat iconoclastic spiritual mind. Indeed, were it not for the rather conservative influence of Jupiter and of the

Sun-Saturn conjunction, Uranus would make of this man a rebel against tradition, a seeker after illumination through original ways—through paths of individual mysticism rather than through the highly collective ways of the formal Church.

Consider moreover that the Moon's South Node is in the tenth House of public activity, on the first degree of Libra which carries the symbolical meaning of "initiation through sacrifice." It is the degree of the Fall equinox, the degree symbolic of the fall of the seed into the soil in self-offering to the life of the Spring-to-be, that out of this death of the seed a new vegetation might rise.

The South Node is a symbol of past mastery. It represents that type of activity which, having been repeated many times, has become a habit, a second nature, an instinct. From the position of the South Node one can thus often determine the type of activities followed in "past incarnations" (if one believes in such), or (if otherwise) followed by the ancestors most influential upon the development of the person's abilities. In this case we see that the Pacelli family had been long connected with the public functions of the Church in one way or another.

The occultist may add the suggestion that the Pope was in some previous life a ruler, whether of the Church or of the State. With the Moon (also symbol of the past) conjunct Pluto in the sixth House, it would not be impossible that Pius XII might have been a military or autocratic ruler, possibly connected with such strict Order as the Jesuits—at any rate a very dominant personality and a disciplinarian. Indeed the chart shows a blend of compassion and of determination verging on ruthlessness, the latter quite a necessary quality for a ruler of men, especially in these days. But it is not unlikely also that Pius XII has in the past suffered martyrdom for his faith—and it is not improbable that he will face in this life great trials.

We should note the fact that the Moon and Pluto conjunction controls the two "crosses" of the chart, being at the same time in square to the Mercury-Uranus opposition and within orb of an opposition to Jupiter and square to Saturn. Add to this

the Sun-Saturn wide conjunction, and you have indeed a difficult chart. As only a couple of sextiles and one trine (Venus-Uranus) are to be found to balance the crucial aspects, and as nevertheless the native has attained what, from the point of view of his ancestral background and beliefs, is the highest possible attainment on earth, two conclusions have to be stressed. First, that "crosses" are very often the only road to achievement; and then, that in some cases at least septiles and quintiles have a tremendously important meaning. These cases, let me repeat, are those in which the natives are predestined to act in terms of planetary or at least superpersonal Purposes—predestined, that is, by their previous efforts and attainments, or by an ancestral lineage of which they become the flowering and seed-product.

Chart of Pius XII's Reign

From these considerations we pass logically to a brief study of the chart which I take to be the celestial "Signature" of the Pope's reign. I have mentioned already the remarkable correspondences existing between that chart and the birth-chart of the Pope. That latter is, let us say, the birth-chart of the man Pacelli; the former, the birth-chart of the Pope Pius XII. The fact of their close relatedness can only mean that the man was born to be a Pope.

Everything in this birth-chart of the Pope's reign points to a strong regenerative process, indeed a deep metamorphosis—and what could be regenerated if not the Catholic Church as a whole?—using the term "re-generated" in the sense of "re-birth," of an inner or outer metamorphosis—perhaps as significant as that which followed after the Reformation crisis of the XVIIth century, or for a while before this after the beautiful life of St. Francis. That the process of metamorphosis will involve a great deal of tribulation seems quite evident; and these trials have already begun. But trials are necessary for re-birth. And I might mention here an interesting prediction made by several occultists to the effect that within a relatively short time every great religion of the world will have at its head a leader of great power and spiritual insight who will be able to effect the regeneration of his

Church—whether Oriental or Occidental—and lead thus mankind to a new type of religious understanding and religious organization. The strange condition prevailing in the Northern Buddhist religious Hierarchy is perhaps a sign of the times, and it may be that Pius XII is the Pope of Destiny for the Catholic Church.

In the chart of his reign we find as outstanding configurations a "mystic rectangle" formed by an opposition of Neptune to a Sun-Jupiter-Mercury grouping, and an opposition of a Moon-Pluto conjunction to Venus. The points of the rectangle form sextiles or trines to each other. To this configuration is added a trine-sextile of Uranus in the ninth House to the line of opposition Neptune to Sun-Jupiter-Mercury, which is also the line of horizon. Then Mars in the fourth House squares that same line. As for Saturn in the eighth House, it makes distant squares to the line of opposition of Venus to Moon-Pluto.

In previous contributions to this magazine I have pointed out that the presence of a "mystic rectangle" in a birth-chart shows that the native's life has at least the possibility of becoming a definite step toward a higher or more universal realm of consciousness. This is "Initiation," at whatever level the process operates: a moving into a new field of awareness and activity—a metamorphosis. In this chart of Pius XII's reign the presence of Neptune rising, of Uranus in the ninth House, of the Moon-Pluto conjunction stresses the regenerative significance of the "mystic rectangle."

Even Mars in the fourth House, with its strong cross-relationships, tends to show a breaking away from an old foundation—and in this case also perhaps from the place of residence. The question naturally rises whether or not the Papacy will remain safe in or retain control of the Vatican as a political domain. Jupiter rules the fourth House, and being in opposition to Neptune, square to Mars, sextile Uranus, and in sesquiquadrate aspect to the Moon and Pluto (a sign of conflict with dictatorship and Party-rule)—there is a possibility that the Papacy might be sharply opposed by the Fascist and Nazi governments and as a result be deprived of its recent political possessions, or even forced to move temporarily afar (Jupi-

ter sextile Uranus). Or it may be that the condition has to be interpreted on a purely spiritual level, in which case a deep repolarization of the Church's *inner life* is to be expected.

Open enmity to Pope Pius XII's policies is to be expected, especially from governmental agencies. The seventh House rules open enemies and war. Its Jupiter-Neptune rulership is badly challenged by Mars. Mercury, ruler of the tenth House, is also critically aspected—and this planet rules also the Ascendant, so that the Pope himself is likely to face serious trials and perhaps persecution. Yet these seem to be parts of the necessary process of spiritual metamorphosis from which Pius XII is to arise as a great spiritual Personage.

Planetary Symbols

The symbols for the planets' degrees in this chart give a striking confirmation to the above. *Mid-Heaven*: A call for the pioneer spirit to open new fields of activity. *Ascendant*: A splendid family-tree. *Mercury* (the chart's ruler, together with Neptune): A new Moses brings a new set of laws adapted to this Age. *Jupiter*: the potent compulsion of a great task to be performed under stress and strain. *Neptune*: A lion-tamer rushing into the arena. *Mars*: Regeneration coming from an inner vision. *Uranus*: A daring man braves the storm—etc.

The Moon conjunction Pluto in the House of ideals, social reformation and friends, in opposition to Venus, ruler of the House of finances and psychological inherited gifts, tends to show both a spiritual rebirth and deprivation from ancestral wealth (physical and psychological). The one degree arc separating the Moon from Pluto suggests the possibility of war-like conflict a year from the Pope's accession to power, thus in the Spring 1940. Within three years some spectacular development is likely, bringing to the Pope an increase of prestige and great changes, spiritual and otherwise. A new era for the Church may begin then. This corresponds roughly to the months following the spectacular configurations of May 1941 which may well refer to important spiritual happenings affecting the whole of mankind.

In the Pope's individual birth-chart the

(Continued on page 88)

The Influence of the Moon

X.—The Moon in Capricorn

Frederic van Norstrand

"Up from Earth's Centre through the Seventh
Gate

I rose, and on the Throne of Saturn sate,
And many Knots unravel'd by the Road;
But not the Knot of Human Death and Fate."

KHAYYÂM: XXXI.

General Characteristics

ENTHRONED in Capricorn the Moon tenants the domain of Saturn, called the Greater Infortune, also the Crystallizer or the Great Afflictor. It is in her own Seventh House and in the Sign of the Exaltation of the planet Mars. In this cold, emotionless sheath she is ill at ease indeed, the Capricorn influence being the very antithesis of that generated by her own Sign of Cancer, which latter is soft, emotional, maternal, nourishing, sensitive and magnetic—the sheath wherein she exults, her peculiar vibration when manifesting through its media being felt with such charming effect. But in Capricorn she labors under manifest difficulties, since the entire nature of this Sign is so wholly unsympathetic toward her. The chief characteristic of the Moon here is her coldness—the lack of any inherent sympathy, with selfishness, utter insincerity and self-preoccupation evident in the very nature of her influence. The chilling quality of her vibration, when manifesting through this Saturn-Mars sheath, merely serves to intensify her naturally brooding and resentful nature. Whatever else may be said about the quality of the Moon in Scorpio, an utter lack of sympathy can surely not be imputed to her, messy though she may be at times in her reaction upon the lives and affairs of her natives. But in Capricorn she is even robbed of that element of whimsy and surface charm that, light and unsubstantial as it is, marks her more sympathetic and con-

genial vibration to the other eleven Signs. In this sheath her natural chill is considerably intensified, whence it comes that here she is robbed of about all of her natural sympathy and charm. In sum and in substance the Moon in Capricorn exerts a pretty harsh, commercial-minded and self-seeking vibration. But more of this anon.

The Goat

Capricorn, the tenth Sign of the solar Zodiac and the seventh of the lunar, is one of the three most occult constellations along the planetary pathway, its signification packed with symbolism and mystery. Indeed, it is in this dark and mysterious Sign that the occult side of human history is to be sought for and read. Its symbol ♄ is said, on the one hand, to be but a corruption of the Greek word for "goat," on the other is said to depict a goat falling down, in the attitude of dying, one leg being doubled under the body while the head is drooping, but the body terminating in the body and the tail of a vigorous fish. It is symbolical of *going down and coming up*, or, in other words, of RESURRECTION. It is also called the Sign of the Sea-goat or scapegoat, the latter term emphasizing the sacrificial character of its vibration.

Capricorn is reputedly the most ancient of the Signs of the Zodiac. Macrobius, an authoritative writer of ancient times, says that the Chaldeans named this constellation that of the "Wild Goat," because that animal feeds as it ascends the hills and is naturally

a climbing animal. The Sun, in like manner, when it arrives at this Sign at the time of the winter solstice, begins again to mount the sky, hence the goat was adopted as a symbol of this apparent climbing motion of the luminary, while the fish-tail was significant of the rains and floods natural to the winter season in the northern hemisphere, in which hemisphere the constellations were first named.

"Gate of the Gods"

Capricorn is spoken of as the "Gate of the Gods" because the ancient Masters declared that it was through the stars of this constellation that the souls of men, released at death, pass through into the hereafter. It is also called "the Yoke," a suggestion due to the configuration of its three principal stars: GIEDI, DABIH and DENEK ALGEDI, all of which have long since passed into the constellation Aquarius, the Waterbearer, due to the natural precession of the Equinoxes. There is an interesting tradition to the effect that when all the planets meet again in Capricorn the world will be destroyed by a great conflagration. Genghis Khan, the Scourge of the World, was born at a time when about half the planets were assembled in a bodily conjunction in Capricorn, the mysterious Sign that, when unduly accentuated in the heavens, usually portends some great mundane affliction.

As the last and dark Sign of the Trinity of Earth, Capricorn symbolizes the rugged peaks of earth, the lofty mountain ranges, grave and somber, that overshadow the hollows beneath, impressing the beholder with their sense of age and their majesty. The outstanding signification of Capricorn as a zodiacal Sign is to be found in its emblemization of the extremes of height and of depth. It is the line curving backward in a convolution upon itself that graphically symbolizes the innate stubbornness of its natives as also the earthy character of their ambitions.

In the Sign the divine monad, acclimated at last to spiritual pursuits and having forsaken the concerns of the flesh the better to engross itself in those of the mind and consciousness, in scaling the dizzy heights of spirit sees outspread before it all the kingdoms of the earth, now viewed for the first

time in their proper perspective. The mind in this Sign is largely given over to deep thought, to reflection upon the eternal verities, thoughts sometimes too deep for utterance. The stubbornness natural to the Triad of Earth is here intensified. Here, too, we find the tenacity of Taurus plus the insight and critical attitudes of Virgo. Thus the divine monad has reached the culminating point of the Trinity of Earth—Possession, Discrimination, Resolution or Ambition—as also its highest level in the round of the Signs (Capricorn being the Sign on the South Point, the highest arm of the Cardinal Cross), and is now really for the first time deeply pondering the lessons learned thus far in its tour of the Signs of the Zodiac.

In this Sign much dignity and not a little austerity is manifested by the native with a prominent planet or planets located here, and there is displayed considerable reverence and concentration of mind. Impulse is also manifested here as a dominating trait, but to it is wedded an excessive caution coupled to a melancholy cast of mind and something of a morbid disposition generally. There is, too, a sort of divine discontent with life generated by a profound belief in what might be termed the divinity of things to come.

Capricorn, sheath of Saturn, grim reaper and Guardian of time, wherein the emotions tend to become inhibited, the feelings being too often turned inward upon the native himself, resulting in a self-pity together with an unforgiveness of mind that, what with an added coldness and irritability for good measure, often result in a notable timidity of action, so that in this Sign the mind may well be said too completely to govern the instincts of the heart.

In the Grand Man of the Heavens, Capricorn bears rule over the bones of the body, in particular the knees. In man it symbolizes the advent of old age when the interests of the spiritual simulacrum of the physical body tend to replace man's slackened concern in the cares of the flesh and the erstwhile aims of his more robust years.

In the March of the Seasons it heralds the approach of winter when the earth, conscious of its waning strength, relinquishes itself to the cold embrace of death.

In the Zodiac of the Hours, it is the hour

Dates When the Moon Was in Capricorn

YEAR	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	APR.	MAY	JUNE
1870	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	25, 26	24, 25	20, 21, 22	18, 19	14, 15
1871	19, 20	15, 16	14, 15, 16	11, 12	8, 9	4, 5
1872	9, 10	6, 7	4, 5, 31	1, 28, 29	25, 26	21, 22
1873	26, 27	23, 24	22, 23	18, 19	15, 16	12, 13
1874	16, 17	13, 14	12, 13	8, 9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30
1875	6, 7, 8	3, 4	2, 3, 29, 30, 31	26, 27	23, 24	19, 20, 21
1876	24, 25	20, 21	18, 19, 20	15, 16	12, 13	8, 9, 10
1877	12, 13, 14	9, 10	8, 9, 10	4, 5, 6	2, 3, 29, 30, 31	25, 26, 27
1878	3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27	25, 26, 27	22, 23	19, 20	15, 16, 17
1879	20, 21	16, 17, 18	16, 17	12, 13	9, 10	6, 7
1880	11, 12	7, 8	5, 6	1, 2, 29, 30	26, 27	22, 23
1881	1, 27, 28	24, 25	23, 24	19, 20	16, 17, 18	13, 14
1882	18, 19	14, 15	13, 14, 15	10, 11	7, 8	3, 4
1883	8, 9	4, 5	4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28, 29	24, 25, 26	21, 22
1884	25, 26, 27	22, 23	20, 21	16, 17, 18	14, 15	10, 11
1885	14, 15, 16	10, 11	10, 11	6, 7, 8	3, 4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28
1886	4, 5, 6, 31	1, 2, 28	1, 27, 28	23, 24, 25	21, 22	17, 18
1887	21, 22, 23	18, 19	17, 18	13, 14, 15	11, 12	7, 8
1888	12, 13	8, 9	6, 7	2, 3, 4, 30	1, 27, 28	24, 25
1889	1, 2, 29, 30	25, 26	24, 25	20, 21	18, 19	14, 15
1890	19, 20	15, 16	15, 16	11, 12	8, 9	4, 5, 6
1891	9, 10	6, 7	5, 6	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	22, 23
1892	1, 27, 28	23, 24	22, 23	18, 19	15, 16	11, 12, 13
1893	16, 17	12, 13, 14	12, 13	8, 9	5, 6, 7	1, 2, 3, 29, 30
1894	6, 7	2, 3	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26	22, 23, 24	19, 20
1895	23, 24	19, 20, 21	18, 19, 20	15, 16	12, 13, 14	9, 10
1896	13, 14	9, 10, 11	8, 9	4, 5	1, 2, 29, 30	25, 26
1897	2, 3, 30, 31	26, 27	25, 26	21, 22, 23	19, 20	15, 16
1898	20, 21	16, 17, 18	16, 17	12, 13	9, 10	6, 7
1899	11, 12	7, 8	6, 7	3, 4, 30	1, 27, 28	23, 24
1900	1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26	24, 25	20, 21	17, 18, 19	14, 15
1901	18, 19, 20	15, 16	14, 15	10, 11, 12	8, 9	4, 5
1902	8, 9, 10	5, 6	4, 5, 31	1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26	21, 22, 23
1903	26, 27	22, 23	21, 22, 23	17, 18, 19	15, 16	11, 12, 13
1904	15, 16, 17	12, 13	10, 11	6, 7, 8	4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28, 29
1905	5, 6	1, 2, 28	1, 2, 27, 28, 29	24, 25	21, 22	18, 19
1906	22, 23	19, 20	18, 19	14, 15	11, 12, 13	8, 9
1907	13, 14	9, 10	8, 9	5, 6	2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27
1908	3, 4, 31	1, 27, 28	25, 26	21, 22, 23	19, 20	15, 16
1909	20, 21	16, 17	16, 17	12, 13	9, 10	5, 6, 7
1910	10, 11	6, 7, 8	6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	1, 27, 28	23, 24
1911	1, 27, 28, 29	24, 25	23, 24	19, 20, 21	17, 18	13, 14
1912	17, 18, 19	13, 14, 15	12, 13	8, 9, 10	5, 6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30
1913	6, 7, 8	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26, 27	23, 24	19, 20
1914	24, 25	20, 21	19, 20	15, 16, 17	13, 14	9, 10
1915	14, 15	10, 11	9, 10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 30, 31	27, 28
1916	4, 5	1, 2, 28, 29	26, 27	23, 24	20, 21	16, 17
1917	21, 22	18, 19	17, 18	13, 14	10, 11	7, 8
1918	11, 12	8, 9	7, 8	3, 4, 5	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25, 26
1919	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26, 27	25, 26	21, 22	18, 19, 20	14, 15, 16
1920	19, 20	15, 16, 17	13, 14, 15	10, 11	7, 8, 9	3, 4, 5

During the Years 1870-1920, inclusive

JULY	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	YEAR
11, 12, 13	8, 9	4, 5	1, 2, 29, 30	25, 26	22, 23, 24	1870
2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	22, 23	19, 20	15, 16	13, 14	1871
19, 20	15, 16	11, 12, 13	9, 10	5, 6	2, 3, 30, 31	1872
9, 10	5, 6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27, 28	23, 24	20, 21	1873
27, 28	23, 24	19, 20, 21	17, 18	13, 14	10, 11	1874
17, 18	13, 14	9, 10, 11	7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 2, 27, 28, 29	1875
5, 6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26, 27	23, 24	19, 20	16, 17, 18	1876
23, 24	19, 20	15, 16, 17	12, 13, 14	9, 10	6, 7, 8	1877
13, 14	9, 10	5, 6, 7	3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27, 28	24, 25	1878
3, 4, 30, 31	1, 27, 28	23, 24	20, 21	17, 18	14, 15	1879
20, 21	16, 17	13, 14	10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 31	1880
10, 11	7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 28, 29	24, 25	21, 22	1881
1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	14, 15	12, 13	1882
13, 19	14, 15, 16	11, 12	8, 9, 10	4, 5, 6	2, 3, 29, 30	1883
7, 8, 9	3, 4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28, 29	24, 25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	1884
24, 25, 26	20, 21, 22	17, 18	14, 15, 16	10, 11, 12	8, 9	1885
14, 15, 16	10, 11, 12	7, 8	4, 5, 31	1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26	1886
4, 5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25	21, 22, 23	18, 19	15, 16	1887
21, 22	17, 18, 19	14, 15	11, 12	7, 8	5, 6	1888
12, 13	8, 9	4, 5	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26	22, 23	1889
2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	22, 23	19, 20	15, 16, 17	13, 14	1890
20, 21	16, 17	12, 13, 14	10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 30, 31	1891
9, 10	5, 6	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	22, 23, 24	20, 21	1892
26, 27	22, 23, 24	19, 20	16, 17	12, 13, 14	9, 10, 11	1893
16, 17	12, 13, 14	8, 9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 4, 29, 30	1, 27, 28	1894
6, 7	2, 3, 4, 29, 30, 31	26, 27	23, 24	19, 20, 21	17, 18	1895
22, 23, 24	19, 20	15, 16	12, 13	8, 9, 10	6, 7	1896
13, 14	9, 10	5, 6	2, 3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27	24, 25	1897
3, 4, 31	1, 27, 28	23, 24	20, 21	17, 18	14, 15	1898
21, 22	17, 18	14, 15	11, 12	7, 8	4, 5, 6	1899
11, 12	8, 9	4, 5	1, 2, 3, 28, 29, 30	25, 26	22, 23	1900
1, 2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26	21, 22, 23	19, 20	15, 16	12, 13, 14	1901
18, 19, 20	15, 16	11, 12, 13	8, 9, 10	5, 6	2, 3, 4, 29, 30, 31	1902
8, 9, 10	5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	26, 27	22, 23	19, 20, 21	1903
25, 26	21, 22	17, 18	14, 15, 16	11, 12	8, 9, 10	1904
15, 16	11, 12	7, 8, 9	5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	26, 27	1905
5, 6	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26	22, 23, 24	19, 20	16, 17	1906
23, 24	20, 21	16, 17	13, 14	9, 10	7, 8	1907
12, 13, 14	9, 10	5, 6	3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27	23, 24, 25	1908
3, 4, 30, 31	27, 28	23, 24	20, 21	16, 17, 18	14, 15	1909
20, 21	16, 17, 18	13, 14	10, 11, 12	6, 7, 8	4, 5, 31	1910
10, 11, 12	6, 7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 27, 28, 29	24, 25	21, 22	1911
26, 27, 28	22, 23, 24	19, 20	16, 17, 18	12, 13, 14	10, 11	1912
16, 17, 18	13, 14	9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 4, 30	1, 27, 28	1913
7, 8	3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27, 28	24, 25	20, 21	17, 18, 19	1914
24, 25	21, 22	17, 18	14, 15	10, 11	8, 9	1915
14, 15	10, 11	6, 7, 8	4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	25, 26	1916
4, 5, 31	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25	21, 22, 23	18, 19	15, 16	1917
22, 23	18, 19	14, 15, 16	12, 13	8, 9	5, 6, 7	1918
12, 13	8, 9	4, 5, 6	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26, 27	22, 23, 24	1919
1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25, 26	20, 21, 22	18, 19	14, 15, 16	11, 12, 13	1920

of midnight when the mystical voice of silence whispers counsel and when all nature is quiet, wrapped in sleep and the majesty of night.

Due primarily to the strong Saturnian influence inherent in this cold sheath, and secondarily to the partial Martian quality natural to it, it being, as I have said, the Sign of the latter's planetary exaltation, there is a distinctly acid reaction native to the very nature of its vibration, and this independent of which one of the planets manifests through it. Now, while this acidity and determination of temper agree well with either Saturn or Mars, it is quite the reverse when it comes to the wavering Moon manifesting here at birth. This position is, in fact, absolutely the least sympathetic to her nature of any of the Twelve Signs, possibly the most selfish and heartless position wherein she can be posited. Other than Saturn, Mars and Mercury, there is no one of the ten planetary bodies at home in this bleak and austere asterism, the Moon, Venus and Neptune least of all. In fact the Moon in Capricorn is one of the concomitant vibrations favoring a particularly heartless species of evil, the others being Saturn in Scorpio in opposition to Mars in Taurus and both squared by Neptune from either Aquarius or Leo. Without doubt Mercury would be found posited in Scorpio, too. Add the lunar vibration emanating from Capricorn and you have about as neatly Satanic a personality as history has ever seen—and it has witnessed some terrible ones of whom it has left ample records.

Now, I do not mean to even remotely imply that those people who have the Moon here at birth are all, or even most of them, sinister characters. A statement so obviously untrue that, were I fool or knave enough to make it, would at once convict me of the most unpardonable ignorance, impudence and folly! Instead I say this, that those born with the Moon here should be particularly careful to practice a uniform generosity and selflessness and so escape the worst effects of this ambitious vibration. One woman of my acquaintance who has the Moon at her birth in this asterism even goes to the extremes of never refusing a peddler or a beggar, neither of whom has ever been known to leave her door empty handed. Notwithstanding this, the innate strength of her

commercial ambitions, after having kept her family in a state of unrest for years, finally broke up her home and forced her out into the world alone, to compete with others for a living in business. Merely another way of robbing Peter to pay Paul, since the love of money was at the bottom of it all. This love of money, by the way, has ever been the mark of the Moon in either Taurus or Capricorn, yet even more so in the case of the latter than of the former Sign because of the greater insatiability of ambition involved in the nature of its vibration.

Reading the gospel account of the betrayal of Christ, I am strongly of the opinion that Judas Iscariot must have had his natal Moon in Capricorn, so thoroughly characteristic was his reaction to it. That it must certainly have been very much afflicted goes without saying. Solar Capricornians rarely, if ever, go to such extremes in this direction as do their lunar brethren. True enough, the Sun in this Sign at birth is a certain augury of considerable unhappiness and tribulation (unless very favorably aspected), particularly as regards the native's health and the trials that are certain to bestrew his pathway through life. Yet rarely does the Sun here exert so strong a vibration as to outweigh those of the more favoring planets in the Birth Figure, particularly as the Sun here is very weak and scarcely sufficient in itself to notably degrade the character. Instead of which I have made note of very many cases where the native has been spiritually uplifted by it, this being particularly so in later years. But the Moon in Capricorn at birth is a totally different thing, there being something peculiarly dour about her vibration here, almost solemn and forbidding.

It is an insensitive vibration, the senses of people with the Moon here not being very acute, though *per contra* the brain is keen, active, far-seeing and given pretty much to scheming and plotting out moves, life being considerably like a chess-board to these people.

"Hither and thither moves, and checks and slays,
And one by one back in the closet lays."

The Moon here is ruggedly individualistic, frequently a trifle too rugged for other peo-

(Continued on page 89)

Many Things

"The time has come," the Walrus said,
 "To talk of many things;
 Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
 And cabbages and kings."

ANNOUNCEMENT American Astrology Ephemeris

Clancy Publications, Inc., wish to announce the publication, in book form, of the American Astrology Ephemeris for the year 1940. It will be available October 15th, 1939.

The American Astrology Ephemeris was originally designed and published for the convenience of American students of astrology in order that they might have available a ready reference volume giving the planetary positions accurately for the Eastern Standard Meridian and eliminating thereby much of the mathematical labor involved when the Greenwich base is used for the calculation of horoscopes for the U. S. A.

The American Astrology Ephemeris for 1940 gives for the entire year the same information that now appears in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE (ephemeris and aspectarian) each month, and sells for 25c per copy.

Send your orders now
 Direct to
 Clancy Publications, Inc.
 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

ASTROLOGY

Dear Cabbage:

Just five years ago this September I first picked up the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, which was also my introduction to astrology. Since that day astrology and I have been bedfellows, which means, at least, a great and enduring interest on my part. Now I take stock of some of my reactions and the following is what I find:

That while I am convinced that astrology is the "Silver Key," I am as firmly convinced that there is something radically wrong or missing in its exposition today. It appears to me that what astrology basically offers is not being received by the people.

The only astrologer in the field that I can see that offers anything specific enough is Paul Council, and, while his locality theory is logical and acceptable as such, there is a very weak link in his pyramid birth time. Either he has the real key there (in which

case other astrologers should be finding it out and adopting it) or he hasn't. The latter, of course, ruins all of his other work as is.

Of course, on the side of esoteric astrologers and astrology there is much to be said and a need truly filled. In this instance I have Dane Rudhyar in mind.

True also is the definiteness of general character analysis, so I guess when it is boiled down, my argument is with forecasts or predictions. True also is the fact that in all the occult world this same thing seems to exist, with contradiction on every side, with no pure findings—the thing I suppose that discourages the material scientists, and I am almost inclined to agree with them at times. Truth must be a jade with many faces.

J. H.

ANSWER: The above letter emphasizes a problem that must ever be foremost in the minds of any honest and sincere student of astrology, i.e., just what importance should we attach to the predictive phase of astrology and how accurate can astrology be expected to be as a predictive science—the old problem of Fate or Free Will?

We have analyzed this problem many times in past issues of the magazine. It seems to be one which we can never discuss too often because it is still the Number One paradox of life and philosophy. A question upon which not only astrologers are vague, but philosophers and theologians likewise never seem to be able to arrive at any common ground for agreement. This problem is presented by the seemingly contradictory fact of the co-existence of *immutable law* and *personal responsibility*, which latter can only be acknowledged on the assumption that man has a prerogative of choice in regard to his own actions.

Emerson would seem to have summed the matter up very neatly in his essay on "Fate," when he defined Fate as "The name for facts which have not passed under the fire of thought." Without attempting to quote his exact words, Emerson went on to state that Fate was like the wall in his father's house against which, as a child, his height was mea-

sured and as he grew in stature the mark on the wall, indicating such, was gradually moved up higher.

The problem of Fate and Free-Will resolves itself into the question of whether man, individually or collectively, is governed by predestined laws of action or whether his actions are subject to a whimsical personal will which can choose any course of action on impulse at any moment.

Those who stumble over this problem fail to recognize the fact that the paradox rests essentially in the paradoxical nature of Natural Law. Every physical scientist knows that natural laws are "infinitely rigid but also infinitely flexible"; that nothing in nature can ever act, move or even exist except within the pattern of the Natural Law governing its existence, but that when those natural laws are understood and properly formulated it is then possible to so specialize the conditions under which those laws operate as to bring about contradictory effects—in fact, that the possible conditions would seem to be relatively unlimited and that, literally speaking, nothing—absolutely nothing—is impossible. Accepting these basic principles, it is then clear that complete freedom is possible *within the law* and man's Free Will is limited only by his knowledge of the laws governing his own nature. At this point modern astrology steps in with a pattern of the natural laws governing the life and activities of any particular individual or collective entity, social, political, etc.—a sort of blue print of the psychic factors involved—a blue print based upon the mathematical structure of the universe, the most fundamental and universal structure of which we have any knowledge.

This mathematical (purely abstract) pattern which we call a horoscope permits the individual to be studied, and to study himself, in a completely impersonal manner. Any individual who understands and has formulated the laws of his own nature as revealed by his horoscope is to that extent free. Paradoxical as this may seem, we believe that it is still possible for any person to become healthy, wealthy, and happy by an application of the same laws which under conditions spontaneously produced by nature would keep him in poverty, ill health and misery. On the other hand to the extent that the individual does *not* understand the laws of his own nature, it is possible for the astrologer to predict that under given conditions this individual will react in a given manner, and to say with a considerable degree of certainty just what will happen as the result.

From the above it may be clearly seen that the true mission of astrology is not concerned

with its predictive possibilities; its purpose is, rather, to set man free through self-knowledge.

To the Editor:

At the 17th. annual convention, held last month (July 14th to 17th inclusive) in Atlantic City, of the terrible sounding NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF BROADCASTERS BUREAU OF RADIO ADVERTISING, a standard of "good taste" in radio advertising was adopted.

It was resolved "to not accept advertising for hard liquor, drugs described as 'cures,' matrimonial agencies, fortune tellers, ASTROLOGERS, mind-readers, palmists, phrenologists, race track or tip sheet publications."

What I would like to know is: how long are American astrologers going to take all this sitting down? You are citizens, presumably pay taxes, hire employees, maintain homes and business places and hence are entitled to be either enjoying the fullness of society—or be in jail.

There is one weapon: Lawsuit. Restraint of trade, libel by allusion, suppression of free speech, offer ample grounds for maintenance of your liberty in the land of the free and the home of the brave—and those not so brave. When they stick their chin out like that just let them have it—from your nearest and best attorney.

Yours truly,

Astrolite.

Editor's Note: Upon receipt of the above letter we secured a copy of "Broadcasting and Broadcast Advertising," published by Broadcasting Publications, Inc., with a view to discovering the exact background of this particular code to which the writer had reference.

We find that this code was first proposed to the National Association of Broadcasters on June 10th by its code committee under chairmanship of Neville Miller, President of the Association, and that the code was adopted by the Association in a resolution proposed on the last day of its convention in Atlantic City on July 17th. The code in its entirety contains 13 articles of accepted standards for Broadcast Advertising, Number 3 expressly stating that no member of the N. A. B. shall accept for advertising "any fortune telling, mind-reading or character reading by numerology, palmistry or astrology, or advertising related thereto."

With a view to discovering just why the N. A. B. decided to discriminate against astrology in this manner, we also secured a copy of Advertising Age, issue of July 17th, and found therein a report of the convention ac-

tivities for that date as reported by Erwin Robinson. From a study of this report it would seem to have been rather unfortunate that the convention was held in Atlantic City—it has a boardwalk, and as on all boardwalks the great God "Ballyhoo" is worshipped there with complete abandon. It is further unfortunate, and something that should cause every sincere student of astrology to blush for shame, that astrology and its kindred sciences, palmistry, graphology, phrenology, etc., are (among other things) used by the Priests of Ballyhoo as a means to the end of separating the faithful from their coin without much regard to the service rendered. Upon reading Mr. Robinson's report of the conditions he found in the convention, one cannot help but lament of the state of a dignified science that cannot be so grossly abused. Such flagrant misuse—astrology is not the only one—sometimes are committed in this

can say is that it is not difficult to find examples of such flagrant misuse—astrology is not the only one—sometimes are committed in this. We have to thank for the discrimination against Astrology. Until such time as astrology—the true science of astrology—is advanced to the point where it can, with the support of thinking people, drastically eliminate the boardwalk variety of so-called "Astrology" and can, in a word, thoroughly "clean house" and establish its own code of ethics and professional standards, all astrologers will be compelled to endure the contempt of people who, knowing nothing of the work that is being done by many sincere laborers in the field of scientific astrology, can only be nauseated by the bombastic ballyhoo of the charlatan and the quack who usually succeed in making the most noise and therefore are most widely heard. The uncritical public fails to take into consideration the fact that the words of the old proverb still hold true, "An empty wagon makes the most noise."

The various abortive attempts that have been made in recent years to organize astrologers would appear to establish at least one point beyond question, and that is that there is still a preponderance of "showmen" in the ranks of astrology and that these still outnumber the sincere students. One can always get a group of astrologers and so-called astrologers together, hold conventions and what not; but it is soon perceptible that these attempts at organization quickly develop into one of two things, either the organization becomes a mutual admiration society wherein all of the members have a perfectly wonderful time within an insurmountable wall of prejudice, congratulating each other upon their superiority to those unfortunate souls who happen to be in the outer darkness of disbelief;

or else—and this is usually the result—the organization develops into a contest of wits (personalities), with the majority of the active members vying with each other as to who can obtain therefrom the most personal benefit and publicity with little or no regard to the welfare of the science which they professedly sponsor. The ultimate result is that the serious students of scientific astrology soon turn away in disgust, knowing full well that when the blind lead the blind progress is not possible, consequently, lacking any solid foundation, the organization soon collapses of its own weight.

A small group of sincere students, determinedly working to a common purpose without regard to personal desires or ambitions, could accomplish infinitely more toward the standardization and legalization of astrology than can any organization (however large) of publicity seekers.

Incidentally, and apropos the code adopted by the NAB, there is an interesting item on page 15 of the July 15th issue of "Broadcasting and Broadcast Advertising" which would seem to indicate that possibly the last word has not yet been said on this subject. We take the liberty of including herewith a quotation in full of the item as it appeared in the above mentioned magazine.

Waterman Pen Program Would Test NAB Code

A PROPOSED network program presenting a graphologist's analysis of character from handwriting, proposed for sponsorship this fall by L. E. Waterman Co., Newark, fountain pen and ink manufacturer, loomed as one of the first test cases under the newly-adopted NAB program code. A representative of the company informally outlined the proposed coast-to-coast series to NAB officials during the Atlantic City convention, but pending setting up of a code compliance machinery in September, the firm plans to furnish the NAB with a formal statement of the program's content.

To the Editor:

The first AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE I have in my possession is dated July, 1933. It is a thin little booklet of 64 pages. My shelves contain every issue published since that time, including this year's August number, which is exactly twice the size of my first copy—128 pages. I number them among my most valuable text books. Thank you for every one of them.

For some of us it takes something really big to move us to express our gratitude. I have wanted to do just that, often, but kept putting it off. May I do so now, with a big THANKS?

Through "Many Things" department in the July issue, you gave me the opportunity to get in touch with the study group which was forming here in Chicago. It's been grand to talk "Shop" with others as deeply interested in astrology as I am.

Here is how I feel about it, and I know there must be many others who feel the same way: It's a lot of work, certainly, but so is playing football or learning to play a good game of golf or acquiring a sizable library of books which you've actually read and digested, or, for that matter, learning to be an expert dancer, but they all come under the heading of fun. That's how I look at the time and trouble I've spent and the midnight oil I've burned for the sake of astrology.

It's been more fun than anything I've ever done. It's fun from the very beginning while you're learning what it's all about, erecting charts for yourself and your family. Then, as the years go on, adding to these charts those of friends, sweethearts, employers, your doctors, lawyers, and all the notable characters on which you can procure birth data; checking every new theory or system on your collection of charts, finding some workable and useful, rejecting others; getting a better and fuller understanding of your fellow man as you go more and more deeply into this fascinating study, until you come to the place where you type the people you meet—Aries, Pisces, Libra, Leo—and after discovering their likenesses to others in that sign, finding out what makes them different in so many respects.

Fun? It keeps life tops, makes EVERY human relationship satisfactory. Not comfortable, perhaps, but at least instructive. Every new chart a new inner photograph.

Eventually you get to the point where you plan your parties and social activities according to the coming influences. It works—you have better times than you used to.

You don't ask for a raise on an off day—you wait until the very best time you can figure out, strike the boss at his most vulnerable moment and succeed much more often than in the past.

You don't let misunderstandings or quarrels bowl you over as you once did. "Of course," you say to yourself, "this was a foolish day to bring up that issue. I should have known that, but since I did forget for

the time being, I'll smooth it over Wednesday—they'll be in a better mood by then, and I'll be able to handle things more tactfully.

Fun? Why, next year even my backporch garden will benefit. It's abloom with flowers right now and really beautiful, but next year those pots of *Ageratum* will bloom. They failed this time. Next year they'll get planted according to the "Planting Guide" and there won't be ANY failures.

Enthusiastically yours,

P. S. McDonald.

CARDINAL CROSS

To the Editor:

If possible will you answer these questions in your "Many Things" department?

Can you tell me if this boy is likely to improve? His birthdate is September 27, 1922, 11:30 P. M., Bosen, Montana. I know so very little about de Montanans. I am afraid to trust my own judgment. Can you tell me what the possibility will be of the conjunction in Taurus that I know of? It falls in opposition to my Sun, Mars and Uranus. Also Uranus is in opposition, and now Saturn is coming to an opposition. My birthdate is Nov. 10, 1897, noon, Lat. 43 N., Long. 112 W.

S. L.

ANSWER: This boy's progressed Sun and Mercury approaching a conjunction with his Jupiter in Libra, which sextiles his Neptune in Leo, are excellent auguries of more favorable conditions in the near future. He was born with a cardinal T square (cross), on the heaviest end of which his Sun-Saturn conjunction in Libra in his fourth house were placed, and on one side of which was posited his Moon-Mars conjunction in Capricorn. As the sign Aries and the tenth house were the unoccupied sign and house on his cross, he would need to be assisted in developing more self-reliance and independence, and to be encouraged to become interested and active in an objective, outgoing life, possibly in a public capacity as he grows older and overcomes his early handicaps and limitations.

As his progressed Moon has been passing through Cancer, adversely aspecting his planets in the last decanate of Libra, and as Saturn in Aries has been in opposition to his Libra planets, he has indeed been through a difficult and testing period. However, the net result of his unhappy experiences during this transit (1938 and 1939) should be the development of more of those Arian qualities in which he is (or was) basically lacking. He would have to

develop those qualities from necessity in order to survive the tests of Saturn. This planet symbolizes "Necessity"—a hard taskmaster—but his lessons are solidly grounded in experience.

The planetary set-up for the near future grows increasingly propitious, with the entrance of his progressed Moon into Leo, where it will form favorable sextile aspects to his Sun and Saturn in Libra, and, with Saturn passing definitely out of Aries in March, 1940, there should be a gradual lightening of the troubles or afflictions that have beset him during the past few years, and marked general improvement.

In regard to your own chart, the Saturn-Uranus conjunction in Taurus, which exactly opposes your own natal Uranus in the spring of 1942, and falls in your fourth house, occurs at a time when your progressed Moon is approaching your North Node in early Aquarius, in harmonious aspect to your natal Uranus in Scorpio, and with favorable lunar aspects nearing culmination to your natal Moon in Gemini, Saturn in Sagittarius and Jupiter in Libra. For this reason any change that may occur at that period should be for your ultimate benefit. However, you should be prepared to "expect the unexpected" in all fourth house and Taurus matters, which include home, real estate, your base of operations and inner sense of security. Take precaution to safeguard your finances carefully all throughout this period, which has already begun for you and continues until May, 1942. Do not rely too strongly upon other people where your future security is concerned. As this is a seventh house influence for Scorpio natives, it may manifest largely through another person in your life—possibly your husband, or a business associate. Under any aspect of Uranus one should be prepared for surprises and the unforeseen.

DEATH

To the Editor:

I am a regular subscriber to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY. In your column "Many Things" I note what comforting advice you give to many seeking solution on the deaths of their dear ones. I am another who has had the biggest blow I have ever been called on to endure. My darling little son, aged 11 years, was suddenly taken sick in class and passed away last Friday, the 21st of April, at 11:30 A. M., in school. Doctor said it was a blood clot that had arrived at the heart. Birth data of this child 1:40 A. M., December 28th, 1927, Kelowna, B. C.

You will note that Saturn was transiting the opposition of the radical ascendant and

that the eclipse of the 19th April fell right on the opposition to the progressed Ascendant. He went off to school in perfect health, but what I would like to know is what caused the blood to clot in the veins of a child so young; nobody seems to know. Also I note in my own horoscope that the eclipse of Oct. 12th next will fall right on my own ascendant, 19° Libra, and that again Saturn will transit my own progressed Sun. Am I likely to be called upon to lose another of my dear ones? I am just scared stiff again as you will see my progressed Mars is square to my radical Venus in 19° Aries. My birth-data is 9:12 P. M., February 29th, 1892, London, England.

Please give me a crumb of comfort to cease the pain of my poor aching heart in your answers to "Many Things." Thanking you from the bottom of my heart.

G. H.

ANSWER: You will note that in his natal chart your son's Moon was in Aquarius, in opposition to his Neptune in Leo. Aquarius rules the blood stream, and the opposition of Neptune could denote a condition such as you describe. His progressed Moon had entered Leo at the time of his passing, and, as you state, Saturn was not very well placed for him at that time.

Usually what we expect does not happen under the eclipses, therefore I would not take this coming one too seriously. You must keep faith, and know that after all life does not send us more adversity than we can bear. With Saturn better placed for you now, I do not believe you should look to the gloomy side, but have more faith in what the future has in store for you.

To the Editor:

In reading one of the late issues I noticed someone asked about the "House of Death."

I have had a dreadful encounter with death and I cannot help but feel that I was so much to blame.

My little son was born on March 19, 1928, at 11:40 A. M. at Fullerton, California, near Los Angeles. He died January 8, 1937 at 8:45 P. M. My own birthdate was June 30, 1895 at 4 P. M. at Wooster, Ohio, near Cleveland. His father's date was June 5, 1895 at 2 A. M. at San Rafael, California, near San Francisco.

Since his death I have become interested in astrology and I have come to believe that there must have been a reason. So if you can help me out I will be so very grateful.

I am not a regular subscriber to the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE yet, for we are very unsettled. I buy it at the newsstand. Thanking you, I am,

S. E. C.

ANSWER: We find a striking parallel in your son's chart to that of another little boy who died at about the time of your son's passing. (See preceding letter.) He, too, had his natal Moon in Aquarius, in opposition to his Neptune in Leo and his progressed Moon had just come to the early degree of Leo at the time of his death, which was due to a clot of blood near the heart. Aquarius rules the blood stream.

You did not state the cause of your son's death. However, in the chart of this other child there was nothing his parents could have done, as death came unawares—suddenly and unexpectedly, and precautionary measures could not have been taken.

Editor's Note: It is most interesting to note that the two boys mentioned in the above letters died under the same aspects—they had natal Moon in Aquarius, opposition Neptune in Leo, and at the time the progressed Moon came to the early degrees of Leo, both boys died, though their natal charts are not the same—that is, they weren't born under the same signs.

EPHEMERIDES

To the Editor:

As a new reader please show me how to convert celestial longitude and latitude into geographical longitude and latitude. Use any planet for the example.

W. B.

ANSWER: In order to solve your problem it is first necessary to define the terms involved:

- 1—CELESTIAL LONGITUDE is the distance of a planet from the Vernal Equinox, measured in degrees, anti-clockwise along the ecliptic.
- 2—CELESTIAL LATITUDE is the distance of a planet North or South of the ecliptic.
- 3—GEOGRAPHIC LONGITUDE is measured along the earth's equator East or West of the Prime Meridian, which happens to be that of Greenwich.
- 4—GEOGRAPHIC LATITUDE is measured along the various meridians North or South of the equator.

The first two refer specifically to the positions of the heavenly bodies relative to the celestial sphere, but in addition to these there is one other coordinate which is used in charting the positions of the heavenly bodies on the celestial sphere, namely Right Ascension.

RIGHT ASCENSION of a planet is its distance from the Vernal Equinox, measured in degrees anti-clockwise along the celestial equator.

Now to deal with your problem it is not necessary to correct these coordinates on the celestial sphere to geographic longitude and latitude because every ephemeris gives in addition to the above 3 positions one more, namely, Declination.

THE DECLINATION of a planet is the distance of a planet North or South of the celestial equator and is always equivalent to the geographic latitude of a planet because the celestial and terrestrial equators are parallel, the celestial equator merely being an extension of the earth's equator to the celestial sphere.

Thus, the declination of a planet gives its geographical latitude, but it may be readily seen that due to the diurnal rotation of the earth the geographic longitude of a planet would be constantly changing so that a planet would make a complete circuit of the earth in 24 hours.

Let us take for example the Moon on July 18th. Referring to page 93 of the July, 1939, issue, you will note that the declination of the Moon for July 18th is given as 11:59:55 N. and on the 19th the declination is 7:28:31. This (declination) means that during that period the Moon moved in its orbit from approximately 12°N. to approximately 8°N. of the celestial equator, which in turn means that at some time during that 24-hour period the Moon would be directly overhead for a point on the earth's surface between 8 and 12 degrees North Latitude. At what time of the day it would be directly overhead would depend upon the meridian of longitude upon which the point of observation happened to be placed; whatever that meridian of longitude might be would be the geographic longitude of the Moon at that time.

GEOGRAPHIC ASTROLOGY

Dear Mr. Council:

Being a student of Geographic Astrology and very earnestly interested in the subject, also possess your book "X Marks My Place" and read AMERICAN ASTROLOGY. The equation of times as published in the magazine is a puzzle to me.

The March, 1939 issue in your column carries both examples in arriving at the ascendant and midheaven, birthdate May 14, 1917. You give the equation of time as 3'46". The May issue carries it as + 3'45".

Again the United States chart, July 4, 1776, in the May issue, your figures as to this time is - 3'58" and the magazine - 4'3". Which is right?

Further, quoting Agnes M. Clark in her book on Astronomy, I find the following:

In 1896 the greatest and least values of the equation of time at Greenwich Mean Noon were as follows:

	M	S	
Feb. 11.....	14	27	+ apparent time
Apr. 14.....	0	7	+ apparent time
May 13.....	3	50	- apparent time
June 13.....	0	6	- apparent time
July 25.....	6	17	+ apparent time
Aug. 31.....	0	0	+ apparent time
Nov. 2.....	16	20	- apparent time
Dec. 24.....	0	7	+ apparent time

The July issue of 1939 gives its difference as minus. I realize that a slight variation in time occurs from year to year but the + and - should be constant. Now, what is what?

Attached please find a clipping from the July issue. If that were so, our equator would almost touch the cusp of Aquarius and your figures of 24'50" would be incorrect.

The clipping referred to is quoted literally: "Just when or by whom our modern zodiac was established is not quite clear, but all the facts point to its origination by Hipparchus, a Greek astronomer who flourished 146 to 126 B.C. It was he who, in the year 130 B.C., discovered the fact of the precession of the equinoxes. It is quite generally agreed in astronomical circles that at about that time the signs and the constellations coincided. In other words, at that time the first degree of the sign Aries (the Vernal Equinox) coincided with the beginning of the constellation of the ram."

In conclusion the March issue carries a complete description of your method in Geographic Astrology, but please, how did you arrive at this prenatal date of December 3?
Jeanette Phillips.

Dear Miss Phillips:

Answering yours of recent date, would say that equation of time varies one way or the other day by day for different years. The equation used in my United States chart was

taken from the British Nautical Almanac for 1776. It is plus or minus depending on whether you are working with apparent or sidereal time. For instance, American Ephemeris for November 1938 shows plus 16m 19s, which means the Sun is fast over civil or sidereal time, hence must be added to it to get the apparent time of the Sun by equation time because the Sun is slow and on February 1st sidereal time is reduced behind the clock.

The prenatal date is counting backwards from birthdate in the same manner that progressions are counted forward from birthdate. The system I use is called Converse Prenatal Directions.

Regarding the question of the equinox being near the cusp of Aquarius, would say that my story on that is too well known for me to argue it. My correction of 24:50 has been in practical application to individual charts for over five years, and my evidence is mountainous. So far as I am aware no one else has done any more than to give their opinion about where the equinox is and left off there. And my practical experience outweighs any opinion I have ever seen so far.

I am glad indeed to note your interest in Geographic Astrology and hope very much to have available in the not too distant future a complete manual and textbook on the subject.

Paul Council.

HIGHER FOOLISHNESS

To the Editor:

It is with amusement that I read in your AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE of July, 1939, Volume 7, Number 5, page 1, a quotation by David Starr Jordan. "Our purpose is not to make life easier, but to make men stronger."

The implication is, or is supposed to be assumed, that David Starr Jordan said these words for the purpose of exalting Astrology. If you are quoting the late eminent scientist of the University of California, nothing could be more misleading. In Doctor Jordan's book "The Higher Foolishness" published in 1927, you will find sufficient support for an attitude contrary to the one implied to your gullible readers, as coming from this very credible authority.

Astrology has been sufficiently discredited insofar as it claims to affect the mind and spirit of man. The mercenary value of your magazine to yourself and company is, of course, important to you. The woes and

worries your theory causes because of its fatalistic assumption cannot be estimated.

Quote all the Mahatmas in Christendom, or out of it, but be honest enough with yourself to leave Doctor Jordan's subscription out of it, when foisting on the public a damnable doctrine that he so ably made look like thirty cents less than nothing.

T. C. S.

ANSWER: Re the quotation which is given on the title page of our magazine and which, in fact, has appeared on our magazine since the first issue six years ago:

Permit us to say that when you state in your second paragraph that "the implication is, or is supposed to be assumed, that David Starr Jordan said these words for the purpose of exalting Astrology," you are taking much for granted. You are accusing us of intellectual dishonesty and our readers of stupidity on mere inference—quite a heavy load of accusation to hang upon such a slender thread. Anyone who is at all familiar with the life and work of Dr. Jordan—and you seem to imply that you are—must know that Dr. Jordan made this statement with reference to the educational activities of Stanford University, of which he was President.

With regard to Dr. Jordan's book, "The Higher Foolishness," we read this book many years ago and considered it very interesting. In fact, if our recollection serves us correctly, in the last paragraph of the book there appears a statement which we have frequently quoted in the pages of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, wherein Dr. Jordan summarized the efforts of science to advance to the known from the unknown as being somewhat handicapped for the lack of a "Master Key"—"Master Science"—which could be applied to the problems presented by any particular branch of science, thus providing for a quicker and more practical solution to such problems through the correlation of one science with another. In other words, such a Master Science (the implication would seem to have been that it would be somewhat analogous to an algebraic system) would permit us to apply the knowledge gained in one branch of science to the solution of problems present in other branches. This idea appealed to me immensely, since I could see immediately that in astrology—a truly abstract science and comparable to algebra—we did in fact have such a Master Science.

Incidentally, have you ever read Count Keyserling's essay "The Alphabet of Life"? We read this essay some years ago in the *Forum*

magazine. No doubt it can be found by reference to a catalogue of Keyserling's works and we suggest that you endeavor to secure a copy. We believe that if you are truly interested it will serve to clear up some of the philosophical points involved herein on which you seem to be somewhat hazy.

It was Emerson who said, "The light by which we see this world comes from the soul of the observer." Admitting the philosophical accuracy of that statement it cannot be said that you do yourself much credit by your judgment of us and of the many thousands of intelligent people who disagree with you in such judgment.

HORARY ASTROLOGY

To the Editor:

There is much in your August issue that interests me, but as you know "Horary" is a specialty of mine, and the letter by "A. F. B. A." was the first to attract my attention. Definitely A. F. B. A. is correct. I have been successful in interpreting many charts, only when calculated for the time when I, as the astrologer, first had a clear thought as to what information was wanted, regardless of whether the thing or matter occurred in the past or was supposed to occur in the future.

The source, whether by phone, letter, personal inquiry, etc., made no difference, except that I judged the first house according to the nature and wording of the question. It is upon this first and the most important step (the time to calculate the chart) that most students of "horary" make a mistake with the resulting confusion. However, in his letter A. F. B. A. states—rule 1. (the map for the question, etc.)—I assume he means that the chart should be erected for the exact time that the astrologer receives an understanding (a mental picture) of the query—that is, if a letter of inquiry arrived at my home at 9:15 A. M. on a certain day, but I did not read the letter and get a clear mental picture of the question until 6:30 P. M. that night, that chart should be calculated for 6:30 P. M. when I really received the message—and not for 9:15 A. M.

Horary Astrology is extremely valuable in many ways, and its study is more than worth the time invested in it by the serious student.

O. W.

LUCK!

To the Editor:

In horary astrology what house governs such contests as First Novel, Mystery Novel,

Short Story, Stage Play, Photoplay, Statement, Slogan, Puzzle, Banknight, etc.?

These contests can't be called gambling (5th) as a high degree of mental ability is demanded, still there is always an element of chance.

In sweepstakes I understand that the 8th house governs because the public (7th) puts up the prize money (2nd). Eighth being second from the seventh represents money of the public.

In these contests, however, entrants contribute skill and luck only and the prizes are not always money. Anything from automobiles to European trips are given. Some contests demand qualifiers (soap wrappers, cigarette coupons, theatre tickets), but as full value is given for any money spent whether the contest is entered or not I do not think this should be considered.

Mercury must be involved, for some degree of mental ingenuity is demanded in most contests. And luck has a great deal to do with it for it is not always the best entry that wins. In the Procter & Gamble contests I understand that the judges throw out any entry they think comes from a professional. And in other contests an inquiry is made before an award is given to make sure that a certain type of person is the recipient. Some contests are decided on a geographical basis.

Two contests are now open for first novels. One includes a trip to Europe in addition to a money prize. I would judge the 9th (publications and travel) house governed. But how about the second? In this case it would be money earned the same as in any vocation and, because the writer would no doubt make writing his vocation from then on, the 10th would be involved.

Two contests are open for mystery novels. The 12th is the house of mystery. Must it be considered along with the 9th, 10th and 2nd?

How about stage plays? Does the 5th govern? Some plays are also published. If the 5th governs stage plays then would the 12th govern photoplays?

Is the third house the only one to be looked to in regard to short stories?

Innumerable prizes, automobiles, merchandise, money and travel, are offered for statements, letters, and slogans. Luck has every bit as much to do with winning as ability, yet they can't be won without some ingenuity. Is the third or fifth house to be looked to?

Remember the OLD GOLD contest? Newspapers run the same kind often. You can't

win without Mercury but luck makes the final decision.

At theatres (5th) money (2nd), merchandise (2nd) and automobiles (3rd-9th) are given away by drawing (5th). Must all these houses be considered in a horary question?

In the book, LUCK, YOUR SILENT PARTNER, the author shows that luck was the deciding factor in every case of success.

WHAT PLANET, HOUSE OR ASPECT REPRESENTS LUCK? (Not gambling luck.)

Suppose a writer of some ability asks the horary question, WILL MY NOVEL WIN? What factors should be studied in the chart?

Hope you can find a spot in "Many Things" to answer this. I never miss a copy so I will be looking for it.

Pisces.

ANSWER: Apropos of "Luck" in the abstract we believe that luck defined as a chance event for which there is no present or visible cause, properly speaking, may be logically correlated with any and all of those houses above the horizon, since this is the objective half of the chart and significant of outside sources—sources or events that are not under the personal control of the individual. Luck (so-called) may of course take many forms; one may have financial good or ill fortune—this we would associate with the 8th house; if it is professional then it would be the 10th house; social, the 11th house.

We find that the houses of horoscope fall readily into a twofold classification and may be best interpreted in pairs. Opposite houses, representing opposite polarities or phases of being—Cause and Effect. We may accept the upper half of the chart as the realm of EFFECTS and the lower half as the realm of CAUSES. The six houses above the Horizon (7th to 12th, inclusive) are, from this point of view, symbolical of the Past, when present effects were causes, but since these (present) effects are usually (in point of time) totally unrelated to any existent cause, or condition, it often seems that we are receiving something without any personal effort, as when gifts of fortune come from the eighth house in the form of legacies or other gratuitous benefactions, or when information comes from the ninth house as inspirational or intuitive knowledge. In the last analysis, therefore, the upper six houses are Houses of INCOME (supply, incoming forces), calling only for passive acceptance on our part, so far as the present is concerned. From this point of view, therefore, these Houses may be said to symbolize relatively fatalistic (lucky or

unlucky) conditions or events, circumstances, etc.—“Debts of Destiny”—the Harvest of Past Actions—which, though they are the natural results of past actions, are yet, so far as the present is concerned, beyond our personal control. These upper six houses, therefore, indicate what others do to us, or for us, as distinct from that which we personally do to, or for, others.

The opposite six houses (those below the horizon) may be considered as comprising the realm of causes governing our personal reactions to the effects of past causes (or actions) coming from the opposite (upper) six houses. Hence, this lower half of the chart is the realm of EXPENDITURES (Demand, outgoing forces), positive actions, hence is properly symbolical of the PRESENT and FUTURE, for it is here in the present—the point of union of two polarities of being—that we by our actions and reactions transmute the past and create our future.

LUNAR CYCLES

To the Editor:

I am writing to ask in regards to the articles by Frederic van Norstrand on “Influence of the Moon.” If the Law of Periodicity would apply to these dates given, when one has the entire series could he apply them to children born in more recent years? The period covered, as you will remember, is from 1870 to 1920. So many things in our Universe are periodical, I thought perhaps this would also come under that Law.

E. C. P.

ANSWER: As a matter of fact the Moon returns to approximately the same degree of the zodiac on the same day of the year, every 19 years. This is known as a Metonic Cycle. Whereas eclipses, solar and lunar, repeat every 18 years and 12 days. This is known as a “Saro.”

For instance, the total eclipse of the Sun which occurred on August 21, 1914, in the 27th degree of Leo, was repeated on September 1, 1932, in the 8th degree of Virgo. Apropos this particular eclipse, it is quite significant that that of 1914 took place on the fixed star Regulus, one of the four royal stars situated on the 27th degree of Leo. Certainly it was in order for the major conflict, started under that eclipse, to result in a general destruction of the royal houses of Europe.

NOSTRADAMUS

To the Editor:

On page 11, July 1939 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, you have a reprint from

“Le Monde de Demain,” April 1939 issue. This interests me greatly as I have long been a student of Nostradamus.

Connecting “Chef de Fossan” with Hitler is very ingenious—I hope they are right. I had supposed that this quatrain applied to Alessandro de’ Medici, first duke of Florence, who had his throat cut by his cousin, Lorenzaccio. This took place on the 13th of the month during an eclipse of the Sun, but I do not know the year nor month, nor if a Keeper of hounds (ducteur du levier) or Mont Tarpée (wherever that may be) figured in the murder. It was all predicted by the Duke’s astrologer and foreseen in a dream by a guard (see p. 121, Forman’s—Story of Prophecy).

Two other quatrains of Nostradamus that may apply to Hitler are Centurie V. 24:

En l’an bien proche ellongné de Venus
Les deux plus grands de l’Asie et d’Affrique
Du Rin et Hister, qu’ on dira venus,
Cris, pleurs à Malte et costé Lygustique.

Also Centurie II, quatrain 68:

Bettes farouches de faim fleuves tranner,
Plus part du champ encounter Hister sera
En cage de fer le grand sera trainner,
Quand Rin enfant Germain observera.

I don’t pretend to have the correct translations but they are something like this:

Quatrain 24:

In a year when Venus is very near the earth
Two leaders in Asia and Africa
Who rumor says are backed by Hitler
Will cause lamentations and weeping in
Malta.

Quatrain 68:

Beasts maddened by hunger will cross rivers,
A great horde will be against Hitler
When no one in Germany will be looking,
The leader will be hauled away in an iron
cage.

This last no doubt applies to the large elevator which seats 10 people and which ascends 4,000 feet through the heart of a mountain to Hitler’s “Eagle’s Nest.”

Nostradamus was of Jewish descent—from the tribe of Isachar, the tribe of the prophets. He claimed to have esoteric books taken from the Holy of Holies at the time of the diaspora. He burned these after memorizing them. He knew Greek, Hebrew, Latin and French, and wrote references from all into his works.

I have not been able to find commentaries and translations in English—the French writers I have on Nostradamus are fanatical

Catholics who believe, like Franco, that the world's woes are due to the Free Masons!

I would very much like to hear from other students of Nostradamus with whom I could exchange books and views.

One more question before I close this long letter. In that strange book, "Between Two Worlds"—written in the 80's and published in 1920—there is a prophecy in the introduction that in 50 years' time there will be a marvelous new telescope built on a new principle that will bring to light many new astronomical facts. R.C.A. is building the new atomic microscope—what is being done about applying this idea to the telescope?

Yours very truly,

(signed) Mrs. Harold M. Graham
Box 14, Ruidoso, N. M.

P.S. I am not versed in Astrology—one quatrain of Nostradamus says: "Mars and the Scepter conjunct, below Cancer—calamitous war—shortly a new King is crowned who will bring a long period of peace to the earth." Does the underlined mean anything? Also: "The year when Saturn in water is conjunct with the Sun a powerful King crowned at Rheims."

PLUTO

To the Editor:

The book "Planets" does not mention Pluto. Why? What is the character of Pluto? I understand it is supposed to rule Scorpio. What is it?

G. P. C.

ANSWER: At the time the book "Planets" was written Pluto had not even been discovered. Insofar as the astrological significance of this planet is concerned, this is still very much of an open question, although I do believe that it is generally conceded among astrologers that it is the ruler of Scorpio or at any rate co-ruler of the Mars signs. There are some astrologers who advance sufficiently logical reasons for assigning to it the rulership of Aries also. This and other details in regard to the probable influence of this planet can only be determined over a period of time.

However, at various times in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE we have had occasion to discuss Pluto, and particularly we refer to the February, 1934 issue, page 13. For your convenience we are giving you this quotation as follows:

The Eighth House (with which we are principally concerned with relation to Aquarius) is the house of income and accumulation—material reserves and resources,

governed largely by obligations incurred in the past and business (social) connections. This department of the chart corresponds to Scorpio, the eighth sign, which also throws much light upon the significance of the Eighth House. Scorpio is now generally conceded to be correlated with the newly discovered planet Pluto. In Ancient Mythology Pluto was accepted as the ruler of the "Nether Regions"—The Realms of the Dead. This harmonized with the popular conception of Scorpio as the sign of Death and with the Eighth House as the House of Death. The error is in failing to properly define Death, which, philosophically at least, is essentially "Transition"—or "Transform action." Here in this House of Death the past is transformed (Regenerated—not necessarily improved) and is resurrected (reborn) in a slightly new and greatly augmented form. The seed that is planted in the soil dies, but also produces the future harvest, and from one seed may come forth many. From this point of view it is not difficult to understand why the Greeks and Romans quite often identified Pluto, the Lord of Death, with Plautus, the "God of Wealth." According to the Greeks, Plautus was blinded by Zeus so that he might not confer his gifts upon the good alone, and he was variously represented, sometimes as an old man, sometimes as a boy—with a cornucopia symbolizing wealth—who came to mortals weak and lame, but departed from them on winged feet.

Mythology abounds with symbols and references all pointing to Pluto as identical with the "God of Wealth"—the "Giver of Gifts" and "Protector of Harvests"—which, for the astrological student plainly identifies Scorpio and the Eighth House as the real sources of material supply.

Subscription Rates

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

1 year \$2.00

2 years \$3.00

Subscription Dept.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Heat by Declination

A newly discovered 10-cycle system of Seasonal Temperature Forecasting

Ernest Wykes

SCIENCE advances principally by the slow accumulation of observed facts and workable theories, testing, modifying and correlating them with the knowledge already gained. We wonder sometimes why certain discoveries that now look so simple have not been made before, since the information lay right before our eyes in some instances; often only our prejudices or our concentration on prescribed or selected matters preventing us from recognizing the almost obvious. Sometimes in scientific matters, as in cards, the "kibitzer" stepping into the "game" with free vision sees possibilities that escape the attention of the player, whose mind is fixed on the procedure he has decided upon. The famous Sun-spot cycle, to which scientists and economists now give study, is an example. No question but that it is an important factor in human and other affairs, but why limit ourselves to one cycle—may there not be others filling their functions as efficiently as it?

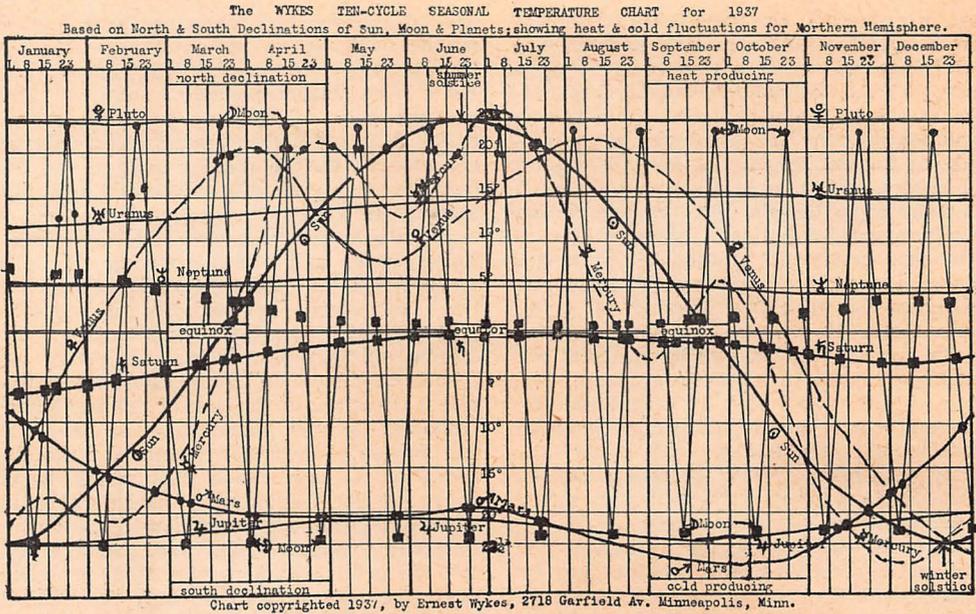
The idea of the new Ten-Cycle System of Seasonal Temperature Variation Forecasting outlined herein, came to the author some years ago while making some researches into horoscopes having a preponderance of north or south declinations, especially in the higher numbered degrees from the 20th and above. Only very general conclusions were reached at that time, but a key was found later, which will be discussed further on in this article, evaluating the factors more correctly for the original purposes, through the development of this astronomical "side-issue."

Man has long known that the heat of the summer comes with the progress of the Sun to its highest point of declination north about June 21st (for the northern hemisphere), due principally to the more direct angle of the Sun's rays on the earth, and the cold of the winter comes with its passage to the lowest south declination point about December 21st, due largely to the more indirect angle of the Sun's rays then, although other factors enter in both cases. Astronomers and others have also known for long that the Moon and the eight known

planets also follow quite closely this path taken by the Sun, called the ecliptic, sometimes in a group, sometimes widely separated. Now the Sun is the only heavenly body that makes identically the same apparent time and space motions each year, and being recognized as the source of all the light, heat and other phenomena of our solar system, theoretically it should produce exactly similar seasons from year to year, barring any precessional interference there might be. But we find such is not the case. There are wide variations, a season in one year often differing markedly from the preceding, and sometimes a series of years, such as the succession of drought years of late, of exceptional heat in the crop-growing season, followed by unusually cold long winters. There must be causes operating to produce the effects observed, apart from the regular activity of the Sun, originating farther back than those usually ascribed by meteorological students, such as changes in the density of the air layers, these evidently being only secondary cases.

It is the EXTENSION of this known fact of the variation of the Sun's heat through the year, according to the angle of its radiations on the earth, TO INCLUDE THE MOON AND ALL THE PLANETS, and the ascertainment of the fact, that although very small proportionately in amount, HEAT IS REFLECTED FROM ALL THE HEAVENLY BODIES INTO THE EARTH'S ATMOSPHERE, that forms the basis of this new system.

Guided by the initial hint obtained in other researches, the author found by investigation and tabulation, that although the Sun must still be considered as the SOLE SOURCE of the light, heat and the other phenomena of our solar system, the Moon and each of the known planets are agents in reflecting the heat vibrations of the Sun, and therefore in augmenting—or diminishing according to circumstances—the heat total concentrated on the earth at any particular time. Each of these bodies reflects only a very, very small extra amount of heat vibrations into our atmos-



phere, varying with their position and angle of incidence, just as with the Sun's rays, but their total at times causes a well marked variation from what is called the normal or average temperature for any given latitude, sometimes adding to the Sun's power, sometimes diminishing it, whether summer or winter, according to the phenomena operating. Minneapolis had a range of 140° in 1936, varying from -34° to +106°, with an average of 44.1°. A change of only 1° in the daily average is very noticeable. The four small charts on another page will illustrate how this occurs later on. The theory has an analogy in the practice of heating engineers, who find that by providing plenty of reflecting surface around a fire, much more heat is available than if the fire burns without them.

I do not claim that here is the one and only infallible system of astronomical weather-predicting—all others are furnishing their quota of knowledge on the subject. I am aware that it has, as yet anyway, its limitations, and there is need for longer experience and observation of the oft-times contrasting forces operating, confusing the judgment. But I confidently assert that here is a powerful factor in temperature forecasting and its accompaniments, that up to the present has been quite overlooked but will ultimately be found of considerable importance to farmers, millers, grain men, speculators and others interested in agri-

cultural production, and will also be an aid to the business man and merchant dealing in seasonal goods, so that he can plan his purchases confidently, with little fear of large surpluses or deficiencies at the end of a season, and will also aid the economist in the "planned economy era" we seem to be entering. Secretary of Agriculture Wallace recently announced over the radio that a reliable system of forecasting the kind of coming crop season, at least in its major trends, is becoming a *necessity*, if we are to maintain normal production of food supplies, by planting of crops to match the season anticipated, minimizing the present annual losses and payments to farmers, and preventing the annual "farmers' gamble with the weather." This new system in no way conflicts with the weather bureau on other long-range forecasting systems or methods, but supplements and expands them, eliminating many of their present limitations and restrictions.

Just how these phenomena of heat and cold modifications occur is as yet only partially explained, although the *facts* regarding them may be proven by anyone who will take ALL the factors into consideration before passing judgment as to the merits of the system. We know that the Sun's latent heat travels through space without loss until it strikes the Heaviside-Kennelley layer, the stratosphere and the atmosphere of our earth, when transformations begin.

This is proven by the experience of stratospherists, who in their first experiments found that although their instruments registered 67° F. below zero outside the balloon at the maximum height, inside it was so unbearably hot as to almost cause collapse of the experimenters, largely because the balloon was painted black and absorbed the heat rays. On the next voyage, in an aluminum coated balloon, although the instruments registered similar temperatures outside, it was fairly comfortable inside, as the heat was reflected instead of being transmitted. Hence the universe, or our system, is not "all het up" by the Sun, but there is economy in Nature's program. The angle of the Sun's rays is considered the principal cause of the difference between winter cold and summer heat, being converted into heat, greater or less according to the angle, as they strike reflective media in our earth and its atmosphere.

Since the author began gathering the data and correlations from weather bureau records and the U. S. Nautical Almanac tables of positions and motions of the heavenly bodies (a government publication for astronomers and navigators) some interesting discoveries by several scientists have been published providing a rational basis for explaining much of the phenomena observed. Some of these bid fair to ultimately banish many of the prejudices now held, unscientifically, by scientific men and women, regarding hitherto repudiated astronomical and astrological forces.

I strongly advise every astrological student who is interested in the art beyond the mere "facts" of astrology, who wants to know why these are *facts* and *how* they operate, to study a recent book by Harlan True Stetson, Harvard geophysicist, called "Earth, Radio and the Stars." While it is written from the strictly scientific and astronomical standpoint, it contains a wealth of suggestion regarding astrological law. For instance he shows by graph and word, the improvement in radio intensities as the Moon increases its "hour angle" from the zenith to the west horizon and lower. Quite in accord with astrological experience, symbolically, since the Moon having passed through the *formative* houses of 12th, 11th and 10th, by the rotation of the earth, is now qualified to express its qualities, and phase, freely. This finding has its correspondence indirectly in the forecasting system under discussion, since as the Sun, Moon or any planet rises to its highest point north, heat energies are increased, and are released on the earth most freely *after* passing the

peak. I consider the following facts, quoted in the book, to be revolutionary in their implications and possibilities, since they have been mathematically obtained and proven; because if these are facts, then many allied phenomena must necessarily be accepted as having similar origins and effects, over an ever widening circle of application. He calls attention to experiments and calculations by the Bell Telephone Laboratories and others showing that the Moon, when at full phase and facing the Sun (and earth) has actually "a temperature of 400° absolute and reflects 0.4 calories of heat per square centimeter per minute on the earth." Presumably the radiation is much less at the time of the new Moon. Undoubtedly this phenomenon of new and full phases, differing, accounts for the observation I have made that north moon peaks of declination vary considerably in their power of heat or cold modification in different seasons. Venus and Mercury, inside our orbit, also show variations probably from the same cause, as they too exhibit new and full phases.

It is a scientific axiom, that a law operates similarly everywhere under similar conditions.

Since the Moon reflects a readily measurable amount of heat from the Sun on the earth, particularly at full phase, it must necessarily follow that planetary radiations or reflections of the Sun from the eight known planets also produce similar phenomena proportionate to their tremendously larger surfaces, varying with the angles they hold to the earth, regardless of whether we have yet measured them or not. Also since the Sun's radiations are carried through space without loss until they strike the suitable reflective media of the earth, and since apparently the same conditions prevail with the lunar radiations or reflections, now scientifically proven to exist, then it must follow that planetary radiations or reflections also operate under the same law, and are conserved until they too strike our atmosphere. If this is the case, then their distance from the earth, the main but only speculative argument of those prejudices against planetary influences, is a minor factor, and their size relative to that of the Moon should produce proportionate effects on the earth, they being many times larger than our Moon.

As to the other most frequent argument against planetary influence, namely that the planets are so small relative to the Sun, that they must be a very meager factor, if any, in temperature or human modifications,

Chart for 1931--the hottest in 116 years' records-- $+5.8^{\circ}$

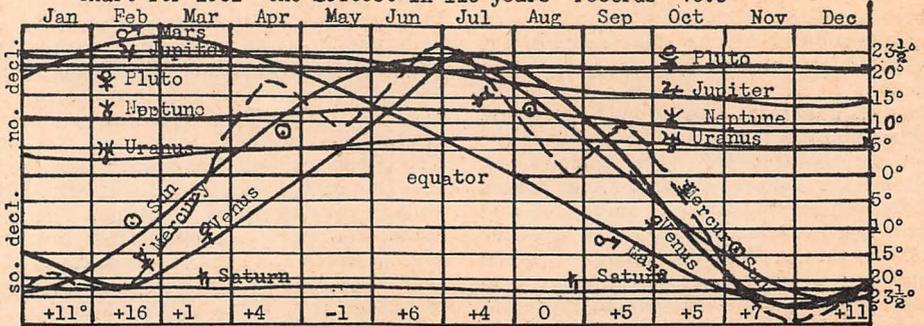


Chart for 1878--2nd hottest in 116 years' records-- $+3.9^{\circ}$

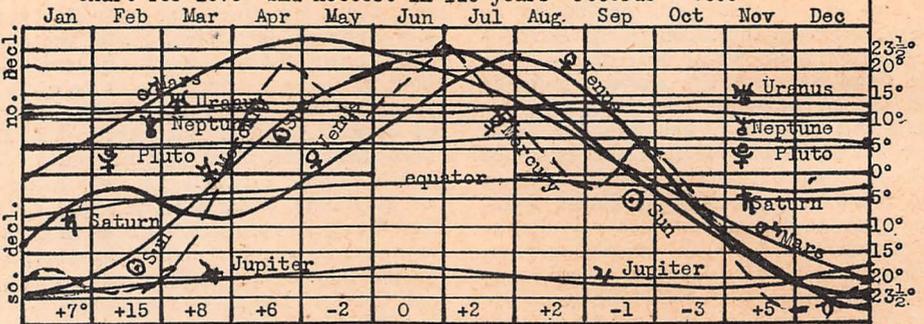


Chart for 1875--coldest year in 116 years' records-- -6°

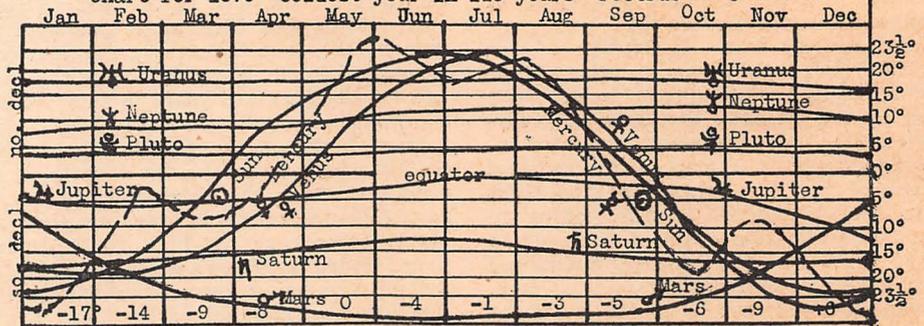
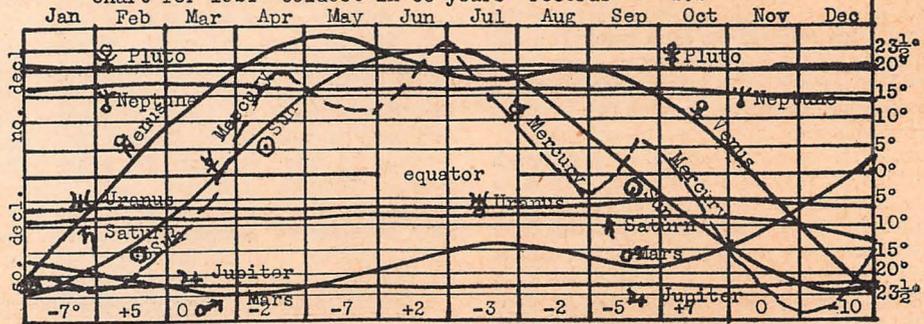


Chart for 1924--coldest in 30 years' records-- -2.2°



I reiterate that the Sun is of course the sole source of all the light, heat, electrical and other phenomena of our solar system, but that pragmatic proof—that it works—can be found in the records and charts for dozens of abnormal and subnormal years, showing that the positions and angles of the Moon and planets DO have a modifying effect on the general results. Coincidences may happen several times in succession and remain merely coincidences, but when they are invariable in their occurrence with the phenomena produced, and can be so predicted, they cease to be coincidences and predicate a law, whether recognized and understood or admitted or not. Also as specific amounts of heat are proven to be transmitted from the Moon to the Earth—and under the universal operation of law there *must* be from the planets, however small the amount—the way is opened for experiment, admission and proving, in a minor but verifiable manner, the existence of other radiations, such as are almost daily being found to accompany the Sun's radiations, such as the ultra-violet ray, infrared, electronic and others, emanating from the Moon and planets. Hence we may eventually find, because of their direct or indirect effect on human lives, scientific proofs for the beliefs and observed facts which constitute the fundamental principles of the prehistoric art of astrology!

The following brief description of the chart and the revolutionary cycles of the planets in our solar system is desirable before giving the rules that have been formulated out of my experience and observation. The chart is a map of the zodiacal motions of the Sun, Moon and the eight known planets for 12 months, taking in about 30° declination south of the equator and 30° north of the equator, outside of which none of these bodies are ever seen. The equator line runs through the center of the chart and lines are laid off horizontally 5° apart north and south of it. The rate of motion north or south can be seen from the vertical lines laid off on each week (on the 1937 chart, found on another page, but omitted, along with the brief Moon's motion from the smaller maps for clarity) and the dates of phenomena approximated.

Besides its apparent annual cycle through the 12 signs of the zodiac, the Sun also makes a cycle of declination from 23.5° south of the equator at about December 21st (winter solstice) to 23.5° north at about June 21st (summer solstice) and back to the south in one year, which may be considered as the producer of the normal sea-

sons when taken alone. This is the only identical motion each year of any heavenly body and it is the basis of this forecasting system. The path that it follows annually by declination is called the ecliptic. Its path is shown in the chart by a heavy sweeping curved line marked "Sun" and "ecliptic." The Moon and all the planets also follow this line of the ecliptic quite closely, but at widely varying rates of speed. The Moon makes the circuit or cycle from low south to high north and back to low south in about 27½ days, shown by the zigzag lines each month or less. Some of the larger planets move so slowly they remain in practically the same degree of the ecliptic for a whole year, requiring charts for several years to show appreciable motion. Pluto, the outermost known planet of our system, takes about 250 years to make the same cycle the Moon makes in 27½ days. It is shown by the almost straight line across the 1937 chart near the 23rd degree north. The Moon's influence is felt for only a day or two at a time, because of its rapid motion. Pluto has been near this high north position for about 20 years, and its long stay, even though only a very mild factor compared with the Sun, has given rise to speculations that the climate is changing to warmer, but this will diminish in a few years more. The records do show that in the last 15 years (since Pluto has been above the 20th degree north) that the average annual temperature has increased 1.7° over the average for the past 116 years in this (Minnesota) latitude. It has no doubt been an important factor in the tendency to drought that has been noticeable since early in the present century, the watertables in the soil having shown continuous lowerings since this planet came near the high north declinations. Owing to Pluto's eccentric orbit, although it is going toward the equator into the sign Leo, and judged by other planets should be lowering its north declination, it is actually increasing it for some years to come and therefore will still be a heat factor. Viewed from the earth, Mercury and Venus follow quite closely the Sun's movement each year. Mars takes about 20½ months to make its cycle of declinations, Jupiter about 12 years, Saturn 29½ years, Uranus 84 and Neptune 164 years. Their widely varying motions cause marked changes in the map from year to year, as may be seen by comparing the five maps accompanying this article, and therefore in the temperatures at different seasons.

I present herewith the following 10 rules,
(Continued on page 55)

Our Rendezvous With Destiny

The Sun of Social Justice Appears on the Horizon of U. S.

Part VI

Paul Council

THE year 1653 began the last century of the first millennium, and the last decade of both millennium and century began with 1743. A thousand years of cosmic activity over the western hemisphere was to be harvested, threshed, and stored in this decade. The work of Mercury, Arcane I, The Magician, ruling millennium, century, and decade, was finished. The Creative Word, United States of America, gestating in the cosmic egg for a thousand years, was ready to incarnate or polarize in Virgo, Arcane II—The Veiled Isis. The Physical fulfillment of this work of Arcane I was the establishment of the territorial limits of the body in which the Word would incarnate. This was done through Great Britain's wars with Spain and France from 1739 to 1748.

The second millennium of the evolution of the Western World, and the second century of the Nation began with 1753. The physical manifestation of this was the effort of Benjamin Franklin on June 19, 1754 to organize a union of all the colonies under a president appointed by the Crown. The work of Virgo, pregnant with the Creative Word, brought to perfection the corporal body of the Nation with the Gadsden Purchase in 1853. Through their thirst for wisdom of The Veiled Isis, the people explored and mapped with remarkable thoroughness the domain lying within the limits which were then fixed. The formative work of Virgo was finished. The infant body of the Nation was perfect. Then came 1853, ushering in the third century. The Nation's business during this century was described by Arcane III—Isis Unveiled, or Libra. For the complete figures and explanation of Libra's rulership of the third century, see page 29 of our July issue.

Enforcing Agent of Kabbalistic Law

What may be called the enforcing agent of kabbalistic law is described in the following quotation from Zain's Course VI, Serial 23, Page 5:

"In uniting successfully the twenty-two significations which emanate from these symbols (The Major Arcana), their ensemble is summed up in the term, The Synthesis of Magic, and which is often called the Path of the Tarot.

"The human Will (1), enlightened by Science (2) and manifested by Action (3), creates the Realization (4) of a Power which it uses or abuses according to good or bad Inspiration (5), in the circle which has been traced for it by the laws of universal order. After having surmounted the Trial (6), which has been imposed by Divine Wisdom, he will enter by his Victory (7) into possession of the work it has created, and establishing his Equilibrium (8) upon the axis of Prudence (9), he will rule the oscillation of Fortune (10).

"The Force (11) of man, sanctified by Sacrifice (12), which is the voluntary offering of himself upon the altar of devotion or expiation, triumphs over death. This divine Transformation (13) raises him beyond the tomb into the serene regions of infinite progress and declares the reality of Initiative (14), to the eternal falsehood of Fatality (15). The course of time is marked by Ruins (16), but beyond every ruin one sees reappear the dawn of Hope (17), or the twilight of Deception (18). Unceasingly man aspires to that which ever flees from him, and the Sun of Happiness (19) will only rise for him beyond the Tomb (20), after the renewal of his being by death, which opens to him a higher sphere of Will, Intelligence, and Action.

Every Will which unites itself to Deity in

order to manifest truth and work justice enters even in this life into participation of divine power over beings and things, the Recompense (21) eternal of freed spirits. On the contrary every Will that lets itself be governed by the instincts of the flesh abdicates its liberty and is bound to the Expiation (22) of its errors."

The function of Action described in the Path of the Tarot for Libra is expressed more definitely in the Admonition of the Sage for Arcane III, quoted from the same source, as follows:

"Remember then, son of earth, that to affirm what is true and will what is just is already to create it; to affirm and will the contrary is to avow oneself to destruction. If Isis Unveiled appear in thy horoscope, hope for success in thy enterprises provided thou knowest how to unite the activity which fecundates to that rectitude of mind which will make thy work bear fruit."

The third century of the Nation may therefore be expected to show the fruits of the Union of The Magician and the Veiled Isis. To understand the Love and Wisdom attributes of Mercury and Virgo, it is necessary to understand the functions of Mercury as willpower or love-in-action and that of Virgo as the science of life leading to wisdom.

Mind Forced Back to Mother Earth

In whatever direction the mind turns and whatever the force and penetration of its assaults on the fortresses of the unknown, it must inevitably be forced back to Mother Earth for all the wisdom it seeks and to which it has any rights. That is to say, humanity has no right to seek nor power to attain any other wisdom than that available in the bosom of Mother Nature, Christianity, as epitomized in the Roman Catholic Church, and the feminine deities of earlier religions leave no doubt that she is the consort and wisdom principle of God, who may only be reached in measure as we progress in the science of living the earth life, the mysteries of which are expressed in the Veiled Isis. The punishment for deviating from this is described for Arcane XVI as "The exhaustion of the intellect which attempts to penetrate the mysteries of God." Even if it could be done, none would believe it; whereas ad-

vancement in the science of life is its own reward in the service of the common good.

Millions of people today alibi their incompetence in the fine art of living with claims to good intentions and spiritual development. But do not think that their numbers are confined to the poor in spirit and the destitute. On the contrary, they are liberally represented all the way up the scale to lofty worldly success of every sort. All are guilty of this self-deception who offer alibis for their failures of whatever sort. The halls of government are filled with these apologists who are forever indulging in self-extenuation for the ineffectiveness or failure of their works. And they are maintained in power because their constituents are flabby in character and addicted to a fungus form of tolerance for vices in others which they well known lurks within themselves. It is just such consistency as that which brought out Emerson's declaration that consistency was the hobgoblin of little minds.

How much more refreshing and inspiring is that triumphant shout from the rock ribbed integrity of Martin Luther's mind, "Praise God for this vile body that makes salvation so glorious." There never was and there never will be a great leader who apologized for a thing he did, and that is the yardstick with which every public figure in this country today can be measured.

By that yardstick there is no spirituality worthy of the name but that which is reflected in the fine art of living by the progressive mastery of the earth life. And I apprehend that God uses the same yardstick or else the whole scheme of creation and evolution is meaningless to me. The business of life is growth, the tokens of which must be understandable by society.

The search for wisdom to the end of perfecting life here on earth is therefore the duty of man rather than search for wisdom in the ways of God. And that I believe is the plain meaning of the allegory of Job's Comforters. After Elihu had finished speaking his learned discourse on God, "Then the Lord answered Job of the whirlwind and said, 'Who is this that darkeneth counsel by words without knowledge? Gird up now thy loins like a man; for I will demand of thee, and answer thou me. Where wast thou when I laid the foundations of the earth? Declare if thou hast understanding.'" The meaning

of those words cannot be misunderstood: God wants no apologists among men, and for men who apologize for themselves His language reveals contempt.

Function of Libra

The function of Libra, begun in 1853, is described by Isis Unveiled and wherein the mysteries of the science of life are also revealed. The Nation is still struggling to fulfill the promise of the Sage through uniting in perfect harmony the activity which fecundates (Mercury) with that rectitude of mind (Virgo) which will make its works bear fruit (Libra). There is no mistaking the cosmic import of our phrase, the *fine living*, nor may we fail to see the scope of the powers which it im-

placed in it from the union of love and marriage, through all mechanical generation of power, the Machine Age, to the union of hate and war—all serving through human agencies the evolution of the earth, the feminine principle or spouse of the Godhead. Therefore nothing is more important and profitable to our destiny than the search for understanding of our third century.

For the assistance of students who are following this work, the octave numbers of the Union on page 29 of our July issue are to be corrected: In the Society column change Saturn and Mars to 6 Venus and 7 Sagittarius. And in the Destiny column change from and including 19 Leo to 10 Uranus, 11 Neptune, 12 Pisces, 13 Aries, 14 Taurus, 15 Saturn, 16 Mars. The former figures were erroneous and their correction is important to a phenomenon from which our further study of Libra proceeds. This phenomenon is that Libra has appeared in the Nation's octaves only three times since the beginning of its history. As the arcane ruler of the Nation's Business for the decade of 1763, it prefigured the business of the third century in which position it appeared in 1853 as the ruler of decade and century. The next and last appearance of it up to the present is in the seventh position of the octave for the year 1932, the final year of the decade of 1923.

Libra the Principle of Applied Energy

In its function of uniting the activity which fecundates to that rectitude of mind which makes its works bear fruit, we see that Libra is the principle of applied energy or power. In exact analogy to practical dynamics, Arcane I is the potential energy in a seed or idea. Polarized with Arcane II, it is as a seed planted in the ground. Evolving to Arcane III it becomes the energy of creative effort, and which Arcane IV realizes or manifests. Therefore, in the decade of 1763, Arcane III operated on the consciousness of the colonists to enforce their united efforts in gaining possession of the land which their ideals had impregnated. To attain such an objective, no other course is possible than that of revolution. Therefore we may expect to find in this decade the provocative causes of the Revolutionary War.

Strangely enough these causes have their root in the Peace of Paris, February 10, 1763. Thereby freed of her enemies, Great Britain turned her attention to bringing her long neglected and wayward colonies into proper subserviency of the Crown. 1763, '64, and '65 produced the right to tax the colonies without representation, the boycott of British manufacturers by the colonists, and the passage of the Stamp Act. Resulting from these developments was the Declaration of Rights and Liberties of the colonies adopted October 19, 1765. Then began the social revolution which was to culminate in the political revolution in 1776, through which the initial objectives of Libra would be realized under Arcane IV Scorpio, ruling the business of the decade of 1773 wherein the war was fought.

With the induction of the third century, the whole business of the Nation was to perfect the Union. Again the provocative causes of revolution appeared from same sources as those of 1763: Taxation without representation in the form of a tariff that discriminated against the South, and discriminating laws that produced rapidly increasing friction between the slave and free states.

It may be helpful and timely at this point to explain the way in which Libra or any

other arcane operates to produce the effects which it describes. It operates through mobilizing and concentrating the mind of the individual or the mind of a people in the direction it describes. Through such concentration of mind upon the active business or function of an arcane, the forces antagonistic to it will just as naturally align themselves in opposition. The colonies suffered many injustices for a long time before 1763, and the states endured many grievances between 1776 and 1853. But in both instances the afflictions were accepted personally and individually rather than collectively. This had to go on until Arcane III came into action to unite in concerted action all who made a common cause of resistance to the oppressions. The immediate effect of this is that the opposing forces organized themselves quite naturally in opposition to the revolt. It is simply the matter of action and reaction wherein Libra is the instigator of both. This Arcane III is therefore the symbol of both harmony, union, and concerted action, and discord, anarchy, and revolution when only through such negative expression of its forces are its constructive benefits to be attained.

We may now obtain a deeper insight into what happened in 1932 when Libra came into the seventh position of the Nation's octave. It was a social revolution of such staggering dimensions, implications, and consequences that it is seriously to be doubted whether a scrap of the old political and social system will ever figure in our government again. And when habits of life and institutions of thought, focused in such a government for generations, experience such an upheaval, should anything else have been expected but the chaos and confusion which the country has experienced since then? And would it not be fatuous to expect anything else through the remaining years of the third century during which Libra's work of perfecting the Union is to be finished?

Arcane III Libra, in the seventh position of the octave for the year 1932, recapitulates and embodies all of the kabbalistic forces operating on the country during the decade of 1923. The ruling arcanes of this decade are: Business 10 Uranus, Religion 7 Sagittarius, Society 8 Capricorn, Destiny 12 Pisces.

Uranus the Individualist

Very appropriately does Uranus reveal the origin of the rugged individualist in business and by whom was fabricated a dictatorship over the Nation through Presidents Harding, Coolidge, and Hoover. There is not a doubt in the world but that these presidents sold the people down the river during this decade—in no sense implying venality, but through their feebleness of will, their pettifogging consistency of minds, and their utter dearth of the spiritual force of imagination. At any rate they stood by consenting while every free dollar in the country, including the billions lent Europe which never left our shores, were gathered into the coffers of the plutocratic caste.

Obviously the people who elected such presidents would also consent to their policies. The explanation of that to three in the rulership of Sagittarius over their religion or code of conduct of the National license claimed by rugged individualism inevitably corrupt and degrade any function under heaven, hence the lawmaking function of Sagittarius was corrupted into justifying anything one could get away with. That statement is no speculative astrological interpretation. It is supported by my personal experiences during that decade in the public accounting field, when I never saw a business man who would not defend anything he did on the grounds that it was up to the other fellow to look out for himself.

Capricorn—Justice

Capricorn ruled Society for the decade, the function of which is revealed in Arcane VIII, The Balance or Justice with which Capricorn corresponds. This tells us that the social order was conscious of its corrupt code of conduct and conscious of its widespread violation of the fundamental economics of life. But the inertia ever associated with Capricorn and Arcane VIII gave the subversive sides of Uranus and Sagittarius the open road. When night came and America went to its homes, it brooded over the problem of Capricorn ringing in its consciousness, which cannot be better formulated than in the following Admonition of the Sage from Zain's work:

(Continued on page 38)

Vocational Determination

THE URANUS VOCATIONS

Part VIII

Maude Houghton Champion

THIS is one of a series of articles which, when completed, will cover the whole broad field of vocations together with their astrological indications in the individual chart.

This particular article is concerned with such charts as have (1) Uranus alone in the tenth house. (2) Aquarius on the cusp of the tenth house with Uranus stronger in the chart than Saturn, or (3) Uranus in the tenth house with one or more planets, Uranus being considered stronger than the other planets. In any chart showing one of the three situations just described, the correct vocation will be found in the accompanying Table VIII—The Uranus Vocations.

In order that the reader who does not have the preceding articles immediately at hand may not be entirely at sea, it will be necessary at this point to repeat certain ideas previously presented.

The tenth house is the sole key to the vocational situation. Any system of vocational determination which is not based upon a consideration of the tenth house as the chief factor cannot help but run aground and present an erroneous result, for the tenth house is the house of the profession or vocation. It is the angular house of the earth trinity of houses: (1) the second house under the jurisdiction of Taurus is concerned with material possessions, the individual's savings or bank account; (2) the sixth house is the house of service or drudgery, and those who function chiefly through this house are the misfits or those whose vocational activities keep them forever from recognition and a just remuneration for their services; (3) the tenth house is the house of vocation or profession, as has been previously pointed out; it is the house of the individual's earning capacity, or the result of labor and talent expended in the vocational activities.

Reference to the accompanying table will show that each broad general field or vo-

ational activity is associated with three planets and these are known as a vocational configuration or talent pattern of which any one of the three may be the "key planet" of a given chart. The "key planet" is the lord of the tenth house when the tenth house holds no planets or the tenth house planet when it is occupied. By a careful consideration of the table it will be seen that the first planet is always the ruler of one of the twelve signs and that the second is the exaltation planet of the same signs. (The signs which have no exaltation planets are provided with a substitute in order that the configurations may be entirely regular. Therefore, Jupiter substitutes for an exaltation planet in the sign Gemini; Saturn in the sign Virgo and Mercury in the sign Sagittarius. In connection with the sign Virgo, it is ridiculous to consider Mercury both ruler and exaltation of this sign, for in reality Mercury is exalted in Aquarius.) The sign having jurisdiction over a given vocational activity or configuration is easily seen by taking the first two planets together, for the first is the ruler of the sign while the second is the exaltation and no two signs of the zodiac have the same ruler and exaltation planets. Thus the Government Configuration which is comprised of the three planets, Mars, Uranus and the sun, is under the jurisdiction of the sign Scorpio, for the first planet, Mars, immediately shows that the configuration belongs under one of the two Martial signs (Aries and Scorpio), while the second planet Uranus signifies it as being Scorpio rather than Aries, for Uranus is exalted in Scorpio.

The technique or manner of utilizing the configurations for the purpose of vocational determination is as follows: First determine the "key planet," which is (1) the lord of the midheaven when it is unoccupied, (2) the tenth house planet when the tenth house holds only one planet, or (3) the strongest

Table VIII— THE URANUS VOCATIONS

ADORNMENT — ♀ ๒ ๕	DRAMATIZATION — ๒ ♀ ๕
Dressmakers	Impersonators
Tailors	Dramatic Readers
Designers	Orators
SCIENCE — ๒ ๕ ๕	PHILOSOPHY — ๒ ๕ ๕
Scientists	Philosophers
Psychologists	Metaphysicians
Astrologers	Occultists
TRANSPORTATION — ♂ ๕ ๕	COMMUNICATION — ♂ ๕ ๕
Railway Workers	Telephone Operators
Aviators	Interpreters
Merchant Marines	Stenographers
GOVERNMENT — ♂ ๕ ๕	COMMERCE — ๒ ♂ ๕
Law Enforcers	Merchants
Legislators	Buyers
Executives	Salesmen
PUBLICATION — ♂ ๕ ๒	TRANSMISSION — ♂ ๕ ๕
Advertising Agents	Postal Employees
Radio Broadcasters	Telegraphers
Publishers	Messengers

planet in the tenth house when several are in the tenth. Since this particular article is concerned with Uranus vocations wholly, it will be assumed that Uranus has been found to be the "key planet" for the sake of illustration. The next step is that of determining the other two planets which, together with Uranus, will form the dominant configuration. This is a task which does not lend itself readily to cut and dried rules, but is on the whole largely a matter of synthesis, and the student should make a thorough examination of the chart as a whole and of each planet individually as well as viewing them in relationship to each other and especially in connection with the "key planet." Some of the various factors to be taken into account in determining the strength of a planet are as follows: A planet gains significance if it is angular, or elevated; if it is in its own sign (one of the signs it

rules) or in its exaltation sign; if it is the rising planet, or lord of the ascendent, or the lord of the tenth house, or of the other two houses of the vocational trinity—the second or sixth; if it has many aspects, et cetera.

Example Charts

Now let us turn to some example charts for an understanding of the actual application of the configurations to charts.

Sir Arthur Conan Doyle started his career as a physician, later switched to writing the famous Sherlock Holmes detective stories and finally devoted a great deal of his life to psychical research (Science Configuration). He has Aquarius on his tenth house cusp with no planets in his tenth and Saturn and Uranus, co-lords of the sign, vie with each other as "key planet." The Science Configuration is composed of Saturn, Uranus

(Continued on page 39)

Weather Guide

October, 1939

L. H. Weston

WEST of the Rocky Mountain divide, the weather for October, 1939, should be very near the normal both as to temperature and rainfall. At Portland, Ore., the temperature declines about 8° during the month; at Sacramento, nearly the same. The normal rain near Portland for October is above three inches, heaviest this year near the last ten days, while at Sacramento the normal is less than one inch, though here, too, near the end of the month, there are likely to be a few fairly heavy rains this season. In general, weather here is cool at first, warm near the 12th, very cold near the 19th, but again quite warm near the end of the month.

In sections east of the Rockies, October is expected to be rather cool at first, but about the middle of the month much warmer, with quite rainy, stormy, sudden variations of temperatures, then a cold wave around the 28th, which soon changes to warmer for a few days. This year the autumnal frosts come rather early in October, followed by some warm weather, with the heavy killing frosts in regions north of Missouri and Tennessee near the last of the month. In the south, the weather is not so cold and much less rain may be expected.

Following is the day by day forecast for all the country east of the Rocky Mountains.

Day by Day Weather Forecast

Sun., Oct. 1, 1939—Scattering showers in northwest central states, on gulf coast and the northeast Atlantic slope, but most of northern lakes regions and central states clearing; cooler.

Mon., Oct. 2—Unsettled, stormy, rainy in northwest, central and great lakes regions, but to east and southeast much clearer; turning cooler.

Tues., Oct. 3—Rainy disturbance continues about central states, great lakes and on gulf

coast, but most of Atlantic slope clear; generally cooler.

Wed., Oct. 4—Rains drift to east great lakes, Ohio—Tennessee river valleys; also about gulf coast, but on Atlantic slope fairly clear; cooler.

Thur., Oct. 5—In middle west some rain, but clearing about great lakes, showery on central Atlantic slope and gulf coast; much cooler.

Fri., Oct. 6—Stormy in central states and about the great lakes, extending to central Atlantic slope; south clearing; unusually cool.

Sat., Oct. 7—Clearing and suddenly much cooler in nearly all the country, though a few showers about the great lakes and east.

Sun., Oct. 8—Scattering showers, mostly on Atlantic slope, but country in general clearing and cold, though about the east turning warmer.

Mon., Oct. 9—In central states, west great lakes regions and on gulf coast some rain, but Atlantic slope nearly clear; warmer.

Tues., Oct. 10—About central states and great lakes country cool, rainy weather, extending to northeast, but most of Atlantic slope and gulf coast nearly clear.

Wed., Oct. 11—Central states and west great lakes clearing, as rains drift on to east and northeast; also some rain about west gulf coast; turning warmer.

Thurs., Oct. 12—In middle west, southwest and on gulf coast a few light showers, but country in general nearly clear and warmer, though cooler in east.

Fri., Oct. 13—About central states, great lakes and on most of Atlantic slope nearly clear, but some rain in west gulf coast states; warmer.

Sat., Oct. 14—Northwest of central states and great lakes some rain; also showery on

gulf coast, but most of country clear and warmer.

Sun., Oct. 15—In middle northwest and about the Texas southwest light rains; also in far northeast, but country generally clear and warm.

Mon., Oct. 16—Clear, warm weather in nearly all parts of the country, but about central states and great lakes a few scattering showers.

Tues., Oct. 17—Nearly all central regions clear and colder, but temperatures becoming variable, with a few light showers in southwest and far northeast.

Wed., Oct. 18—Excepting a few scattering showers in various parts of the country, weather should be clear and suddenly cooler nearly everywhere east of the Rockies.

Thur., Oct. 19—Unusually clear, cool weather in all parts of the country, though in mountains and about the middle west a rainy disturbance develops.

Fri., Oct. 20—Showery rains about middle west, central states and great lakes, but most of Atlantic slope clear; temperatures suddenly variable, but generally warmer.

Sat., Oct. 21—In west central, southwest, and gulf coast some rain, but about great lakes and on most of Atlantic slope nearly clear; warm.

Sun., Oct. 22—In central states, northwest great lakes and on gulf coast some rain, but most of regions east of the Mississippi River clearing; turning cooler.

Mon., Oct. 23—Unsettled, rainy weather in a belt extending from Texas to the great lakes, most of Atlantic slope nearly clear; much cooler in west.

Tues., Oct. 24—Rains drift to east of Mississippi River, to gulf coast, east great lakes and reach Atlantic slope, leaving most of central west clear.

Wed., Oct. 25—Most rain centering on Atlantic slope with nearly all central states and great lakes clearing; showers about west gulf coast regions; colder.

Thurs., Oct. 26—About northwest central and great lakes regions, some rains; also unsettled in far northeast, but most of country clear and turning colder.

Fri., Oct. 27—Stormy in northwest central states and great lakes country, but all south and on Atlantic slope nearly clear; generally colder.

Sat., Oct. 28—Continues unsettled about central states and the great lakes regions, but on Atlantic slope and gulf coast clear; cold.

Sun., Oct. 29—Rains about central states, great lakes, Ohio, Tennessee River valleys and east, but most of the south and on southwest Atlantic clear; cold.

Mon., Oct. 30—Continued rainy weather on great lakes and about most of central and northwestern states, but on gulf coast and southeast Atlantic clear; turns warmer.

Tues., Oct. 31—Showery rains in nearly all the great lakes regions and central parts of the United States, extending to northeast Atlantic slope; warmer.

Our Rendezvous with Destiny

(Continued from page 34)

"Remember then, son of earth, that to be victorious over thyself and dominate obstacles is but part of the human task. To accomplish it entirely thou must establish equilibrium between the forces that thou hast brought into play. All action produces its reaction. The will should foresee the shock of the opposite forces in order to temper or null them. If The Balance should appear in the prophetic signs of thy horoscope, it signifies that the future is balanced between good and evil, and warns that an unbalanced mind is like an abortive Sun."

No lesson is harder than Capricorn's for no state of mind is more harassing than doubt. It was a crazy decade and everyone knew it. But doubts about what to do promoted inertia which permitted it to run its course.

Arcane XII Pisces rules the seventh and Destiny number of the octave for the decade, Destiny because of the self-realizing nature of prayer which this number of the octave also signifies. Pisces is the second power of Libra or conversely Libra is the subroot of Pisces. The meaning of this is that Libra is seeking fulfillment of its functions through the second arcane or power of Virgo, i.e., wisdom of life. That is to say, Libra is seeking expression through perfection in the Science of Life (Virgo) of which Social Justice described by Pisces is the fulfillment. Keeping company with all the weird behavior of the decade was the assurance and

faith of Pisces that social justice would come out of it.

The Nation's Business for the year 1932 was under Leo, Arcane XIX—The Sun. The solar eclipse of August 31, 1932, occurred in the eighth degree of the sign Virgo or the thirteenth degree of the constellation of Leo, and in conjunction with Jupiter and Neptune. Of this Arcane, the Sage admonishes:

"Remember then, son of earth, that the light of the mysteries is a redoubtable fluid, put by nature at the service of the will; she lights the way of those who know how to direct her; she strikes down with a thunderbolt those who ignore her power or who abuse it. If The Sun should appear in the prophetic signs of thy horoscope, happiness awaits thee in domestic life if thou knowest how to strengthen the conjugal circle and guard its sacredness in the sanctuary of the heart."

Charged with the business of thus getting its house in order under Arcane XIX and with the compulsion of this mighty configuration of planets in Leo, the people in November united the activity which fecundates to that rectitude of mind which made their works bear fruit.

A man was elected president, and the death knell sounded for the political parties which, for so long, had misgoverned the country. The Sun of Social Justice appeared on the horizon.

Vocational Determination

(Continued from page 36)

and Mercury and in his chart Saturn is found in Leo square to Mercury in Taurus and sextile to Uranus in Gemini, Mercury of course disposing of Uranus, since it is ruler of the sign Gemini in which Uranus is found.

Guglielmo Marconi was another individual with Aquarius on his tenth house cusp who had functioned through several vocational configurations, being a scientist, an engineer and a senator. In the latter capacity, Uranus dominated the vocational situation (since Saturn is not a member of the Government Configuration) as "key planet." Mars was in the latter part of Taurus while the sun was in

the early part, square to Uranus in Leo and disposing of it also.

Thomas Henry Huxley, the famous scientist, had the last of Aquarius on his tenth house cusp (not Pisces as is usually given), and Uranus is in Capricorn with a trine to Mercury in Taurus. Saturn is in Gemini, disposed of by Mercury (since Mercury rules the sign Gemini), while Uranus is disposed of by Saturn, since it is in Saturn's sign Capricorn.

The late Elbert Hubbard, publisher of the Roycroft books, had Uranus in his tenth house as his "key planet." Mars was in Libra in opposition to and disposing of Jupiter in Aries in the ninth house.

A present day publisher, H. L. Mencken, has Aquarius on his tenth house cusp with Uranus in Virgo. Mars is in Libra and disposes of his Jupiter which is in the Martial sign Aries.

Alan Leo, the astrologer, had Uranus situated in his tenth house as his "key planet" in the sign Gemini. It was disposed of by Mercury, ruler of Gemini, Mercury being conjunction with Saturn in the sign Leo.

Sir Christopher Heyden, an astrologer of the sixteenth century, had Aquarius on his tenth house cusp with no planets in the tenth. Uranus was in Scorpio sextile to Mercury in Virgo, Mercury being square to Saturn, his rising planet, in Cancer. Mercury was also lord of his ascendent.

The late King Albert of Belgium had Uranus in his tenth house in the sign Leo. It was trine to and disposed of by the sun in Aries, the sun being trine to and disposed of by Mars in Sagittarius.

Mahatma Gandhi has Uranus in his tenth house as his "key planet." It is closely trine to Mars in the first house in its own sign Scorpio, while the sun is in Libra.

Georges Clemenceau had Uranus in his tenth house square to Mars in Sagittarius which was sextile to the sun in Libra, these three planets constituting the Government Configuration.

Mussolini has Uranus as his tenth house planet. It is square to Mars in Gemini, Mars being sextile to the sun in its own sign Leo.

(Continued on page 46)

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide

for

Planting, Fishing, Etc.

"Moreover the profit of the earth is for all: the king himself is served by the field."—Eccl. V. 9V.

When to Go Fishing

Charles R. Hook

INASMUCH as unusual interest has been taken in the fishing calendar, we are beginning this month's article with this information.

As your letters of comment on each subject are an indication of the popularity of same, we again suggest that our readers write in concerning their pet subjects. We shall endeavor to answer all queries as quickly as possible.

Fishing Dates

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are October 5th to 19th, inclusive.

Good dates are October 3rd, 4th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th.

Fair to average dates are October 1st, 2nd, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st.

Newspaper Items About Fishing

The following news item appeared in the *High Point Enterprise* in the June 24th edition. The catch of fish referred to was made on June 22nd.

"High Point Fishermen Catch Large Barracuda on Trip to Southport.

"Southport, June 24. Both salt and fresh water fish are credited with undergoing a depression period when the barometer is falling, preceding stormy weather. This fact apparently had little effect on the operations of a party of High Pointers

here Thursday. They did fairly well for country boys. The party consisted of several prominent business men. Barracuda was the main inducement and they brought in eight nice, large specimens, along with three large dolphin and a number of bluefish.

"When the barometer is at rest or rising all sorts of fish are generally very active. It was more luck than anything else that the High Pointers made their good catch with thunder showers beginning to race around on the day of their visit, they said.

"One member of this party is credited with having caught the largest Barracuda taken off Southport last summer."

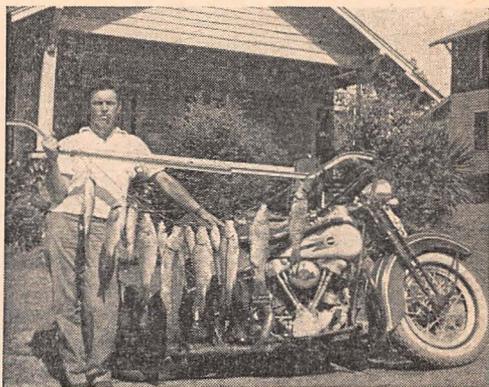
The report mentioned the fact of a falling barometer at the time the catch was made, which should not be the best time for fishing. The item also stated the catch was due more to luck than to anything else.

In the June issue of *AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE*, under the heading "When to Go Fishing," you will find June 22nd was given as a good fishing day; also around that time there was a new moon, which is considered a very good period as to the phase of the Moon, and the best time to expect a good catch.

Another factor which made the fish restless or active the early part of the day was that at 10:34 A.M. the moon squared Venus; at 5:20 P.M. the moon was sesquiquadrate (135 degrees from) Saturn; and at 7:19 P.M. the moon was semisquare Pluto—all slightly adverse aspects.

With the good aspects of the moon parallel Jupiter at 10:29 P.M. and sextile Mercury at 12:26 A.M., June 23rd—particularly the moon Jupiter aspect at 10:29 P.M. which sheds its benevolence over the preceding hours, which is good for sports and fishing—the good catch was not altogether due to luck.

The following picture is that of Mr. Wilson Luther, who enjoys fishing, and has asked me to go fishing with him on another one of the good days as published in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.



On June 25th the *High Point Enterprise* published a large picture of Mr. Luther with his catch of fish, and the following is the account, as published:

A Good Catch on Uwharrie

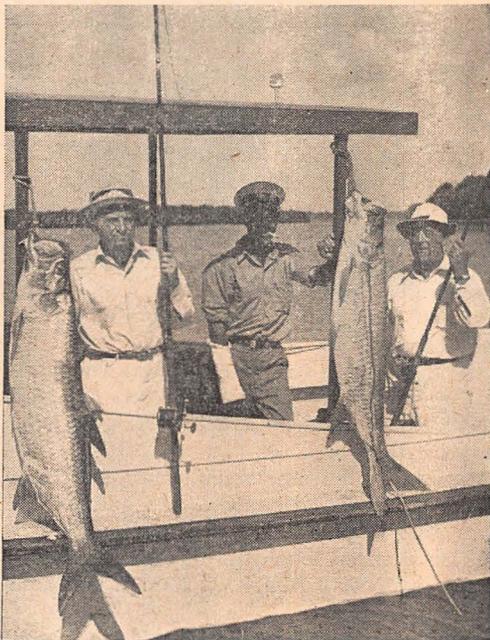
"Mr. Wilson Luther, shown in the photo, met rare success when he went down on the Uwharrie River for a fishing trip, as is evidenced by the catch shown in this picture. The haul consisted of bass, carp, suckers and white jog, weighing a total of 27 pounds."

The fish were all caught in just a short period before 5:20 P.M. on June 21st, when the Moon was in the first quarter. In the afternoon, there were all good aspects to the moon from the Sun, Saturn and Pluto; also it was following the new moon.

The fish caught on June 21st were fresh water fish, while those caught on June 22nd were salt water fish, so it seems as though the good or poor fishing days work out similarly for fresh or salt water fish.

Our fishing calendar is not the ordinary fishing calendar, but the result of much research work and consultation with many fishermen.

Letters and photographs are requested with descriptions of fish, where caught, date and time of day. I promise not to divulge the location of your particular spot.



Editor's Note: Our Business Manager made this catch when the moon was in Pisces.

Planting Dates

To the northern gardeners this may seem a late date for planting information, but there is planting going on every month in the year in greenhouses and southern sections of the U. S. A. For instance, in North Carolina there is an old custom of planting cabbage plants on Thanksgiving Day so as to have spring cabbage by April.

We repeat here that crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds, should be planted when the moon is new or in first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to, and grow from a bulb forma-

tion, such as potato, beet, carrot, tulip and gladiolus. These should be planted when the moon is full or last quarter. Plant in last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Taurus, all day Oct. 1st and 2nd: a fair time to plant.

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Cancer, all day Oct. 5th: a good time to plant.

Last quarter in Cancer all day Oct. 6th and up to 7:10 A.M. Oct. 7th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter in Libra at 9:16 A.M. Oct. 11th and up to 3:30 P.M. Oct. 12th: a fair time to plant flowers and cereals, also vegetables.

New moon in Libra at 3:30 P.M. Oct. 12th and until 10:18 A.M. Oct. 13th: a good time to plant flowers and cereals, a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the new moon, when the moon is in Scorpio at 10:18 A.M. Oct. 13th, all day Oct. 14th and up to 1:36 P.M. Oct. 15th: a good time to plant.

Following the new moon, when the moon is in Capricorn, all day Oct. 18th and 19th: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Capricorn, up to 6:40 A.M. Oct. 20th: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Pisces, all day Oct. 23rd, 24th and up to 7:28 A.M. Oct. 25th: a good time to plant.

Full moon in Taurus all day Oct. 28th and 29th: a fair time to plant.

Time given is Eastern Standard Time.

Correspondence

The following, received from one of our experimental lunar planters living in Hinsdale, Illinois, is a letter of appreciation for the answer to his letter which appeared in the June issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

Letters from earnest experimenters are appreciated by me, as in this way we can compare notes and discover any fallacies which are printed in many calendars.

After many years of research work on my part, and after reading letters from other experimenters, also after discussions with hundreds of farmers and planters, there is

no doubt in my mind that there is a right and wrong time to plant.

Dear Mr. Hood:

I think that you might be interested in hearing of my progress with my garden, and what I thought of your explanation of a portion of my first letter to you, which appeared in the June issue of the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

All of my garden is now planted. I have tried to follow your suggestions in planting as closely as possible, and since I have kept a close record of all planting dates, I am planning to send you a letter later giving the full results. So far, all plants are doing very well.

As to the comments on my letter in your June article, I believe they were not only as simple, but also as complete in their content as could be desired to arrive at a perfect understanding on why planting should be done on one certain day and not on another. I fully appreciate the length to which you went in giving such an explanation, for perhaps a shorter one might have confused the subject. So until later this fall, when the personal records which I am keeping will be complete, so that I can make comparisons with former results, I remain

Thankfully yours,

F. L. C.

I know all of our readers will be looking forward to a report from Mr. F. L. C.

Garden and Farm Work

Work such as plowing, getting soil in shape for planting, burning old weeds, leaves and vines of dead plants to destroy insects and seeds, grubbing and cutting the undesired growths in fence rows, should be done on the following days: Oct. 3rd, 4th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 16th, 17th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 26th, 30th and 31st.

Time to Set Eggs

Set chicken eggs Oct. 2nd, 3rd, 21st, 30th and 31st.

Set duck and turkey eggs Oct. 14th, 23rd and 24th.

Set goose eggs Oct. 12th, 21st and 22nd.

(Continued on page 62)

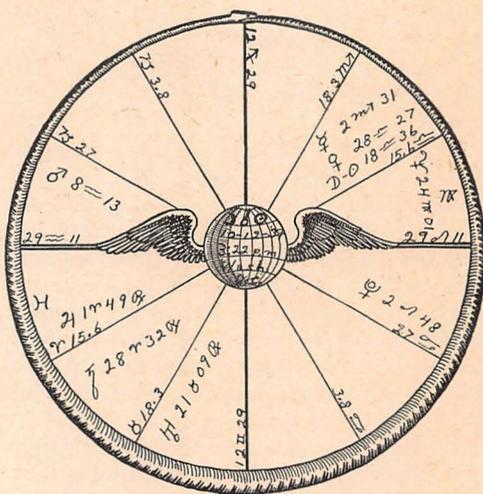
Tomorrow's News

Around the World

October, 1939

A Stressful Period—International Relations Strained—Greater Military Activity—New Inventions Affecting Industry Presaged—Disputes in Labor Unions—Industrial Strikes—Interests of Common People Advanced

Will P. Benjamin



General Indications

October again brings a period of strife and storm throughout the world, compelling all nations to take notice of the forces of destruction which are prevalent this year. The consistent expansion by means of warlike measures, yet pausing just short of a general world conflagration, will be much in evidence. Here we find the planet ruling land (Saturn) making the square to Pluto in its Cycle, signifying a greedy annexation of other's territories and rights. That such invasions vigorously will be opposed is attested to by the tremendous amount of Mars energy which will be released. International

relations will be strained to the limit before the planetary releases for October pass their crest.

Russia receives the full impact of this discord, promising outstanding events and the grave danger of open warfare. In the New Moon Cycle of October 12th, this huge nation has Mars in the house of war (7th), while drastic Pluto falls on the Ascendant. The many aspects to the planetary ruler of Russia (Uranus) but add to the testimony that the greatest action will take place there.

Japan also shows unusual stress during October and November. The New Moon Cycle for Tokyo has the severely afflicted Mars in the house of territories (4th), bringing strife over the acquisition of land; while Saturn in the house of foreign countries points to losses caused by the action of some other power.

Events of the spring and summer during our year of agitation point to a campaign of more direct action in the fall. This aggressive movement will reach its full swing during the latter part of October. Of the heavier Cycles, in addition to the square of Saturn to Pluto, we find Saturn semi-square the Sun, giving the grasping energy of Saturn to those in authority (Sun people). Uranus makes the semi-square to Jupiter in the Uranus Cycle on October 18th, thus bringing to the fore the activity of ultra-progressive groups, sudden direct action, and unusual trends. In the Jupiter Cycle, after

passing the conjunction with its own radical position, Jupiter makes the sextile to the planet of war (Mars) on October 26th, and then the trine to Pluto on November 3rd.

Mars Cycle

The Mars Cycle shows a tremendous amount of energy released, making no less than eight heavy aspects. Not the least of these is Mars square Uranus on October 15th, and Mars semi-square Mars on October 27th. As the Mars Cycle shows the trend of militarism, this abundance of stimulation will bring acts of violence and even greater military activity. It seems most likely that we shall have another war scare, with perhaps more far-reaching results than the past few gestures. At least we can expect a great deal of strife and destruction from these discordant phases of Mars energy.

New Moon Cycle

The New Moon Cycle for the first part of October promises much constructive work, helping to advance the interests of the common people. During this early part of the month most of the planetary stimulus can be used in building up, rather than in tearing down civilization. The creative arts particularly are favored at this time. Chemical research, new findings in dietetics, as well as inventions affecting industry will mark this very progressive period. The only difficulty will be the tendency to promote controversies, with one group opposing another to the detriment of both. To the extent that cooperation is used, we can expect universal advancement.

The disturbing factor is the long-lasting T-Square of Pluto, Saturn and Mars, a configuration which prevents harmony and understanding. Especially will this attract disputes in the labor unions and bring fresh incidents in the international squabble.

The New Moon Cycle of October 12th does not afford much harmonious expression. Not only is this an eclipse figure, but it has the most violent of all afflictions, a Grand-Square. Such an aspect in the Moon Cycle alone would not be so important, but shortly after this Cycle commences we have the terrific discord of Mars square Uranus and of Saturn square Pluto in their respective Cycles. From the standpoint of the impor-

tance of events, the month following October 12th will be the most significant of the year.

Critical developments will occur around the 13th to 15th, and the 27th and 28th, when the Moon acts as a timing factor to bring outstanding changes in world conditions.

United States

The month of October continues to stress the importance of relief and of government-created work projects. At the beginning of the month the Lunation, Mercury, Venus and Neptune are in the Twelfth House of the New Moon Cycle for our national capitol. This will bring to light many plans for handling the increasing burden of relief during the coming winter. As the Lunation forms a Grand-Trine with planets in the house of public debts (8th) and the house of natural resources (4th), we can expect the schemes to present a gigantic plan for national development to be paid for by future generations.

The New Deal will meet with many obstacles while Saturn is square Pluto in the Saturn Cycle, particularly showing difficulties with the farm belt. The planetary indications at this time signify great interest over tariffs and other protective measures which are supposed to benefit the people. In all likelihood many of the proposed changes will be strictly Plutonian in nature—compulsory medicine to be taken without asking too many questions.

The foreign situation, as directly affecting the United States, will be less alarming than in previous months. Although drastic action will be taken in various parts of the world, the shifting of world attention to the Far East will help our own international relations, while foreign trade will be exceptionally heavy.

As the month begins, Neptune is closely conjunction the Ascendant of the New Moon Cycle chart. This gives a somewhat muddled condition, in which it is very difficult for the people (First House) to determine just which courses of action are best. Lending to wild promotion schemes and day dreams, this illusionary planet will color the motives of the people.

Death plays an important part in the news for October, as afflicted Saturn occupies the

Eighth House part of the month; while later even more severe afflictions are released through this house of death. This promises the loss of a well known Congressman or other high political figure, and, as Saturn rules the Fifth House, also indicates the passing on of some popular individual in the entertaining field.

The New Moon Cycle of October 12th most fortunately does not release its fullest discord in America. Jupiter in the First House is a most protective influence, especially as several harmonious aspects are formed. The opposition of Mars to Pluto from the house of relief (12th) and the house of labor (6th) is quite similar to the influence which precipitated the WPA strikes of July. Considering the other violent stimulants now applying, this may well bring even more serious action from the ranks of such organizations.

The Grand-Square involves the problems of charity, pensions, government care of unemployed, the general income of the people, and the effect of subsidized work as affecting legitimate labor, bringing a general trend of dissatisfaction which will break out in open discord. Sides will be taken by prominent political figures, and a general dog fight will ensue. The expansiveness shown by the Jupiter Cycle, and by the position of Jupiter in this Lunation figure, promises renewed governmental spending and the piling up of our national debt.

We may be sure that, regardless of the future cost, the people will be taken care of. Not only does the position of the Great Benefic in the house of the people (1st) indicate steps taken for general welfare, but the planets in the Eighth are making the luck aspect (trine) to the Ascendant.

With the exception of industrial workers, labor and business will be able to work together with considerable harmony. There is danger of industrial strikes, accompanied by unprecedented violence. Such workers will be easily stirred to take action, and will prove extremists when so aroused.

Unexpected action by neighboring countries will help pave the way for greater harmony in the Americas. Plans for cooperative effort will prosper, and many of the difficulties which have irked mutual relations will be overcome.

The numerous aspects in the Mars Cycle chart signifies a tendency for accidents with a resulting loss of life. Mars square Uranus around October 15th will be specially bad for auto accidents. Crime will be rampant under these vicious aspects. Violent murders and other brutal acts will hold the headlines, while prison riots or jail breaks may follow the Lunation of October 12th.

Canada

The first two weeks of October places special attention on crime and relief. This is a rather restrictive month, slowing up the flow of capital and lowering the people's buying power. The threat of decreasing prices for crops, or of excessive taxes, will give considerable worry over financial matters.

Much of the discordant planetary energy now released will affect the mining industry. Fire is a constant menace for granaries and other places where food is stored. Trade with other countries is favored, and favorable bargaining can be made for obtaining beneficial trade agreements.

Europe

The New Moon Cycle for the first twelve days of October has a grouping of planets in the house of business and government for London. Important news will be forthcoming from high governmental officials. Drastic Uranus in the department ruling foreign countries shows unexpected steps taken by some other nation, following which Great Britain will find it necessary to throw the full power of her financial structure into the support of her chosen friends.

This is a very poor period for travel and transportation. Foreign trade will suffer, and there is shown heavy loss to shipping due to severe storms. After the Lunation of October 12th, Great Britain will begin to feel that her responsibility towards others is limited, and it seems likely that she will retrench, even at the expense of her erstwhile friends.

Germany stresses propaganda and religious differences, probably culminating in further persecutions and in more strict regulations of what is to be taught along these lines. Not only will exceptional steps be taken to influence the people of other countries, but

a campaign will be started to change her reputation in other countries.

Money will be spent freely for armaments and for building up to the peak of fighting force. No lessening of her war-like attitude will prevail when opposing views are expressed. Jupiter in the house of territories (4th) gives new ideas for expansion, and increases her desire for a return of colonial possessions. The latter part of the month shows the danger of a financial crack-up, as the inharmonious energies chiefly affect money and credit. Hitler is then favored by the position of Jupiter in the house of government (10th), and may successfully make his next move under this influence.

Italy is rather well favored the first of the month. An unusually good harvest is promised, bringing comfort to many of the people. Here, too, the urge to expand is present after the Lunation of October 12th. New methods of handling business will prosper. Death will take a heavy toll, especially accidents in schools where groups of children are involved.

Russia will be severely criticized early in the month for her actions and expressed opinions. Travel, flying in particular, is heavily stimulated. Perhaps some new attempts at flying records can be made while the house of long journeys (9th) is so harmoniously aspected.

Following the New Moon Cycle of October 12th, we have a really critical period for Russia. The heavy discords present will bring strife and violence, promote internal destruction, and is a grave threat of open war. Drastic Pluto on the Ascendant promises explosive action by the people. Business will be almost at a stand-still, while the government will be called upon to make decisions of a most serious nature, outlining the course Russia will follow in the coming months. As Japan also comes under severe afflictions, it is not impossible that the border clashes will now grow to dramatic proportions.

Far East

China starts the month with a grouping of planets in the house of the army (6th). The harmonious aspects indicate important advantages to be gained by using direct action. This is a splendid period for making

a major offensive. The last two weeks of October bring the influence of Neptune to the fore, showing that chaotic conditions will prevail. Financial difficulties will prove quite severe at this time.

Japan comes strongly under the influence of Uranus during the first two weeks of October. Being exceptionally aggressive, it is most probable that she will take some unexpected military action. We need not be surprised at anything that happens while Uranus is so close to the Ascendant of the New Moon Cycle chart for Tokyo. However, the action taken will cause a grouping together of enemies which ultimately will prove a serious hardship, and will give those in authority untold worry.

The New Moon Cycle of October 12th has the Lunation on the Ascendant, with Venus and Mercury also in the House of the people (1st). The Grand-Square falls in the angular houses—malefic Saturn in the department ruling other countries, showing the loss which will ensue. This is an extremely quarrelsome indication, and one which can involve Japan in events of a very serious trend.

Vocational Determination

(Continued from page 39)

Vice-president John M. Garner has Uranus as his "key planet" situated in his tenth house with a trine to the sun in Sagittarius, Mars also being in the sign Sagittarius.

In order that the student may gain additional skill in vocational determination, he should carefully study the charts of as many people as he can obtain who have achieved fame, noting particularly their vocational configurations and the manner in which the planets are related to each other.

CHOOSING YOUR LOCALITY

PAGE 49

Market Forecast

R. T. A.

"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—PATTON.

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience, is also the investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

Stock Market Trends

THE month of October shows many small conflicting cycles, which makes it difficult to point out any continuous trend. However, I think you may take your cue from the first six days of the month.

"Watch" for a dip around Oct. 20-21 when the Sun is opposing Saturn. Also, on the last of the month when Mars is opposing Uranus. "Watch" the latter date for a safer spot to buy.

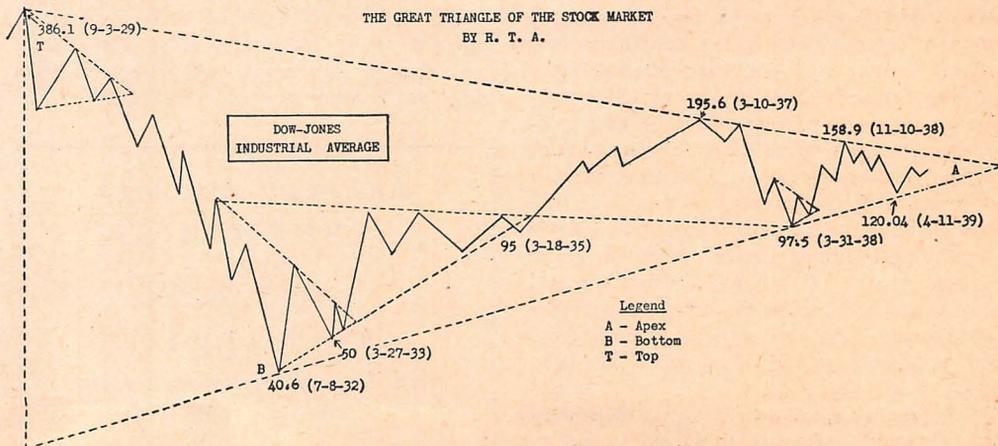
The enclosed chart of the stock market illustrates a formation that is often referred to as a "triangle" or "coil."

The market responds to the law of action and reaction, which causes it to swing up and down instead of moving steadily in one direction. We sometimes illustrate this motion with a pendulum. After a pendulum has been given a start, it will swing up and

down for several times, but finally will come to a stop. The stock market does the same thing. After a series of swings up and down, the swings become smaller and smaller, and finally come to a stop. This action is easily put into the pattern of a triangle.

You will note by the following chart that the Dow Jones Industrial Average was up to 386.1 in 1929, went down to 40.6 in 1932, up to 195.6 in 1937, and down to 97.5 in March, 1938, and up to July 15th had been fluctuating in this narrow range.

The position into which it is now getting is called an "Apex," out of which it must move either up or down. Past experience has taught us that when the market formed such a pattern it moved out of this "apex" a considerable distance, usually a distance higher or lower than the full extent of the triangle. You will note in the pattern several small triangles and the movement which followed a breaking out of the "apex."



A Ten-Year Triangle Formation

Never in the history of the stock market have we had a ten-year triangle formation, and certainly we have never had one extending from 40 to 386 in height. This formation has tremendous potency which forecasts an extensive move either up or down, depending upon which direction it finally moves. If it moves from near the apex of the triangle upward, it will forecast a very extensive rise in stock prices, and if it should exceed the high point of the triangle, such a move would constitute the greatest expression of inflation that we have to date witnessed in this country.

On the other hand, should prices move down, and maintain a trend lower than the low point of the triangle, it would mean an economic depression too severe to contemplate with equanimity. The reader will quickly find argument to support the contention of this tremendous movement in price either up or down. I do not wish to state arbitrarily in this article which position I take, but the two outstanding reasons for a movement on the upside are, first, the enormous supply of money available in this country; and second, the cycle caused by Uranus and Neptune, which has been mentioned in previous articles. There seems to be an unlimited number of reasons that might hold the market down, such as exorbitant taxes, internal and external strife, etc.

It is quite obvious that many other things than the stock market are at the "apex" of a triangle. In other words, they are on dead center, waiting for a move one way or the other. This appears to be true of business activity, commodities, living conditions and labor. We are kept wondering whether there will be further extension of war-like conditions between nations, whether our government in the United States is going to turn to the right or the left, and whether we are to have predominant control vested in the Federal government or of the states. Many of us will find that our own personal affairs are in very much the same condition and they certainly could become much better or much worse. To use another expression, the whole world is at the crossroads. The answer to all these questions is not immediately available, of course, but rather they are problems that must be solved as we go

along. It may take the rest of 1939 to prove conclusively which direction this major trend will turn.

October a Trading Month

There are three main trends in the market; the Up Trend, the Down Trend, and the Sideline Trend. October is most likely to give a Sideline Trend. In other words, a trading month.

The best policy to adopt at such times is to hold good safe stocks, with a stop-loss order 8% or 9% from the asked price.

When I mention in these articles to "watch" for a buying or selling spot on a certain date, that means for you to use some other market trend indicator to confirm the cyclical indications before you act. Last July I said "Watch July 14th for a good day to sell securities," but on July 14th there was no indication of a sell, therefore one should have held his stocks or placed a stop-loss order and waited for further developments. Those who did this had the advantage of the further rise next week. I admit my error, however, because I should have stated what I am saying now, in the July article.

It cannot be emphasized too strongly that it is difficult for the uninformed to make money in the stock market, even with good counsel, because it requires at least some study and experience to carry out the advice. It is not the purpose of this article to encourage people who are inexperienced to invest their money in the stock market. **PERSONAL SAVINGS SHOULD BE POSTAL SAVINGS, NOT STOCK.**

This department specializes in investment problems only from a purely educational and research standpoint. Other departments may handle your personal problems.

American Astrology

EPHEMERIS

AND

ASPECTARIAN

FOR 1940

*will be available in book form
October 15th*

Your Locality

A Department of personal advice and counsel designed to help you choose

The right location

for

Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Council

FOREWORD—This department has been added for the benefit of our readers now having locational or environmental problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) Birthdate, sex and domestic status; (2) Birthplace and present residence locality, with their latitudes and longitudes, or give the direction and distance from their county seats; (3) Other localities of residence and your impressions; (4) Business or occupational equipment; (5) The work in which you have earned the most money—when and where; (6) Faults with your present locality which you now wish to correct; (7) The data requested must be condensed upon one sheet of commercial (8½x11) letter paper.

Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests to Paul Council, c/o AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Stabilization

Case 69, Mr. R. A. T., born July 7, 1890. 9:48 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Philadelphia. Residence, Pittsburgh. Both in Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Gem. 23:04	Saturn	Leo 6:11
Mercury	Gem. 6:24	Uranus	Vir. 26:15
Venus	Can. 26:14	Neptune	Tau. 11:28
Moon	Aqu. 28:57	Pluto	Tau. 13:32
Mars	Scor. 3:45	N. Node	Tau. 29:55
Jupiter R	Cap. 16:48	S. Node	Scor. 29:55

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 3 in air; 5 in earth; 3 in water.

The Capricorn and Taurus angles of Region D offer no outlet for your four fire and air planets, hence your greater contentment in Region C, with the Aries ascendants of which these planets are harmonious.

Your planetary distribution and your situation at this time indicate the longitude of Kansas City to be most favorable for the stabilization of your life. Since you love the water, you may follow this longitude to Galveston with good results, if you will adjust your habits to such a radical change of latitude.

More Co-operation Advised

Case 70, Mr. C. M. D., born August 23, 1903. 1:09 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Wheeling, West Virginia. Residence, Cleveland, Ohio. Both in Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 4:16	Saturn R	Can. 11:13
Mercury	Leo 25:49	Uranus R	Scor. 28:43
Venus	Vir. 4:38	Neptune	Gem. 12:50
Moon	Leo 10:03	Pluto	Tau. 27:31
Mars	Lib. 14:15	N. Node	Pis. 12:07
Jupiter	Aqu. 24:48	S. Node	Vir. 12:07

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 3 in air; 3 in earth; 3 in water.

It appears that you have never lived anywhere except in Region D, the Capricorn-Taurus angles of which offer no outlet for your six fire and air planets. It is therefore

not surprising that you have so far experienced nothing but frustration. However, the four-square between Mercury, Jupiter, Uranus, and Pluto, all in fixed signs, tell that you are too stubborn in your attitudes and that you should endeavor to develop a more compromising and cooperative nature.

Your best point in the country is Boise, Idaho, with Los Angeles available when you become flexible enough to adjust yourself to such a change of latitude.

Salt Lake City Best Location

Case 71, Mr. W. R. V., born July 13, 1897. 11:37 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Yankton, S. D. Residence, St. Louis, Mo. Both in Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Gem. 29:01	Saturn R	Lib. 29:47
Mercury	Gem. 26:30	Uranus R	Sco. 0:34
Venus	Tau. 12:12	Neptune	Tau. 28:18
Moon	Sag. 22:23	Pluto	Tau. 20:42
Mars	Leo 8:12	N. Node	Cap. 13:20
Jupiter	Leo 12:56	S. Node	Can. 13:20

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 3 in air; 4 in earth; 2 in water.

The square of Jupiter and Mars to Venus, ruling the desire life, tells that you have never made up your mind about what you wanted in life. A stout ambition is the only thing that will keep one from jumping off the track as many times as you have done.

Your proper locality is Salt Lake City, whose meridian of Sagittarius 20 and ascendent of Pisces 7 will prove a stabilizing influence and the proper psychological soil for the development of the best personality in your chart.

However, you are in the opposition transit of Uranus until the spring of 1942. During this period every ounce of wisdom and self-control is needed to prevent your jumping from the frying pan into the fire. Fortunately, you are more strongly fortified against it than case 78, in the trines of Sun-Mercury to Saturn-Uranus. There is the explanation of your restlessness and the child of fortune you have been. This period will discover whether your well has gone dry.

Region B Best

Case 72, Miss Z. S., born September 14, 1887. 3:19 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at

St. Paul, Minn. Residence same. Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 25:22	Saturn	Can. 10:09
Mercury	Leo 00:17	Uranus	Vir. 15:05
Venus R	Vir. 6:13	Neptune	Tau. 5:57
Moon	Can. 14:29	Pluto R	Tau. 11:01
Mars	Can. 18:15	N. Node	Can. 23:20
Jupiter	Lib. 8:56	S. Node	Cap. 23:20

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 1 in air; 5 in earth; 4 in water.

Since you want better health and social conditions, you will have to move into Region B in order to find an ascendent which will develop the full power of your nine earth and water planets, which are entirely discordant with the Aries ascendent of your present locality.

Such a condition is found at Denver, Colorado, with the option of following a line therefrom through Santa Fe to El Paso. Your planetary pattern aspects remarkably well the angles of localities along this line, and where I am sure you will find the sort of life you want.

Out of Element

Case 73, Mr. D. B., born December 15, 1902. 11:14 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Seattle, Wash. Residence same. Region A. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Sco. 29:22	Saturn	Cap. 3:15
Mercury	Sag. 1:11	Uranus	Sco. 28:37
Venus	Sag. 3:28	Neptune R	Gem. 10:02
Moon	Tau. 29:55	Pluto	Tau. 25:27
Mars	Vir. 1:22	N. Node	Vir. 25:30
Jupiter	Cap. 21:15	S. Node	Pis. 25:30

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 1 in air; 6 in earth; 3 in water.

Your nine earth and water planets tell that you could hardly be more unfavorably placed than under the fire and air angles of your present locality. You are as much out of your element as a fish on dry land.

By all means you should move to Juneau, Alaska. With its Scorpio meridian and Capricorn ascendent, your planetary pattern is extremely constructive. The best possible condition is present in the conjunction of your Sun and Uranus with the meridian

and the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn with the ascendent of the locality.

Your ambition will come to a focus there, with the assurance of all the success of which you are capable. I hope you can bestir your inertia into sufficient energy to make the move.

Suggests Self Analysis

Case 74, Miss I. T. M., born May 5, 1880. 6:40 P. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Menomonie, Wisc., Region C. Residence, Portland, Ore., Region A. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 20:15	Saturn	Gem. 21:42
Mercury	Pis. 24:12	Uranus R	Leo 10:04
Venus	Ari. 0:35	Neptune	Ari. 16:33
Moon	Pis. 6:19	Pluto	Tau. 2:13
Mars	Pis. 25:56	N. Node	Gem. 17:09
Jupiter	Pis. 11:10	S. Node	Sag. 17:09

SUMMARY: 5 in fire; 2 in air; 1 in earth; 4 in water.

Your best place is Salt Lake City, with the Sagittarius meridian of which your Aries Sun is in exact trine, with Venus and Neptune in trine by sign. Mercury, Moon, Mars, and Jupiter are conjunction its ascendent in Pisces. Since the same constellations are on the angles in Los Angeles, your disappointment with that place must have originated in the square of Saturn and Moon's Nodes to your four planets in Pisces, also obviously in square the locality's ascendent. Therefore, until you understand and master the forces defeating you at Los Angeles, the same handicaps would apply to you at Salt Lake City, although favorably modified by your closer aspects with its angles. You are fairly well placed in Washington and Oregon, hence a far more extensive search would have to be made to discover the cause of your ups and downs in adjacent communities of that region.

If you can isolate and correct your faults of self-expression at Los Angeles, you can move to Salt Lake City with assurance of finding there the life you want. Contemplating all the factors in your situation, it appears that you should go in for a thorough course of self-analysis before making any change of locality at all.

Western Colorado Advised

Case 75, Mrs. M. E. B., born March 9, 1898. 2:44 P. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Indianapolis, Ind. Residence same. Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Aqu. 23:19	Saturn	Sco. 18:47
Mercury	Aqu. 17:08	Uranus	Sco. 9:32
Venus	Aqu. 28:17	Neptune	Tau. 26:47
Moon	Vir. 8:23	Pluto	Tau. 19:13
Mars	Cap. 26:53	N. Node	Cap. 1:38
Jupiter R	Vir. 10:54	S. Node	Can. 1:38

SUMMARY: 3 in air; 6 in earth; 3 in water.

Your planetary pattern, in reference to your present locality angles, is exactly the reverse of that needed for a contented life. Your best place is in western Colorado basing on Grand Junction. Sun, Mercury, and Venus are in close sextile its meridian in Sagittarius, and its ascendent of Pisces 17:00 is favorably aspected by your earth and water planets.

Your story tells plainly that you will have to make just such a long distance move to correct the chronically adverse conditions of your life and insure a happier future.

"Ideal" Orientation

Case 76, Mr. B. M., born May 26, 1908 at London. Residence same. Meridian Aries 12:00, ascendent Leo 5:00.

Based on the chart you sent me, your Sun is conjunction the meridians of longitude 26:34 East, with the ascendent for your latitude Leo 23:00. Its nearest important city is Rowne, Poland. Points on a line to Istanbul also available. This rates "ideal" orientation.

Canadian points in proximity to longitude 90:00 West, with Capricorn on the meridian and Aries ascending are your next most favorable choices. Neither England nor Europe favor your success urges.

Region C Best Locality

Case 77, Mr. B. S., born September 28, 1913. 3:21 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Cleveland, Ohio. Residence, same. Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Vir. 7:54	Saturn	Tau. 24:56
Mercury	Vir. 16:55	Uranus R	Cap. 10:32
Venus	Leo 7:01	Neptune	Can. 5:00
Moon	Leo 13:08	Pluto R	Gem. 8:19
Mars	Gem. 14:05	N. Node	Aqu. 27:06
Jupiter	Sag. 16:17	S. Node	Leo 27:06

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 3 in air; 4 in earth; 1 in water.

Your seven fire and air planets, including the important Moon's Nodes, are entirely discordant with the Capricorn meridian and Taurus ascendent of your present locality.

By all means you should move in Region C within the radius of fifty miles of South Bend, Indiana. But if you want a warmer climate, you can follow a line from South Bend through Atlanta to Tampa, Florida. I hope conditions will develop so that you can make the move, for I am sure it will make a new man of you.

No Present Change Advised

Case 78, Mr. W. J. B., born February 3, 1896. 5:46 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time in Germany. Residence Chicago. Region D Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Cap. 20:21	Saturn	Lib. 23:31
Mercury R	Aqu. 0:40	Uranus	Lib. 29:34
Venus	Sag. 12:42	Neptune	Tau. 22:13
Moon	Vir. 10:09	Pluto R	Tau. 17:23
Mars	Sag. 15:52	N. Node	Aqu. 9:45
Jupiter R	Can. 9:57	S. Node	Leo 9:45

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 4 in air; 4 in earth; 1 in water.

You are in a dangerous spot because of the opposition transit of Uranus, involving Saturn and the squares of both to your natal Sun and Mercury. See further discussion on opposition Uranus, Case 71.

Indications are that you should stay there and keep your ship on an even keel. But keep a life preserver on in case you forget. It is the time to hang on to what you have and make no moves that will jeopardize your present resources of whatever sort. On the whole your planetary pattern is quite favorable to Chicago.

Northwest Pacific Coast

Case 79, Mr. A. S., born August 31, 1905. 1:58 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Huston-

ville, Ky. Residence Kansas City. Both in Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 11:59	Saturn R	Aqu. 4:13
Mercury R	Leo 9:51	Uranus R	Sag. 7:39
Venus	Can. 5:23	Neptune	Gem. 17:24
Moon	Leo 21:53	Pluto	Tau. 29:40
Mars	Scor. 11:30	N. Node	Leo 4:53
Jupiter	Tau. 11:30	S. Node	Aqu. 4:53

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 4 in air; 2 in earth; 2 in water.

You should immediately start your trek to the northwest Pacific coast, say in the Puget Sound country. Your planets are in strong, vigorous aspects to the Sagittarius meridians and Aquarius ascendants of that region. Earth and water planets do not have any outlet through these angles, but the strength of your stance there will make up for it.

But you must conquer the sullen, revengeful temper indicated in the square of Mars to your Leo planets, including Sun and Mercury. Also you must discipline the tendencies in the square of Jupiter to Leo planets and in opposition Mars. These tendencies are to strut yourself and throw your money away to impress others that you are more than you really are. This is called the exhibitionist complex. Avoid it as a plague, for no one wants to help such a person along, and you need all the help you can get.

Longitude 92 Proper Locality

Case 80, Mrs. E. C. M., born December 30, 1883 at Detroit, Michigan. Region D. Residence, Los Angeles, Region B.

Based on the tabulation of planets sent me, your proper locality is along longitude 92:00, or from Little Rock north to Jefferson City, Missouri, and south to Abbeville, Louisiana. There you have the ideal condition of Sun conjunction meridian with Mercury and Moon in the signs, all receiving the trines of Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto by signs. The Aries ascendent of the locality receives favorable aspects from your fire and air planets, especially the Moon's Nodes. You should hie yourself to that locality, for I see nothing of promise for you at Los Angeles.

Florida Advised

Case 81, Mrs. M. G. N., born June 8, 1875. 7:49 Pyramid Birth Time, at Ottawa, Canada.

Region D. Residence Hinckley, Minn. Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Tau. 24:31	Saturn R	Aqu. 1:58
Mercury	Gem. 19:14	Uranus	Can. 19:04
Venus	Ari. 24:16	Neptune	Ari. 6:22
Moon	Can. 26:00	Pluto	Ari. 28:09
Mars R	Sag. 9:45	N. Node	Pis. 18:00
Jupiter R	Vir. 25:44	S. Node	Vir. 18:00

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 2 in air; 3 in earth; 3 in water.

My understanding is that you want to move into a locality where ascendent matters will be favored and you will be able to enjoy life more completely. This means that you should find a locality having eighteen degrees of Pisces ascending in conjunction your North Node. Such a locality is that between Tucson, Arizona, and El Paso, Texas, the basing point between them being Lordsburg, New Mexico.

But if you still have to work for a living, you should go to Florida and rely on the conjunction of your Venus, Neptune, and Pluto with the Aries ascendants of that state to offset the disharmony between your Moon's Nodes and Aries. But the square of Uranus to your Aries centers is a disturbing factor that justifies regarding the western localities as preferable for you.

But wherever you go, remember to leave your long-standing limits, standards and prejudices behind if you want the people of a new locality to take you in.

Denver Proper Base Point

Case 82, Mrs. H. R., born July 11, 1890. 10:08 P. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Wilkes Barre, Pa. Residence same. Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Gem. 26:51	Saturn	Leo 6:39
Mercury	Gem. 14:01	Uranus	Vir. 26:17
Venus	Leo 0:41	Neptune	Tau. 12:08
Moon	Ari. 23:42	Pluto	Tau. 13:39
Mars	Scor. 4:02	N. Node	Tau. 29:41
Jupiter R	Cap. 16:23	S. Node	Scor. 29:41

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 2 in air; 5 in earth; 2 in water.

The distribution of your planets indicates that Denver, Colorado, is your proper base point with the promise there of satisfying the

three major urges of life, i.e., health, happiness, and success. Your fire and air planets favorably aspect its meridian Sagittarius 26:00, with the earth and water centers favorable to its ascendent Pisces 23:00.

You are seriously misplaced in your present locality, hence will say that if you cannot make the longer distance move, I find reason enough to tell you that Chicago is all right in ascendent matters, i.e., health, environment, and social affairs, through the favorable aspects of your fire and air planets to its Aries ascendent.

But if you should go to the far stronger place of Denver, it is not impossible that you would discover a greater love than you found at Chicago. One's judgment is unreliable until in the right place.

Southern California

Case 83, Miss B. C., born September 2, 1905. 1:59 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Cincinnati, Ohio. Region C. Residence, Brooklyn, New York, Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 13:46	Saturn R	Aqu. 4:13
Mercury	Leo 8:16	Uranus	Sag. 7:37
Venus	Can. 7:36	Neptune	Gem. 17:26
Moon	Vir. 20:43	Pluto	Tau. 29:19
Mars	Scor. 12:45	N. Node	Leo 4:29
Jupiter	Tau. 11:39	S. Node	Aqu. 4:29

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 3 in air; 3 in earth; 2 in water.

Neither birth nor residence localities are at all good for you. Your planetary figure at your birth locality is opposite to what is good for material success, and all of your fire and air planets are shut out at Brooklyn.

Southern California is decidedly your best in the fine aspects formed by your fire and air planets to its Sagittarius meridian, and in the strong social support of the good aspects of Venus and Jupiter to its Pisces ascendent.

It is high time you were settling on your course, and there is the place to do it.

Emotional Control Necessary

L. D. 65, Son of Mrs. H. L., born November 27, 1910. 8:37 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Wichita Falls, Texas. Residence same. Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Scor. 10:19	Saturn	Ari. 4:28
Mercury	Scor. 19:23	Uranus	Sag. 29:54
Venus	Scor. 10:42	Neptune	Gem. 28:37
Moon	Vir. 21:53	Pluto	Gem. 4:17
Mars	Lib. 18:36	N. Node	Ari. 22:55
Jupiter	Lib. 7:03	S. Node	Lib. 22:55

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 5 in air; 1 in earth; 3 in water.

You have a choice of taking the sextile of a 12th house Sun to the meridian of the Mississippi Valley, with North Node conjunction its ascendent, or taking the semi-sextile of the Sun to the meridians of the northwest Pacific Coast from San Francisco, with the North Node sextile its ascendent. With eight of your planets in fire and air and sympathetic with the angles of this Region A, I believe it is best for you. Health conditions are favored through the strong aspects to the locality's ascendent of your fire and air centers.

However, the conjunction of the South Node with Mars foretells that health will be a serious problem with you until you get your emotional balance and control a smoldering temper which keeps you physically upset.

Miss F. M. D., born April 3, 1894, at Buenos Aires, S. A. Residence Hollywood, California.

Judged by the chart you sent in, you belong in Region D—on the line from Pittsburgh to Charleston, South Carolina. You do not belong in Southern California and ten years hence you will have the same story of frustration and failure here.

Read carefully case 56 above and apply the same principles to getting your own life under control.

Domestic Complications

Mr. J. R. R., born February 11, 1898, in Italy, residence New York City, Region D.

Every one of your planets are in earth and water constellations, hence Region D is proper for you. But probably you will find better all around conditions for health, happiness and success considerably west and south of your present locality, say from Richmond, Virginia, to Raleigh or Wilmington, North Carolina.

However, yours is a very complicated

problem. Establishment there in business twenty-two years raises the question of whether you can afford to move. Your poor health may be due to your lack of control over your domestic and social life. It is entirely probable that if you could regain the mastery of your household, your troubles would disappear.

You are in a tough spot all right—one which you must regard as a challenge to your manhood. System, law and order are what you need in your personal life, the development of which begins within yourself. Find out just how much of a trouble-maker you are before looking for others on whom to lay the blame.

Social Maladjustment

Mr. J. N. R., born February 11, 1887, at New York City, residence same, Region D.

Yours is an instance of the power of the meridian Sun to destroy through excess ambition. It blinded you to the fact that you had to live in a world of people.

In trying and trying again at New York City, you proved yourself a glutton for punishment for about three decades. But whatever you built up fell down because it was built on the wrong principles and foundation, i.e., it ignored the human equation, its rights and privileges. This came of your serious social maladjustment in Region D. Through it you were denied human confidence and cooperation essential to success. In a cooperative society no one can build under such conditions.

Had you cast your destiny and career in Region C, say on a line from Chicago to Florida, your story would have been different, through the fire and air centers being sympathetic with its Aries ascendent. This assures the proper social exchange which you never had in New York, but upon which your fortunes may be retrieved. The one qualification is that you shall learn the full implications of what I have said and cooperate fully with the Law of Place in the development of such social reciprocity. If you will throw yourself into the spirit of it, it is entirely probable that you can stage a very satisfying comeback and realize all the success you have a right to expect from your present position in life.

Heat by Declination

(Continued from page 30)

formulated out of experience but subject to revision and addition, which explain briefly how to read a Seasonal Temperature Chart. They first appeared in a recent issue of the NORTHWESTERN MILLER magazine, published in Minneapolis, Minn.

1. The Sun is the regular, primary source of the seasonal changes from the cold of winter to the heat of summer. The Moon and the planets as they travel along the ecliptic merely moderately add to or diminish its seasonal trend, but very definitely cause contrasting seasons for one year to another, varying from an excess of 5.8° beyond the normal or average to a deficiency of 6° .

2. Planets at high north points when the Sun is there will each add slightly to or prolong the normal heat, especially if one of them is Mars. Planets at the low south points when the Sun is there will each add to or prolong the normal cold, especially if one of them is Saturn. The larger the concentration of planets and the longer they stay there, the greater the variation from the average or normal for that period of the year. Planets between about the 15th degree north and 15th degree south are relatively neutral in effect, and are strongest as they come into the 20th or higher degrees.

3. If one or more planets are in cold south declination when the Sun is in warm north declination, a cooler summer or else one that has marked changes will occur, as the Moon comes to each. Similarly when the Sun is south in winter and some planets are in high north, a milder winter or one with notable changes happens.

4. Planets going to high north declination *preceding* the Sun, tend to make an early spring, subject to other conditions of course. Planets going north *following* the Sun, tend to make a somewhat later spring. Similarly in the fall, planets *preceding* the Sun south tend to shorten the summer; when *following* the Sun south they tend to prolong the warm summer temperatures.

5. After a kettle of water reaches the boiling point it continues to radiate its stored heat for some time, even though the fire is extinguished. The Sun reaches its high north point of 23.5° about June 21, but the heat usually increases for a few weeks after, due principally to "accumulated heat" which is released from the

earth, which more than balances for a while the lessening heat from the Sun. Similarly when the Sun reaches its low south point of 23.5° about Dec. 21, the cold increases for a few weeks after owing to the release of what might be termed "accumulated cold" of the earth—really due to the prolonged absence of heat—and less heat reflected from the snow, etc. The same phenomenon occurs with the planets and Moon, in lesser degree of course; as they reach high north or low south points, "accumulated heat or cold" follows, rather than *precedes* the peak degrees. A planet coming to high north *before* the Sun in spring will carry its mild "accumulated heat" period over to the Sun's high period, the Sun continuing it with its own, and if another planet is high after the sun, its "accumulated heat" period, together with the earlier ones, will make an unusually long warm summer. If the planets all come to high points about the time of the Sun and fall away rapidly, a brief hot period will occur. Similarly with the winter conditions.

6. The Moon's influence lasts only a day or two, on account of its swift motion, and acts according to the season largely. In winter when it comes north it will not modify the cold much, but will add noticeably to the cold for a day or two when it joins the Sun and planets south, making a "cold wave." Similarly in summer when it comes south it will not diminish the heat much, especially if several planets are north near the Sun, but will add markedly to the heat when it comes north then, making a "hot wave" of brief duration. Mars is the strongest planet for adding heat when north, but notably diminishes the average temperature for the season when south. Saturn is the coldest of the planets when south, and adds only moderately to the heat when north. Pluto seems to be of the nature of Mars but milder. Neptune, Jupiter and Venus are moderate heat producing planets and tend to humidity and precipitation of rain or snow under the most active conditions. Uranus causes freaky, sudden changes, often brief and cold. Mercury seems to be neutral and to intensify whatever other conditions are operating. Venus and Mercury are not as powerful factors as Mars or Saturn, but are quite evident, even though variable in their effects.

7. When the Sun and a planet or the Moon are equal distances of degrees north or south of the equator, either one north and one south, or both north or both south, they are said to be in parallel declination, and

then briefly as they pass the point of intersection, exhibit their qualities noticeably, a little stronger when both together than when on opposite sides of the equator. Mars coming to a parallel declination with any planet, or the Moon coming to a parallel declination of Mars, tends to release perceptibly the natural heating character of Mars for a few days, particularly when it is north. These periods and the north peaks of the Moon's monthly movement are shown on the 1937 chart by round dots on the chart lines of the planets' motions. Saturn coming to a parallel declination of any planet, or the Moon coming to a parallel declination of Saturn, tends to release the natural cold trend of Saturn for a few days. These periods and the south peaks of the Moon's monthly movement, are shown by square dots on the chart lines of the planets' motions. Other parallel declinations are less evident, but have effect, especially those of Uranus.

8. The great *trend* of a season, apart from that caused annually by the Sun, is shown by the protracted swings of the planets north or south, which will produce effects evident throughout the whole country, increasing in power the higher the degrees in the 20's or more and according to the duration of their stay. The parallel declinations between planets or planets and the Sun are brief variations of a few days' duration, and the effects will be intensified or minimized according to the other conditions and the season in which they occur, and are observable everywhere in some degree also, but usually progress across the country in waves from the northwest covering several days. The parallel declinations of the Moon, swiftly passing and weak, and its peaks of declination north or south, are most subject to variation in time and power in different parts of the country, and are sometimes modified, delayed or diverted by local conditions.

9. One must observe the time of the year when planets will be at high or low points with reference to the Sun's position to judge of the effects on crops and sales of seasonal goods, etc. Each section of the country has its normal or average yearly, monthly and weekly temperature and rainfall, differing from other sections to some extent. The chart indications must therefore be read with these local normal conditions in mind. The northwest states for instance have an average annual rainfall of about 27 inches or less, hence a drouth period rapidly reduces the stored moisture of the soil and imperils crops quickly; while a few hun-

dred miles south the rainfall is about 36 inches and crops will stand much longer drouth and heat periods without much damage. Correlation of rainfall with the temperature variations by this system to justify predictions, but generally it may be said that a prolonged hot season is invariably accompanied by drouth tendencies, while a sold season has an excess of rainfall for the country at large.

10. Remembering that the Sun will bring each season unfailingly, one must consider ALL the factors operating at any time before trying to judge the conditions that will manifest at any particular period or season, and bear in mind that the planetary and lunar influences only raise or lower the average of normal temperatures a small amount each for the time they remain in positions or briefly aspect others. But a difference of one degree from the average daily for any year is very noticeable.

A chart for the year 1937 is shown and elsewhere are shown 4 charts; the upper one is for the hottest year in 116 years' records, 1931; below it is the chart for the 2nd hottest year, 1878; following this is one for the coldest year on record in the same period, 1875 and lastly is one for 1924, one of the coldest in 30 years and included because some may recall crop conditions that year, when we "kept cool with Coolidge" too literally! The monthly excesses or deficiencies are shown below each chart. They are typical examples of the Heat By Declination theory, verified by dozens of others for exceptional years of varying kinds. Hence, except for errors of judgment and as yet somewhat elementary experience in dealing with so many complex and often confusing factors, one may confidently accept this system as a reliable indicator of periodical sustained changes in climatic or temperature conditions with their correlated phenomena, past, present or future, for which the astronomical data are available, the system being based on solar, lunar and planetary forces now beginning to be recognized by scientists in increasing numbers.

Briefly applying the preceding rules for interpreting the significance of the charts, we find in the 1931 map the hottest year on record for 116 years, that there was an excess of 5.8° temperature daily for the year above the average, varying from an excess of 1° to as much as 16° in a single month. August was a normal month and May below normal, all the other months being higher than average. The factors were: Pluto was at high north, as it had been for

some years back, with its mildly heating tendency, augmented by Jupiter close to it the first two-thirds of the year, which alone would have given an exceptionally warm year, although these were somewhat counter-balanced by Saturn in low south position all the year. Mars, the great heat producing planet, when favorably situated, was in the high 20's at the *beginning* of the year. Although it began to drop away from the high 20's by May, its "accumulated heat" phase continued the high temperatures over into the Sun's normal heat period, and this was continued by the long drawn out Jupiter high and its "accumulated heat" phase as it slowly dropped away from the 20's. Venus going north *after* the Sun was a mild drift to late spring considered alone and although not comparable with the power of Mars, it dropped the seasonal trend slightly as Mars fell away from the high north and Mercury took a temporary fall, making the month of May 1° below normal. There was a deficiency of rainfall of 4 inches that year, invariably an accompaniment of persistent high temperatures, augmenting Pluto's steady trend that way. Small grains made a wonderful growth early, due to the warm spring, but could not withstand the later drouth and blights that prevailed, and the crop was short in small grains as well as in corn, although corn also made a fine start owing to plenty of rain just at germinating period.

In the chart for 1878, the 2nd hottest year on record, the daily excess was 3.9°. Conditions were quite similar to the preceding chart, but not so pronounced. Mars reached the north 20's by March, and carried its "accumulated heat" phase over to that of the Sun's and that was continued by that of Venus. In each of these cases Mars went beyond the normal range of the Sun's north declination, coming to a more direct angle with the earth. Venus as in the previous map followed the Sun late, its effect being shown in the late spring normal and deficiency of two months, altho the year was excessive as a whole. Jupiter was a moderating factor for heat by low south declination and Pluto had not yet begun its ascent to high north degrees. There was a deficiency of 3 inches rainfall in the 4 summer months, from an average of 27 inches annual.

In the chart for 1875, the coldest in 116 years, there was a deficiency of 6° below normal—one degree in a year is noticeable! Every month except December was below normal, January the lowest in 116 years records. Mars the heat producing planet was

in the cold producing declinations, 4½° lower than the Sun's normal low and was lowest in midsummer, an exceptionally low swing. Venus and Mercury *followed* the Sun north and came back close to it shortening the season's heat also and there was no planet in the high north degrees among the slow moving planets. Saturn's influence in lowering temperatures for a few days at a time by parallels of declination, is indicated by the increased deficiency in each month early and late in the year, when several planets made the aspect. There was an excess of 2.9 inches of rain that year, a usual accompaniment of low summer temperatures, and of high winter temperatures.

In the chart for 1924, one of the coldest years of this century, daily temperatures were 2.2° below the average, only one summer month, June, in the crop growing season showing an excess, deficiencies of 2° to 10° occurring in 9 of the 12 months, and there was an excess of rainfall of 2.5 inches. The factors were: Jupiter at low south declination probably nearly balanced by Pluto at high north, the other planets being in relatively neutral positions, except that the cold Saturn was near a parallel declination of Uranus, also a cold planet, all the year. Venus *preceded* the Sun north and showed its influence in February and October, and also in June when it was joined by Mercury at high north, all these months showing excesses of temperature. The feature of the year, however, was Mars, the greatest heat-producing factor of all when suitably placed, which by its *absence* from the north in low south degrees three-fourths of the year, augmenting the Jupiter trend, plainly indicated a season below the average, and, contrary to the usual rather rapid motion of Mars, it retrograded back toward the low south degrees before its "accumulated cold" phase was exhausted and so revived the tendency to below-normal conditions in late summer as the chart figures show, jumping the temperature up in October as it came to parallels of the Sun and Mercury, but too late to help crops. Small grains were very good, the cool spring being favorable to them, except that an excess of 3 inches of rain made harvesting difficult in June. One of those cases where one has to consider the crops that are growing under the conditions and not merely whether it is over hot or over cold. Corn germinated badly and had a subnormal season throughout except in June, when excessive rains hindered cultivation and aided weeds in smothering the growth. August also had an

excess of 4 inches of rainfall. Goofy psychologists and crafty politicians insisted that the constant affirmation of "keep cool with Coolidge" had produced the condition that brought disaster to the farmers of the middle west, no "corn nights" and very little matured corn! But the map points to natural causes and not the mind of man.

The results were quite unsatisfactory and confusing in the investigation, until the author formulated the 5th rule in the set here given, namely that the principal effect, hot or cold, *follows* rather than *precedes* the reaching of the peak of declination or completion of an aspect. This accords with a quite general astrological observation, although variously emphasized. Close observers note that when a chart has an important planetary aspect that is *applying*, or not yet exact, the person works actively, *initiates* causes to fulfil the indications—unless he "comes to himself" in the case of malefic aspects and changes his fateful *angles* into ministering *angels*—while if the aspect is *separating* or past exact, he comes to birth already equipped with the trend and the particular "mode of activity" and will express it readily with little or no experience in this life, and having already enmeshed himself with the causes, now produces the karmic effects without effort. It therefore becomes desirable in estimating these important factors in the true interpretation of a horoscope, to note carefully how many and what planets are still operating as uncompleted causes, and which are concerned mainly with sequences, not only in relation to zodiacal angles, but also with declination aspects and the direction of their movement. There will of course always be some effects obtained while the causes are being augmented, and there will also be secondary causes at work while the primary aftermath is emerging, but the distinction can be readily made with practice and study and the principle provides a key as to why some horoscopes with seemingly similar aspects and conditions, vary so widely in expression, charts with a majority of aspects *past* completion being in many ways much more "fateful" than where they are still incomplete, for reasons evident under this rule.

Quite apart from solar and other indications, but needing careful weighing of factors, it will be found that horoscopes with a large proportion of planets above the 15 degree north and especially in the 20's,

indicates a person with "heat" characteristics, plenty of instantly available energy (not necessarily intelligently used of course) and physical, emotional and mental activity, while one with many planets in south declinations, when low and therefore strong, tends to be more calm, frigid and less volatile, notwithstanding sun-sign traits in either case, emphasized according to whether past the peaks of declination or not. Since the planets follow fairly closely the ecliptic, and since they are always within a few degrees of the same declination when in any specific sign, it may be urged that the modes of expression noted belong to the signs rather than the declinations, but observation and tabulation will show that the above rule enables one to arrive at a better balanced and truer judgment of most charts and especially certain types, than the usual methods. The questions of *character traits*, *modes of expression* and the *things* of a horoscope need clarification and more specific analysis and nomenclature than are now given them. Anyone who forms the habit of paying attention to these horoscope factors will never neglect them again, since the rule gives an insight into the manner and timing in which planetary influences will eventuate not found in the usual rules, especially in regard to the fatefulness or the chance or probability for revision and transmutation of the energies.

Test out the chart this year, after learning the rules correctly, and you may find that, besides being a better method in many ways of temperature forecasting, you will pick up new hints on horoscope interpretation, merely suggested here.

October Eclipse

(Continued from page 4)

on the political horizon for 1940 and no estimate of the presidential possibilities for 1940 can be complete or accurate which ignores the horoscope of this man.

This is not the time nor the place to make a prediction of the presidential election of 1940, but right now we want to go on record as stating that if President Roosevelt chooses to run for a third term in 1940 and will have as his running mate Frank Murphy, the combination appears at present to be practically unbeatable, and for one very good reason—Frank Murphy is astrologically DUE in 1940.

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

"The happiness of married life depends upon making small sacrifices with readiness and cheerfulness."—SELDEN.

Note:—This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for possible future analysis's.

Husband's Lack of Confidence

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born Sept. 20, 1894, some time between 7 and 9 in the evening. My husband was born Dec. 28, 1891, hour unknown. We met the last week in August, 1936. We started going places together Oct. 9, 1936. We were married Nov. 24, 1937. Something clicked between us at our first meeting which drew us together in spite of something else that seemed always to be forcing us apart. And now here we are pretty well on the rocks because of his constant and absolutely unfounded suspicion and mistrust of me. He does not believe in me, and no matter what I do or don't do, he remains the same. He accuses me of infidelity constantly, with absolutely no foundation or cause for his accusations. He has even asked the hired hands to watch me. Last August he went for three days without speaking to me. I never knew that time what man he was suspicious of. On the fourth day of his neglect, I took a long chance. I did not just plan to commit suicide, I simply gambled. I took enough sleeping powders to kill me if I were not discovered fairly soon. I figured that if he did find me in time, perhaps it would change him, and if he didn't, well, I'd lost, that's all. You see, I live so close to where he works, and he is his own boss, so he may be in and out of the house a dozen times a day. He has been here twice while I've been writing this letter. He found me that day, but not a bit too soon. It was such a fight to save me that for a while he treated me as a wife should be treated: with honor. But he soon relapsed, and he is still carrying around spleen because he says my act reflected on him.

At the present time he is suspicious of a carpenter who is working on a house near

mine. This carpenter is a nice man, married, a grandfather, and has always treated me with the utmost respect.

I try to tell myself that I don't care any more but I do. I have loved my husband quite to the limit of my power to love, and I can continue to do if he would give me a chance. But when he is in spells like now my love seems to go into a state of suspended animation. How long it will continue to come back when he deserves it I do not know. I do not want to fail in this marriage, and I am willing and eager to do anything to make it a success.

Virgo.

ANSWER: Evidences of your husband's suspicious nature are his Sun and Mercury conjunction in Capricorn in square or inharmonious aspect to his Saturn in Libra, the sign of marriage, also his Venus in square to his Uranus and Mars conjunction in Scorpio, which latter is an influence that could lead to considerable jealousy of the one loved.

With your natal Uranus and progressed Sun on your husband's Mars in Scorpio, you would be inclined to aggravate—at least subconsciously—your husband's jealous, distrustful disposition. He feels insecure and uncertain of love in his own inner nature, which feeling manifests in his objective life in distrust and jealousy.

Your progressed Moon has been passing through Capricorn, and has been squaring your progressed Saturn in Libra in the recent past. This indicated an important period of tests, and a turning point in your affectional nature. Release from the erstwhile restrictions are shown for the present period, with your progressed Moon's entrance into Aquarius—not without stirring tests and perhaps emotional upheavals, however. But, in any event, more

emotional freedom, and a lighter and happier outlook should be yours in 1940, under a trine of your progressed Moon in Aquarius to your progressed Mercury in Libra. Just how this will come about is difficult to state, especially in the absence of your own and husband's exact birth hours. No doubt there will be considerable surprise in store for you under the Sun-Uranus conjunction in Scorpio. Uranus has a way of bringing our innermost desires to pass, and the end often justifies the means.

Your progressed Venus in Scorpio trines your progressed Jupiter in Cancer during the year ahead, which holds promise of love or emotional happiness for you. Remember, life always sends forms through which to manifest; one failing, she sends another.

Incompatibility

Dear Miss Starr:

My husband and I had been completely incompatible for many years. (We were married seventeen years and have a son.) Conditions were steadily growing worse. All three of us were so irritable, and my husband and I were both such nervous wrecks that I believed something should be done to remedy matters before it was too late. Well, to make a long story short, not knowing which way to turn, I left him on July 1st. My son and I are quite comfortable, except that we don't have a great deal to live on, and it frightens me to think of the future. I expect to look for work as soon as we get adjusted, and after the fall season is over, as I have the asthma and wouldn't be fit for much during the fall. There is doubt in my mind sometimes as to whether I did the right thing, but most of the time my convictions are that I did. My husband agreed to the change—that it was for the best—and yet he acted in such a contradictory manner that it was up to me to make the move.

Is there any chance of the gods ever smiling on me again? I did have quite a sense of humor about a hundred years ago (so it seems), but have been extremely unhappy for such a long time that I'm afraid I'm losing it. It would make things a little easier if I thought there was a little happiness ahead somewhere. My birthdate is April 8, 1898; my husband's Feb. 1, 1900.

Aries.

ANSWER: Testing influences have been manifesting in your chart in the recent past. Saturn has been on your Sun, while your progressed Moon in Virgo has been in square, or inharmonious aspect, to your Saturn in Sagittarius and Neptune in Gemini, and now ap-

proaches an opposition to your Mars in Pisces. The indications are that you have indeed been in a confused, uncertain state mentally. However, as the action has been taken, it would seem practical to make the most of conditions as they are. The present year may call for considerable patience and fortitude. 1940 is shown to be an excellent year for you, with Jupiter on your Sun and your progressed Moon on your natal Jupiter in Libra at that time. More good fortune should be yours that year than you have known for some time past. As Jupiter occupies a solar sixth house position at that time, you should then be able to secure the work you desire, and otherwise find more general good fortune and happiness.

Worthwhile Work and Friendship Presaged

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born June 12, 1878, 6:40 A.M., 40 N. Lat., 83 W. Long. My first marriage took place on November 25, 1896. This marriage was an elopement, since my parents did not want me to marry, wanting me to remain at home with them. I was in love very much at the time with a young lawyer whom my parents would not allow me to see, since he had asked my father for my hand. As an escape I married the only man whom they did allow me to see, thinking I would never marry him since I didn't love him and our lives had been utterly different. This marriage lasted until 1918. I married again March 24, 1921. This marriage was very happy until the summer of 1936, when it was dissolved. Now I am wondering if I should marry again. I like my present independence, but there is a void and loneliness, too. I feel my entire life has been a failure, possibly because of the mistake in my first marriage. At the time of my second marriage I was definitely on my way to a real career, but I gave this up at that time. Do you think I shall marry again; if so, when is the best time?

D. E. G.

ANSWER: According to the hour of birth you have given, Saturn rules your house of marriage, and this planet was placed in Aries in your ninth house, near your tenth cusp. Your first marriage—one of convenience and escape—is described by this Saturn.

It is possible that you met at least one important member of the opposite sex during the past two years, when your progressed Moon was in your seventh house, on your progressed Jupiter in Capricorn, and later—during the recent past—when it was on your natal Jupiter in Aquarius, at which time strong evidences

of important friendships were stimulated. You still have opportunities shown for meeting friends of importance this year, when your progressed Moon is on your North Node in Aquarius. However, as this sign squares, or inharmoniously aspects your Venus-Neptune conjunction in Taurus, and opposes your Uranus in Leo, it is apparent that romantic love does not enter into the picture at this time. This is instead a time for you to enter into some worthwhile work in association with others on an altruistic, humanitarian basis—possibly social service work. If you marry now, or during the next several years, it appears that it will be more for companionship and friendship than for "love," as we commonly think of it.

In a year or two your progressed Venus in Cancer, coming to an orb of a conjunction to your Mars and Ascendant, should begin to attract happier home conditions, possibly due to the influence of, or association with a member of the opposite sex.

Happier Domestic Life Shown

Dear Miss Starr:

Will you please tell me if my sister will ever marry; if so, when? Her birthdate is June 22, 1907, at Lat. 46 N., 60 W. She does housework and she does not meet many boys, only when we go to a dance, and then it's a couple of dates and they are too familiar, and that's the end. She was only in love once when she was 17 years old. My father thought she was too young, but I didn't, because, had she married then, she would now have a home and children, as she is the mother type. I feel so sorry for her because she gets so blue at times.

I. L.

ANSWER: In the absence of your sister's birth hour it is not possible to give her marriage time specifically. Her progressed Venus on her Jupiter in Cancer prompts the desire for the home which you describe. It is indicative of happier conditions in the domestic environment, although not necessarily through, or as a result of marriage. Her progressed Moon in Aquarius recently opposed her progressed Sun in Leo, and trined her natal Venus in Gemini. While these aspects are not strong enough in themselves to indicate marriage, they should bring her a change of consciousness which could attract her to a different environment. Her progressed Jupiter on her natal Mercury and North Node in Cancer is also a favorable augury of a happier, more optimistic outlook upon life, which should attract her better conditions generally.

Family Difficulties

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born November 26, 1911, 12:15 P.M., and my husband was January 28, 1909, time not known. We were married June 3, 1931. Our child, a son, was born January 23, 1934, 3 P.M.

My husband and I were divorced October 10, 1937. Were remarried December 6, 1938, and divorced the second time March 14, 1939.

I loved my husband dearly and did everything possible to hold our family together. His folks didn't want us to own property or furniture, nor have anything to make a home. He listened to them.

Then came unnecessary difficulties. His family thought he had too much responsibility to be husband and father. They said he had the right to be free and go with whom and when he wished, yet married to me.

I got a job to remove all responsibility of caring for our son and myself, but the strong persuasion of his relatives won him. Today I have taken the full responsibility of our son. I live at home with my mother and father. Mother cares for him while I work. He isn't paying alimony; therefore, is it proper to pay up his life insurance as all real and personal property were given me in the divorce and his insurance was all there was? It was satisfactory with him that I kept it paid, but not with his relatives.

I loved this man dearly but sorry to say I've lost that love. It's been the little things as well as the big ones that's helped lose it.

I've never gone with anyone. Do you think I will ever marry again? Do you think I am astrologically suited to a man born December 18, 1912, at 11:00 P.M.?

L. C.

ANSWER: We do not answer questions relative to financial matters—as to the advisability of keeping up your ex-husband's insurance—in this department.

With his Venus in Capricorn, conjunct Uranus, widely square Saturn, and his Sun in Aquarius square his Taurus Moon, it is indeed apparent that your ex-husband expected considerable material support or assistance in the marriage relationship.

The December 18, 1912 man, with his Sun conjunct Jupiter in Sagittarius, and with Mars and Mercury in Sagittarius in trine to his Moon in Aries, should be a more unselfish, generous type. In the absence of his birthplace, also your own, we would hesitate to make deductions as to the probability of marriage.

Future Romance Indicated

Dear Miss Starr:

Please tell me what chance for romance have June-born ladies? I, too, have been quite upset over the thought that I have not married, and would like very much to know if there's a chance for romance resulting in marriage this year or next. My birth-date is June 15, 1897.

F. D.

ANSWER: In order to answer your question specifically, your hour and place of birth would need to be known. While Venus on your Neptune this year might merely manifest in romantic thoughts and yearnings, your 44th year brings you under a progressed lunation in Leo, with your progressed Venus within orb of a conjunction to your Sun, which should attract you romance of the real variety at that time, or during the two-year period following.

The fact that your natal Moon was in Capricorn is indicative of the delay you have experienced in the past in regard to marriage. However, the opposition of your progressed Moon to its natal place, from Cancer, shows that your consciousness is turning more to truly feminine things, and as a result of this you should attract romance during the next three-year cycle.

Farmers' Guide

(Continued from page 42)

Purchase poultry hatched Oct. 14th, 23rd and 24th.

Slaughter Animals for Food

For meat of better flavor, tenderness and of better keeping qualities, kill on Oct. 5th. The next best dates are Oct. 6th, 11th and 12th.

Can Vegetables, Fruits or Meats

For color and keeping qualities, the best days are Oct. 5th and 6th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For firmness and color, the best days for this task are Oct. 1st, 2nd, 28th and 29th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals

The best days are Oct. 1st, 2nd, 5th, 6th, 11th, 12th, 28th and 29th; the good days are Oct. 13th, 14th, 15th, 18th, 19th, 23rd and 24th.

Harvesting Crops

When harvesting root crops, our one desire is that they keep well and retain their highest food content. This harvesting should be done during the full moon and last quarter and when the moon is in the fire signs of Leo, Sagittarius and Aries. This will be on Oct. 7th and 8th. Airy signs are fair for the harvest of root crops. As Gemini, Libra and Aquarius are the airy signs, use the dates of Oct. 3rd, 4th, 30th and 31st.

Harvest grain or cereals on Oct. 3rd, 4th, 30th and 31st, as these are the best days. Oct. 7th and 8th are the next best days.

Timber and Posts

At this time of the year much timber is being cut to be used for building, fence posts and for firewood. Cut timber after the full moon and when in last quarter. This may be done on Oct. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 7th, 8th, 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st. Many claim that the best time for cutting timber is when the moon is in the fixed signs of Taurus and Aquarius. I have found that timber cut at this time will season well without the danger of twisting and warping. Well seasoned timber will resist decay longer and make better firewood, as it will burn longer and produce more heat.

Fence posts made from timber cut at the proper time should be set Oct. 1st, 2nd, 7th, 8th, 28th and 29th. These will last longer and be less likely to heave out of the soil.

Subscribers: Any Change in Your Address should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Vocational Department

Maude H. Champion

NOTICE: This department has been added for the especial benefit of our readers having vocational problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) date of birth, (2) place of birth, (3) time of birth (hour to the nearest known moment), (4) sex, (5) outstanding talents in the family in past generations, (6) education or expected education, (7) experience, and (8) what you would like best of all to do as your life-work should your chart be favorable thereto. Many requests fail to give the birth time, and of course these cannot be answered since the system I have worked out is dependent upon a known birth time. Another group that does not need replies are those covering new born infants and very small children. We find that the best time for vocational guidance is between junior and senior high school in the child's education program. Therefore we request that the readers do not send in for children under 14 years of age unless they are showing marked artistic talent. If Daylight Saving Time is used for the birth, please mention this. Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests direct to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Music

G. E. D., DALLAS, TEXAS, APR. 9, 1906. You state you have had courses in both comptometer and stenographic work, though you have had more employment in the former than in the latter. Neither of these activities are along the best lines for you, if the time of your birth is accurate. Music, writing, teaching, nursing, beauty culture and social service work are activities more in keeping with the vocational situation in your chart. I would suggest that you make a very determined attempt to fit yourself for activities in one of these fields.

F. B., NEW JERSEY, APRIL 23, 1907. Neither mechanical draftsmanship nor architectural draftsmanship are indicated as correct vocational activities for you, nor are the building trades. You have the middle of the sign Cancer on your vocational tenth house with no planets therein. The moon is therefore the "key" to your vocational situation since it is the ruler of your tenth house sign. It is a member of the Music Configuration. You state that for the last ten years you have made music your vocation. I would by all means advise you continuing your studies

along this line, which is in keeping with your vocational situation, rather than trying to switch to any form of draftsmanship or the building trades which are not in keeping with the success-factor of your chart.

Interior Decorating

MRS. R. C. H., MOUNT VERNON, N. Y., DEC. 2, 1924. There is no question of doubt but that your daughter possesses a very fine voice, but she should certainly never plan on music for her vocation, as it is shown only as an avocational activity. It is problematical whether she has the last of Capricorn on her vocational tenth house, or the first part of Aquarius, since you give her birth as between 4:00 and 4:30 P.M. I would suggest that she choose her vocation from the following: interior decoration, landscaping, costume design (including dressmaking and millinery), craftsmanship, science and salesmanship. Interior decoration and costume designing are especially well indicated as vocational possibilities.

Nursing

MRS. L. H., COLLINGSWOOD, N. J., APRIL 12, 1923. Your daughter's desire to become a nurse is thoroughly in keeping with her vocational situation. I do not believe it is necessary for her to have a complete college course before entering training. Some schools accept their students direct from high school and others require a year of college work. I would suggest that she go into training as soon as possible, that is, without taking a full four-year college course as preparatory work. In regard to your son (April 12, 1925), by all means continue his musical training if possible, as his chart is favorable to a musical career.

Draftsmanship

W. B., SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., MAY 3, 1912. Architectural draftsmanship or one of the building trades are well shown as a vocational possibility in your chart. Salesmanship of antiques is also a good choice. I would suggest under the circumstances, that your choice as to which you wish to follow as your life-work should be governed by your interest in these activities.

Dramatics

MRS. R. B. H., CINCINNATI, OHIO, JAN. 6, 1928. Your daughter has Neptune in her vocational tenth house with an aspect to both the moon and Venus, these three planets comprising the Music Configuration. Neptune is also a member of the Drama Configuration. I would advise that she continue her musical training and later on add dramatics, as her chart indicates the possibility of success in both of these activities.

Therapeutics

C. W. M., HAPPY, TEXAS, AUG. 20, 1907. As you are correctly placed vocationally in the field of therapeutics, I would advise no change whatever. The medical profession, like most others, has suffered from the depression. With generally improved economic conditions, your financial condition should be better.

Artistic Ability

V. M. K., ST. ALBANS, N. Y., JAN. 3, 1924. Your daughter's chart promises success in artistic endeavors, provided the requisite

training can be given her. As to whether she should take voice or art, I would suggest that you consult a competent music critic in regard to her singing and be governed by his or her decision—this should be a disinterested party, not a teacher who is anxious to have another pupil. In the artistic field she might choose one of the following activities: commercial art, designing, millinery and dress-making, or interior decoration. Since the hour of your birth is not accurately known (you give it as either 6:45 or 7:45), it is inadvisable for me to comment upon the problem you mentioned in regard to portrait painting for yourself.

Food Business

N. P. I., WORCESTER, MASS., JUNE 24, 1895. With Mercury as lord of your ascendent and of your vocational tenth house in the sign Cancer, with Virgo on your ascendent, and with the sun in Cancer in your tenth house as your "key planet", I would suggest the following: Endeavor to make connections in the food business (such as you have done in the past), but do not give up your present position until you are assured of a position in this other field. Your chart, with four planets in Cancer, and Virgo on the ascendent, is more favorable to the food business than to the type of work you are engaged in at present. You have considerable executive ability and should aim at a managerial position.

Voice Teacher

W. B. N., DENVER, COLO., JUNE 16, 1910. I regret very much to say that your son's chart is not favorable to a career as a singer. It is not a question of talent, for he has Saturn, one of the rulers of his ascendent, in Taurus, the sign of music, and Uranus, the other ruler, is in Capricorn with a trine to Venus strong in its own sign Taurus. He is undoubtedly very gifted, but his vocational tenth house has no connection for the expression of this musical talent other than should he choose to teach voice. He could make good as a voice teacher, but not as a singer before the public. His chart is not favorable to jewelry repair work. Another field of endeavor which is a good possibility in his chart is building construction, any of the

building trades (carpentry, masonry, painting, wall paper hanging, etc.)

Moon Vocations

H. H., EAST BANGOR, PA., MAR. 7, 1920. The time of your birth makes it problematical whether Virgo or Libra is on your vocational tenth house. Therefore it is inadvisable to make recommendations based upon either sign to the exclusion of the other. However, you have the moon in your vocational tenth house. This is favorable to the following types of activities: music, teaching, nursing, social service and domesticity. Under the circumstances (that is, since the time of your birth is only known to the nearest full hour) I would suggest that you choose one of the above mentioned activities. Clerking or modeling are not favorable vocations for you.

Hand Knitted Garments

C. C., ST. JOSEPH, MO., OCT. 18, 1889. Your desire to find a market for hand knitted garments is well founded and your humanitarian interest in connection therewith is to be commended. Perhaps a woman's exchange might be a solution to this problem. I believe such organizations accept hand made articles and sell them on a commission basis. Or again you might interest some one who is a good saleslady to take orders for garments. Or you might open a little shop where made-to-measure garments would be made to order. Still another manner of working out this idea might be found in getting some one with capital to back you and form a company, put out a catalog of items, and start a real business of this type.

Music Teacher

MRS. A. B., NEWARK, N. J., JULY 18, 1924. Your daughter's chart is not favorable to becoming a teacher of physical education, but it is very favorable to becoming a music teacher. I would suggest, under the circumstances, that she continue her college preparatory course in high school, taking as much music as she can in this course, and then go on to college or university, taking a music course with the necessary work in the department of education so that she will be able to get a teacher's certificate at the completion of her course. Success is well indicated in her chart in the field of music.

Commercial Lines

C. A., NEW YORK CITY, JUNE 16, 1913.

One of the most necessary characteristics for you to develop is perseverance. Versatility is fine, but there must also be concentration in one line if success is to be yours. You state that you are now taking a commercial course. By all means go ahead with this. Music should not be chosen as a vocation for you, unless you wish to teach it. Your chart is unfavorable to any other form of musical expression. It is not within the scope of this department to discuss directions, progressions, et cetera. However, I shall be glad to give you the result of my research and experience along these lines if you will write me, enclosing a self-addressed stamped envelope for reply.

Artistic Ability

C. M., LOS ANGELES, CALIF., JULY 19,

1922. You have Libra on your vocational tenth house, with no planets in the tenth, therefore Venus is the "key" to your vocational situation. You do not state what you wish to do, nor whether you intend to go to college following graduation from high school. With the lord and ruler of your ascendent in the artistic sign Libra, I would suggest that you take up one of the following vocations if you do not expect to attend college: millinery, dressmaking, dress designing, commercial art or interior decoration. If you expect to have a college education, you might select your vocation from the above or the following: Librarian work, teaching literature or domestic science and the home arts. Photography is also an interesting vocation in which you could succeed.

Interior Decorating

R. B., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, OCT. 22, 1911.

Of the vocations in which you are interested, beauty culture should not be considered as a possibility. Interior decoration would be an excellent vocation for you, for Saturn, ruler of your vocational tenth house is in the artistic sign Taurus in your ascendent, and you have the sun in the other artistic sign Libra. Salesmanship of artistic commodities is also an excellent activity, for you have Uranus (one of the three planets comprising the configuration) in your vocational tenth house. Of the two, the latter would seem to be more advisable. With Aries on your ascen-

dent and Mars, its ruler, in Gemini, the sign of speech, you should be a very good salesman.

Building

W. J. J., LOS ANGELES, CALIF., FEB. 5, 1920. If the time of your birth is approximately correct, your chart is not favorable to aviation or aviation mechanics. I would suggest that you take up one of the building trades instead of mechanics. Your constructive ability could have expression in one of these and you would be successful if you applied yourself diligently, whereas you would meet with many obstacles and be "swimming against the tide" in the field of mechanics or aviation.

Ceramic Engineering

L. C. M., AKRON, OHIO, JULY 6, 1922. Your desire to take up a university course in ceramic engineering, at the completion of your high school work, is well founded and your chart is favorable thereto, for you have Saturn as ruler of your vocational tenth house, and Saturn is a member of both the Engineering and Craftsmanship configurations. The ruler of your ascendent is in the aesthetic sign Pisces and Jupiter is rising in the artistic sign Taurus. By all means go ahead with this contemplated course of study.

Versatile Talents

R. E. M., WEBSTER GROVES, MO., MAR. 3, 1917. Your chart is certainly not favorable to law as a vocation; you would only meet with failure if you took it up. If you are determined to enter the professional world, then I would suggest librarianship, diplomacy, architecture or the teaching of literature, religion, drama, art or music. In the non-professional field possibilities are agriculture, building and landscaping.

Farming—Art

M. O., TOWER CITY, N. DAK., APRIL 24, 1921. Your chart is indeed favorable for your preferences: farming or art. In fact, both are so strongly indicated that it is indeed difficult to say that one is stronger than the other. Such being the case, it would be advisable for you to make your own choice, governed by the degree of your desire and the education or training you will have an opportunity to have. If you choose art, it would probably be better to choose one of the applied arts, such as commercial art, design, interior decoration, etc.

Commercial Art

H. H. R., BEECH BOTTOM, W. VA., FEB. 26, 1910. If the time of your birth is approximately correct (it would have to be at least 40 minutes earlier to change the situation), then art work as a successful vocational activity for you is out of the question, unless you give it a different direction; that is, give it expression along architectural lines. Or you might turn it into commercial channels and combine it with advertising—that is, making advertising layouts and illustrations and writing the advertisements in connection therewith.

F. S., SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS, FEB. 17, 1908. Dramatics has no part in your vocational tenth house situation. It should, therefore, be regarded wholly as an avocation, hobby or a means of self-expression. Art is well indicated in your chart and with the proper application you should be able to succeed in this field, as you have the moon, one of the planets of the Art Configuration (Venus, Saturn and the moon) in your vocational tenth house. There will, however, be many obstacles due to the fact that the moon is closely in opposition to the sun, ruler of your tenth. However, it has a very fine trine to Mars, ruler of your ascendent, to help counterbalance this.

**A MASTER FORECAST ORDERED NOW
will run for ONE FULL YEAR AHEAD**

USE COUPON ON INSIDE BACK COVER FOR ORDERS

Message of the Stars

October, 1939

Beatrice L. Redding

Storms, Traffic Accidents and Property Damage Evidenced—Labor in Militant Mood—Legal Reforms Presaged—Business Dull or Inactive—Favorable Activity in Transportation and War Defense Materials, Medical Reform and Criminology.

OCTOBER comes in with bright autumnal color, beauty and high spirits, turns to defense and the conquest of evil through the 5th to 8th. The 10th to 21st is a period of gloom and financial losses, of grave difficulties placed more or less in the pathways of all. The 24th to 30th is a more rebellious, experimental and socially changeable period, while the month goes out in a belated burst of good will, glory and success on the 31st.

The New Moon ruling the first eleven days of October occurred on September 13th in the 20th degree of Virgo. The New Moon of October 12th at 3:30 p.m., in the 19th degree of Libra, rules the lunar month of October 12th to November 11th.

The figure ruling October 1st to 12th has the lunation in the eastern angle, just above the Ascendant and in conjunction with the planets Venus and Neptune. The first house of the lunation figure signifies the nation and its people, also definite events coming to birth. This figure is a strong one, indicating important historical events in the nation's progress, though these are in the field of propaganda, art, creative and speculative ventures rather than in the more tangible province of Saturn, Uranus and Jupiter, which are all retrograde during the lunar month.

The people of the nation are in the mood for recreation, vacationing, romance, voyages and all forms of mental and spiritual renewal, both in personal life and in religious aspiration. Social life and art are more important in national consciousness

than material things. Compassion for the weak will be strongly felt and some act of mercy toward the victims of foreign oppression may be the outstanding development of this lunation. The desire for spiritual rebirth is felt more or less by all and creative imagination bears wonderful fruit. Neptune trine Uranus is often called the aspect of a Savior—under it a great spiritual teacher shows toiling, fretting humanity an upward path to peace and salvation.

Luxury trades, clothing and artistic or decorative objects are under highly favorable conditions during this period. Foreign trade, while unsteady or erratic, does much to stimulate production and communications. Employment may pick up somewhat more than the seasonal trend would indicate, with transportation, tourist trade and recreation especially favored. Clarification of the legal status in labor affairs has a very good effect on labor relations, some means of establishing the true desires of the rank and file probably being adopted since both employers and bona fide labor leaders are sick of outlaw strikes.

Foreign affairs are relatively quiet, with strategic forces in operation rather than conflicting threats of violence. Our own defenses are being rapidly and powerfully extended; militarists have all the best of it in public opinion at this time, for we have seen what it means to be unprepared when an enemy looms over the horizon.

The administration is very busy with quiet political machinations; the good will of the

nation's voters is of utmost importance in the consideration of any policy or program commitments.

Just before the New Moon, on October 10th, financial failures and disaster on a large scale tend to break into the news. Storms, traffic accidents, property damage and a heavy death rate are likely to mark this date with a black ring as beginning a period of affliction not complete until October 21st.

New Moon

The New Moon at 3:30 p.m. is an eclipse in the 19th degree of Libra, beginning the lunar month ending November 11th. The lunation, which is more powerful than the ordinary solar-lunar conjunction because it is also a solar eclipse, is located in the eighth house of the figure, with Sun and Moon approaching the opposition to Saturn in the second house. Mutual aspects include Mercury quincunx to Jupiter, Venus opposition Saturn and Mercury square to Pluto. This lunar month is one of trial and tribulation, of disaster, death and falling prices. Saturn, the Old Man in the Sky, is enforcing his hard and stony discipline; man must learn to cope with misfortune or go down before it. Jupiter, the ruler of good fortune, confidence and contact with the divine source of supply, is rising in the Ascendant of the figure, in trine to Pluto, the self-protective, determined to survive Lord of Life and Death. Thus the people are in good spirit and willing to face unpleasant facts squarely; even misfortune does not daunt the brave. The mystical, imaginative sign Pisces on the Ascendant, with the ruling Neptune in the house of foreign affairs, well aspected by Uranus in the third house, would seem to indicate a month of much influence by foreign strategy or propaganda and the closer cementing of friendly ties with countries we consider our brothers in democracy. Deeper understanding and humanitarian ideals are fostered, but on the negative side there is Mars in the house of enemies squared by Mercury in the house of foreign events (the ninth, in which we are not directly concerned as we are in the seventh) indicating anger or badly concealed ill-will aroused by news of some foreign aggression. Retaliation may be made for some act affecting our finances adversely.

The most serious difficulty of the lunar month, however, concerns finances. Heavy losses are sustained in general business, with coal and other mining, iron and steel, clothing and luxury trades the hardest hit of all. The bright spots of the picture are transportation and war defense materials; though most of the scene is colored very dull indeed. Aside from destruction of property and life by storms or disaster from the elements, there is no reason for depression except that Saturn so powerful in affliction with the luminaries sweeps across the land in a wave of fear. Everyone feels more or less mistrustful, cautious, unwilling to trust anyone or take a chance on the future. Commitments are cut to the lowest possible figure, cash on hand is hoarded, obligations are not met promptly, initiative is checked. The results are of course misery, deprivation and price-cutting. Looking at the period from the long range, it is one of forced liquidation and deflation. With millions of unemployed no country can be prosperous—a hard fact which Saturn has been presenting over and over to this nation ever since 1929 and which is presented again coldly, patiently and implacably between October 10th and 21st, 1939.

Employment is aided by war orders and national defense. Labor is in quite a militant mood, with some outbreaks of violence around the 12th, 18th or 26th, but legal reforms are put through with the support of the administration and these call for more effective policing of the entire labor situation. Public opinion has been exasperated too often by anti-social activities carried on in the name of unionization, and for the present the pendulum has swung toward law and order.

Social and diplomatic life are very quiet; after all it takes prosperity to pay for a brilliant fall season. Friendly nations may get quite a cold shoulder over financial proposals; the last debt still hangs. The administration is quite fortunate and its actions are well received, especially in dealing with welfare and institutional affairs, crime and national defense. The 1st, 5th, 12th, 15th, 24th and especially the 31st are favorable for government activities and national prestige.

The United States chart indicates much

thought and speech on the subject of military defense, medical reform and criminology, with Pluto in the third house. Expansion and improvement in these lines may be marked October 5th and 8th, with bitter controversy through the period of the 12th, 16th and 26th on these affairs as they affect labor and public health. Neptune is near its radical place in the chart, inclining to some speculative fraud in food supply, hygiene or drugs about the 16th, but stimulating creative writing, the drama, screen or dance near the 27th of October. Uranus continues in the twelfth house, which represents welfare, institutions such as hospitals, prisons or shelters, also the submerged portion of the nation's people and its underworld. Constructive changes are made in employment methods or work relief near the 5th and 6th, but violent criticism and labor troubles break between the 24th and 30th. Crimes against women and property are unusually frequent during this period, also dissension in the ranks of labor.

Saturn also occupies the twelfth house, forcing recognition of mistakes and inadequacies in the present methods of handling twelfth house affairs. The period of October 10th and 12th through to the 21st brings home many of our black chickens to roost. Something has to be done about unemployment before our burden can be lightened. Spending is never the answer to Saturn—he demands hard work, practical methods, self-reliance. Jupiter, which rules expansion and good fortune, in contrast to Saturn's denial, is in the house of friendly countries, diplomatic affairs and Congress, also humanitarian groups and associations. Being retrograde, Jupiter promises increased fortunes in this department, but developments are not complete until he turns direct November 25th. In the meantime alliances are becoming stronger and more important, also defense is strengthened and foreign relations are quite successful from our angle.

President Roosevelt

President Roosevelt is quite fortunate in diplomatic affairs and in dealing with Congress the 5th and 8th, but runs into criticism and difficulty over financial affairs through the 12th, 16th and 26th. Unpleasant rumors or publicity may be set abroad near

the 16th concerning his financial affairs, but these are dragged into the open and disposed of favorably near the 27th. Enemies should beware of preparing boomerangs for themselves. Debate may be quite fierce over his handling of foreign, legal or banking affairs from the 24th to 30th. A more conservative trend in taxation and finances will be forced upon him by the events of the 10th to 21st of October; this period may also bring a death of importance to him. Jupiter in his house of rivals promises him victories the 1st, 5th and 31st, but these are not conclusive ones. Difficulties concerning children or private ventures may occur near the 18th and 26th; recreation should not be too strenuous with Mars in the fifth house.

FULL MOON

October 1 to 5

October 1st opens with the conjunction of Mercury and Venus, both quintile Pluto, and the sextile of Mars to Jupiter in the evening. Art, social life, love and harmony are strong all day, with an undercurrent of very constructive realism or reform. Religious activities are stimulated, also travel, aggressive financial plans and affairs depending on confidence for their success. The 2nd, with the Moon conjunction Uranus and trine Neptune inclines to innovations, changes and schemes for lightening the burdens of humanity. Ingenious and strategic means of handling human problems are effective, while breaking the everyday patterns brings refreshing diversion into many lives. The evening repeats the energetic and hopeful pattern of the 1st. The 3rd, with Moon in Gemini trine the Sun, is filled with messages, journeys, visits, shopping or mental activities. The evening is dull, however. The 4th has fine lunar aspects to Venus and Mercury, bringing social interests, affection and harmony, also favoring shopping for clothing or decorative objects. Deception or misunderstanding should be avoided in the evening; seeing coldly with the waking eye is more effective than fantasy. On the 5th, Jupiter trines Pluto, an aspect very constructive for law and order, for reform and defense, also for medical discovery. Individuals are hopeful—also determined to survive in spite of all destructive forces. Mercury quincunx Uranus favors new ideas,

meeting with strangers or changes in work and health affairs.

LAST QUARTER

October 6 to 11

On the 6th, Venus is quincunx Uranus, favoring social affairs which depend on the meeting of strangers or on originality for their success. Group work progresses well, cooperation being readily gained. The 7th, starting slow under the lunar square to Saturn, turns to achievement and opportunity as the Moon trines Jupiter. Jealousy should be sternly avoided in the evening, under aspects to Pluto, Mars and Neptune. The 8th and 9th are busy, fairly constructive days. Routine should receive careful attention and plans should be worked out in practical form.

On the 10th, Mercury opposes Saturn, the first of a series of blows continuing until October 21st. Bad news is received, contracts are broken or terminated, obligations are not met promptly, people in general feel poor, abused and buffeted by misfortune. There may be death and property loss due to storms or other destructive forces. Conferences are deadlocked. While it would be easy to advise just forgetting troubles and pretending that everything is a bed of roses, we somewhat agree with Dinah, whose mistress thought she should laugh off her troubles. Dinah replied with dignity, "Yes ma'am, but the Lord done sent me tribulation and he 'spects me to tribilate!" And so Saturn expects us to remedy past errors, to build stronger foundations, to learn more technique and to be more self-reliant, more emotionally mature. The 11th is a less depressing day, with people expecting great things to materialize any moment. Courage and energy are stimulated by good lunar aspects to Pluto and Mars.

NEW MOON

October 12 to 19

Aspects occurring with the New Moon, a Solar Eclipse this month, include Mercury quincunx to Jupiter, stimulating transportation and credit, also the well-being of the nation's people; Venus opposition to Saturn, depressing social life, ending emotional ties, denying pleasure and causing artistic presentations to fall short of the

mark; Mercury square Pluto, expressing hatred, jealousy, destructiveness and criminal tendencies. Hardy spirits can deal with this set of conditions; the weak sisters can expect to be very, very discouraged.

The 13th, with lunar contacts to all these planets, continues the unpleasant conditions—there might be something in this Friday the 13th business for once since the aspects are difficult ones. The 14th, with Mars sesquiquadrate Neptune, tends to angry frustration. It is better not to take any aggressive steps under this aspect—wait until you have all the facts in the case. The 15th is a much more pleasant day, favoring social life, affections, religious activity, peaceful recreations and mental activities. As Venus squares Pluto the night of the 15th-16th, jealousy, sex errors and destructiveness should be strictly avoided. The 16th, in courageous spirit attacks its difficulties; the evening is deceptive or confusing with Mercury semisquare Neptune. Scandal may be unpleasant, while many people may be tempted to gain some advantage by underhand means. The 17th carries this Neptune trend to falsehood or irresponsibility, while the 18th brings matters to a decisive crisis under the square of Mercury to Mars. People are in an irritable mood, quick to wrath and bungling work through haste. The 19th is probably the best day of the week, with the Moon trine Uranus and Neptune, for sympathy, imagination and constructive changes or improved human relationships.

FIRST QUARTER

October 20 to 27

The 20th is quite optimistic, with the Moon sextile Jupiter. New methods for combating evil or destructive forces may be found with Uranus quintile Pluto. Jealousy needs to be firmly controlled in the evening. The 21st, with the Moon conjunction Mars forcing climax and the Sun opposing Saturn, is the final settlement of the difficulties which have been mounting one by one since October 10th.

The 22nd is still quite gloomy, but people are in a stronger, more practical mood—able to "take it." More cheerful rays come with evening. The 23rd finds people making

(Continued on page 76)

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

October, 1939

Beatrice L. Redding

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Sunday. Venus Ruler

OCTOBER 1. This is one of those rarely perfect days opening in harmony and closing with victorious achievement. Love may be critical, but only to combine head with heart for more perfect devotion. Art, decoration, visiting, shopping and social engagements are all strongly favored. Industrial and financial affairs are improved as a result of plans set in motion this evening. Optimism and foresight can be combined with energy for great results. This is the evening to put your fortunes to the test—throw out your chest and no one will deny that you are the champ. Religious activities are strongly stimulated; the banners of righteousness wave over some stronghold of the enemy.

Monday. Venus Ruler

OCTOBER 2. Those who have been dreaming over new methods for doing things should be able to bring something of their vision over into actuality. What man can imagine man can do, and this is one of the days he can do it. There may be plenty of excitement in the morning, with people trying to fly seven ways at once, but where co-operation can't be gained strategy often works beautifully. Economic changes are coming about so rapidly that the picture seems to flicker before the eyes; in case a choice needs to be made between the new and the old, it is wiser to go forward with the tide which

now sets toward the greater socialization of industry and wealth. Make financial changes for the better; open your eyes and you'll see a way, just as others are doing.

Tuesday. Mercury Ruler

OCTOBER 3. This is a mentally stimulating day. Messages come through quickly, plans are made, salesmen and workers in all forms of communication are busy. Writing, teaching, shopping, handicrafts are occupations which tend to progress better than usual. All tasks requiring thought or fine co-ordination of hand and brain should be performed rather than put off to some other time. The evening may bring minor disappointment of some sort, or may find older people in a disciplinary mood. Those who feel depressed should remember that fatigue requires sleep instead of more dreary rounds of mental activity.

Wednesday. Mercury Ruler

OCTOBER 4. If the undertone of jealousy and aggressiveness can be kept in the depths where it belongs, this can be a day of beauty, love and harmony. Artistic ventures prosper; shopping for clothing or decorative objects brings a pleasant glow into life; social activities are both interesting and gay. Messages and journeys occupy center stage. People should make the most of their personal attractiveness and tact; a well turned com-

pliment rarely knocks in vain at the door of even the crustiest old heart. The evening has a deceptive or illusionary trend; those who entangle themselves in their webs had best look out for the spider—he's sitting there all eyes, as you ought to expect.

Thursday. Moon Ruler

OCTOBER 5. There is a war to be fought and a victory to be won; only cravens slink away from the battlefield. The bright banners of good are seen to prevail over evil; generosity puts cut-throats to shame, or more effectively, in jail. The law prevails, and justice is not tempered with anything but effectiveness. Judicial reforms may become very important factors in today's events; medicine conquers a new frontier or overcomes outworn legal restrictions. People are in a progressive frame of mind; show why your new method really works and you have takers for it. Bluffing, going into debt or running into trouble through self-indulgence are things to be avoided in the afternoon.

Friday. Moon Ruler

OCTOBER 6. The delight seems to have fled from accustomed ways and patterns, pleasant though they have been in their season. Love is overly critical and beauty seems to have outworn its best moment. Perhaps it's all in the mind, folks. We all need the spice of variety, so new friends, new clothes or new amusements are taken with great relish today. Seek out people who are original, or at least unfamiliar to you; see if you can't find something "new and strange" off the beaten path. The evening tends to release from worries or mental fatigue through dreams, music, sympathetic visitors or the solace of putting one's inner thoughts on paper for some kindred soul to read.

Saturday. Sun Ruler

OCTOBER 7. A dull opening should not be permitted to obscure the view of the day's real opportunities. People who can assert their faith and confidence are rewarded, while the whiners sit back and indulge in that failing. Jealousy should be scotched like the serpent it is; otherwise very painful or tragic occurrences may mar the day. War and rumors of war, bitter hatreds and race discriminations may shame the human tribe,

while on a lesser scale the tempers and ill-wishings of the undeveloped may make life unpleasant for all within their range. It is a case of every one for himself and devil take the hindmost, so the fewer illusions the better tonight. Fatal accidents, quarrels or fires may be unusually prevalent. Caution and self-control are needed.

Sunday. Sun Ruler

OCTOBER 8. Aside from a minor tendency to extravagance or show and the impulse to assert one's individuality regardless of the convenience of other people, this is a strongly constructive day. Perhaps the experiences of the 7th have called out a realistic, emotionally intense resolve to survive in the face of any or all menacing forces; preparedness is preached and observed. The evening favors lovers and seekers of romantic beauty. Sympathy is freely given when asked; life is all the better for a peaceful interlude or a veil of glamorous spangles.

Monday. Mercury Ruler

OCTOBER 9. There are more important things than love and pleasure; today requires stern self-control and the performance of duty without regard to whether or not tasks are liked. Each one must rise or fall on his own merit; the scales are set to the fineness of a hair. Material problems are presented and all the store of intelligence will be needed to solve them. Fortunate indeed are those emotionally mature and experienced in the meeting of past difficulties; the unprepared and the unwilling are likely to go down to defeat. If you have made a mistake recently you may be sure it will catch up with you tonight.

Tuesday. Mercury Ruler

OCTOBER 10. Many contracts or agreements terminate today. The parting of the ways reached last night is permanent. The "moving finger writes and having writ moves on" so no one needs to waste time trying to lure it back to the filled page. There may be heavy damage from the elements; psychologically too the weather is very bad. Defeat is a common experience; the difference between the raw recruit and the seasoned veteran will be of the utmost importance today. The evening releases pressure suddenly; perhaps old

doors have slammed to in your face but there is a new one waiting to be opened. Congenial companions are never more welcome; forget the mad world tonight and find peace within.

Wednesday. Venus Ruler

OCTOBER 11. In marked contrast to yesterday, a spirit of optimism prevails. Whistling to keep up courage, people express only the brightest and happiest of their thoughts. Debt, self-indulgence and extravagance should by all means be avoided. There are better means to improve your situation than by calling a spade by some sweeter name than its own. Ruthless insight is needed, then courage to do what is really constructive. The evening influences are energetic; push on to achievement.

Thursday. Venus Ruler

OCTOBER 12. New Moon. The morning should be used to the greatest possible extent for all important things. Messages and journeys are successful; ideas work out quickly. The day progresses to a deadlock wherever harmony is needed. People are in the mood to refuse favors, to dislike associates and tasks, to be as tactless or surly as possible. Older people in authority are severe in exacting the last pound of flesh; those dependent on affection or duty are likely to be neglected. Lovers' quarrels tend to become permanent estrangements; bereavement occurs in many lives. Many minds are turned to thoughts of death or bitterness tonight. Put duty before pleasure today; delay shopping or social engagements.

Friday. Pluto Ruler

OCTOBER 13. Today carries on the sorrowful trend of yesterday. Disappointment in affection, lack of harmony, loss of beauty or pleasure—this is indeed one of the rainy days which the poet said fall to our mortal lot sometimes. Older people are troublesome, social obligations have to be paid or someone will "lose face." Favors are refused. Those who can accept unhappiness as their portion and try to lighten the load of another will find self-respect and personal integrity if nothing more at the moment. Anyone can be a good fellow when things go his way; but it takes real character when they're all wrong. Avoid jealousy or aggressiveness tonight;

painful situations can be made worse, you know.

Saturday. Pluto Ruler

OCTOBER 14. A mood of angry frustration is in the air this morning. Kicking against the pricks is no more comfortable than it was in the days of Saint Paul, however, so let's not waste much time at it. Take some active step to clear up confusion, lies or careless muddle—sweep out the lot and start something bigger, finer, more generous and fair to all concerned. Parties are cheerful this evening, but the gaiety should be kept strictly conventional. Strangers are not congenial; plans should not be tossed aside on impulse. Take surprises as best you can; other people are not above throwing a wrench in the machinery for you.

Sunday. Pluto Ruler

OCTOBER 15. Mystical inspiration should be sought this morning, through religious meetings, outdoor life or retreat into some peaceful surroundings. Generosity of spirit may be intangible but its effects are all around you; look and see. Regenerative influences are strong at this time; realize what failings are turning you in the wrong direction and cut them out ruthlessly, just as your surgeon would remove a diseased growth. Jealousy can cause very tragic events tonight; it is natural that the will to survive should be strong, yet it should not be at the expense of those you love or admire.

Monday. Jupiter Ruler

OCTOBER 16. Life seems brighter and more hopeful; go out and do whatever is needed to assert your presence in this world constructively. Tasks may be somewhat difficult or delays may be annoying but you have so much energy that you can take the hurdles without stumbling badly. Business and industry are more active; people feel like making hay while the sun is shining. Foresight and courage are today's watchwords. The evening has a rather treacherous influence leading to misunderstandings or deliberate deceptions. Messages could be lost or given wrong meanings, secrets told to unsympathetic listeners, mental efforts lost in confusion. An evening for everyone to keep his wits right on duty.

Tuesday. Jupiter Ruler

OCTOBER 17. The day has plenty of vigor and vitality, with high spirits and confidence in the divine goodness. However, the deceptive tendency of last night continues. Secrets are revealed or small treacheries laid bare, with righteous indignation to wither them on the spot. Scandals may be served up with a great deal of sauce in the sensational press; very painful results may come to the victims of whispering campaigns. Propaganda makes a wide appeal to the gullible streak in human nature; in fact the less believed the better all around. Those in doubt should consult older, wiser heads before making a mess of things.

Wednesday. Saturn Ruler

OCTOBER 18. Imagination is the ace in the hole this morning; strategic means are better than open aggression. People are in an irritable, hasty and bad-tempered mood today, with "pieces of mind" flying in all directions and everyone shoving, pushing and shouting in the thick of things. Traffic accidents, fires, quarrels and acute infections are unusually prevalent. Those who stop to read the directions on the bottle before using the contents will be so much farther ahead! With such conditions, one can readily see how welcome the tactful, considerate person will be today. We should all remember that the turmoil is within.

Thursday. Saturn Ruler

OCTOBER 19. Practical matters call for consideration. Ambition calls and should be heeded. There are many changes taking place in economics and mass psychology; the important thing is to be sensitive to the ebb and flow of human tides and to seek understanding of the modern trend. For what good is ambition, if its goal is not set in harmony with the world of tomorrow? Cooperation, utilization of labor-saving devices, serving of human needs and desires—these must all be considered in charting the individual course which must run in the main channel of human progress or lead into a dead-end. Heed those flashes of vision. The evening tends to fatigue or melancholy; rest instead of feeling blue.

Friday. Uranus Ruler

OCTOBER 20. Social life presents many and varied interests. Be confident and generous; popularity results from full individualization rather than from following blindly in the footsteps of others you happen to admire. Group activities are in full progress; appropriations for humanitarian purposes are large; ideals are in process of being brought into good things of this actual world. Those who benefit fellow men receive rich rewards, while all who seek the co-operation of others for worthwhile purposes may be sure that it will be given freely. There must be war on evil if it is not to prevail; hatred is an ugly force.

Saturday. Uranus Ruler

OCTOBER 21. There is an air of false glamour about this morning's affairs which tempts to extravagance, bad judgment or the purchase of articles not worth carrying home. People are active and aggressive, but not especially considerate of the feelings or interests of others. Accidents or quarrels occur from rashness or unpredictable causes. Older people are most exacting or cantankerous; discipline seems to be what there is most of tonight. Terminations come about; estrangements tend to be permanent so should not be permitted to occur unless intended "once and for all." From many of us will be taken away something we have outgrown or leaned on too heavily.

Sunday. Uranus Ruler

OCTOBER 22. A more sober, emotionally mature, cautious attitude is in evidence this morning. Perhaps there are duties to perform, or things which must in future be done without, but the bitter, despairing mood of last night is replaced by a stronger, more enduring one. When one can sincerely say, "The Lord gives and he taketh away," the worst of any deprivation has been met and conquered. Surely a more dignified response to trouble than the crying over a broken toy which one expects from emotional children. The evening shows gleams of silver lining.

Monday. Neptune Ruler

OCTOBER 23. There are still some delays or disappointments to face but really very minor

ones. The mental tempo is quickening; after the dead stop of the 21st, new ideas are simmering in many brains and aggressive people are ready to try again on another tack. Affections are quite hardy things after all, and raising their leaves in spite of the recent trampling they have received. Persistent shoppers should find some nice bargains this morning, even though sellers have to take a loss to clear the shelves. Courage and energy lighten evening tasks.

Tuesday. Neptune Ruler

OCTOBER 24. After the depressing days just past, this seems like a revival of life, love and hope. Business and finances improve; service facilities are expanded, people in general are in the mood to buy, enjoy and be generous with their assets. Selling either goods or service is easier than usual. But the evening turns quite disruptive, with people begging to differ with one another in loud, self-assertive tones and almost anything popping up in the way of unpleasant surprises. Those who can adapt themselves quickly to the unforeseen or to the demands of others, who can be discreet although tempted to argue at the wrong moment, and who can act in a fully acceptable social way should feel no nervousness tonight—others certainly will.

Wednesday. Mars Ruler

OCTOBER 25. Reaction from fear, failure and negativism seems to have set in today with a vengeance. Indeed there is some danger of going to the opposite extreme and casting discretion to the balmy winds. Finances, business affairs and credit are all extremely active and rapid in extension but in the rush toward better times a grain of good sense will not come amiss. Make the most of opportunities, however. Those who have a realistic attitude toward life this evening will not be so likely to fall into the error of thinking other people are just dying to help out in purely personal concerns.

Thursday. Mars Ruler

OCTOBER 26. There is more serious business on hand than love or pleasure. If people have to have their little feelings hurt by being told this hard fact, so much the worse.

Quarrels with loved ones may be frequent as any attempt to dominate or to force favors as a proof of affection will meet with spirited resistance. Social affairs tend to be marred by rivalry, or by hurried preparation which falls short of the intended effect. Jealousy, death and destructiveness are abroad tonight. Menacing forces have to be faced and conquered. Errors in sex life are likely to have very heavy consequences just at this time, while those who are hanging to life by a thin thread may give up in defeat.

Friday. Mars Ruler

OCTOBER 27. Many terminations are reached today. Uncompleted business drags heavily over the rocks of obstruction, loss or deliberate interference. Older people frown upon the lighter things of life; duties call in no uncertain tone. As the day advances, however, a more cheerful set-up is formed. Jealousies or hatred should by no means be stirred unnecessarily; sleeping dogs are cross when suddenly waked. The evening favors romance, visiting, correspondence and all forms of mental flight from the troublesome realities of life. Sympathy, mysticism or artistic illusion may be lovely—though fragile as a butterfly's wing.

Saturday. Venus Ruler

OCTOBER 28. There is much concentration on financial or economic matters. Conditions of health, work or employment tend to be confused, frustrating or in some way tempting to evasion of reality. Those little errors which come from inattention or irresponsibility may creep in unseen and undermine security if uncorrected. The evening is expansive and pleasure-loving in its influence but caution should be used, especially when it is anything concerning games of chance, credit or reputation.

Sunday. Venus Ruler

OCTOBER 29. The practical, hard-headed members of the family have their innings this morning. Plans may be worked out, discipline may be administered with the necessary degree of firmness, unfinished tasks whisked to completion. The social events of the day are likely to be disrupted by unforeseen events or discordant personalities. This

is no time to form unconventional love ties, to insist upon having one's own way or to ask for favors which depend on the whims or moods of other people. Those who seek inspiration may experience an illuminating flash from subconscious depths.

Monday. Mercury Ruler

OCTOBER 30. Ties of affection or harmonious relationships with friends or associates may be abruptly shattered. There is always a test of congeniality when two people want to express divergent individualities—and this is one of the days when the test comes. Unconventional romances may be disastrous, even though ideal in their intentions. Those who are bound wish to be free at any cost; those who are free want to experiment or play with emotional fire. Feelings are easily wounded, so quarrels start over practically nothing and end in astonished wreckage. The evening brings a more realistic attitude and a sense of loss or fatigue.

Tuesday. Mercury Ruler

OCTOBER 31. There is a great deal of mental activity going on, with messages, journeys, visits, shopping or making of plans. Energy is thrown into everything requiring physical activity, courage or aggressiveness. Industry and business surge forward, with very favorable news releases late today. Credit, banking, transportation, foreign affairs, religion and higher education are among the strongly favored lines of endeavor. The evening is marred a little by deceptiveness or sneaking mischief but on the whole presents unusually fine opportunities for progress, enjoyment and profitable undertakings. There are large crowds of merrymakers this Halloween in true holiday mood and ready to spend freely for the night's entertainment.

Message of the Stars

(Continued from page 70)

necessary adjustments and going on to new things. The 24th, with the Sun quincunx Jupiter, stimulates confidence and new beginnings. The opposition of Mercury to Uranus makes relations between people very difficult. Opinions tend to differ and to take on a temporary importance far beyond their

true values. Rapid adjustments have to be made to unforeseen events, or suspense may be very difficult to bear. The 25th goes ahead with a rush as the Moon conjuncts Jupiter semisquare Mars. Even though too much is attempted, this is a welcome relief from the hesitation and blockading of Saturn. On the 26th, Venus squares Mars, which in turn quintiles Saturn. Feelings are easily wounded but the more serious things in life have to take precedence over love or pleasure. Quarrels or rivalries should be kept to a minimum. People want to "boss" those they love—and resent the resistance they naturally meet. The Sun square Pluto at midnight warns against allowing destructive or jealous impulses to overcome the better self. The 27th starts out badly but soon finds new opportunities. Mercury sextile to Neptune in the evening clears up mysteries or misunderstandings, favors sympathetic talks or the search for peaceful recreation in books, music or romance.

FULL MOON October 28 to 31

The 28th is dull or slightly confused—a very minor day. The 29th has Mercury quincunx to Saturn, favoring well-laid plans, completion of unfinished tasks, paying of formal calls or doing the expected thing. Changes in social or emotional affairs should not be forced; strange things may go wrong if the factor of human nature is ignored. The evening is more sympathetic or presents opportunity for relaxation. The 30th has an even stronger disruptive influence on social life, affections or group harmony. The 31st has Mercury trine to Jupiter, a fine aspect for opportunity, expansion and good news.

FOR BEST FISHING DAYS

See page 40

Your Baby

A Brief Character Sketch

For Children born during October, 1939

Deborah Lewis

Oct. 1—Unusual charm, plus plenty of independence and purpose, will take this child far. Tends to be too generous and emotionally sensitive. Needs to be trained in realism and science for really great results.

Oct. 2—A highly magnetic personality, this youngster can be both adventurous and cautious. Fine business and financial sense should overcome undue sentimentality. May inherit or amass a fortune.

Oct. 3—A very versatile and expressive child, who can attract wide audiences and cover a wide range in either studies, profession or travel. Has great emotional appeal which can be valuable in family, work or public life.

Oct. 4—Eager, intelligent, reasonable, this baby can succeed in business, salesmanship, artistic ventures or social life. Travel and dramatic expression lead to prominence. Must be trained to be very practical and avoid psychism.

Oct. 5—This youngster can climb to an important worldly position through a sense of public needs and wants. Open-hearted and popular with everybody, training is required to prevent undue extravagance and optimism. Diet should be watched.

Oct. 6—An outstanding career may be achieved, partly by powerful concentrative ability and partly by high magnetism and mental facility. Will be able to learn much through experience or mistakes, but should be taught to use natural social graces.

Oct. 7—This child may be a leader along revolutionary lines in art, politics or devotion to a Cause. Ideals will be a guiding light, but should be harnessed to a vocation for best results. Temperament and precociousness should be curbed.

Oct. 8—Superior family connections and friends will be of powerful assistance to this youngster's success. A dynamic personality can express through drama or art, but temper needs great control. Impulse or over-idealism can deplete wealth.

Oct. 9—A deep and subtle mind can lead this child to prominence and power. A broad education will be especially valuable in overcoming sensitiveness or depression. Research of the unknown, Law or religion, may present the ideal career.

Oct. 10—Intellectual keenness, in which modern social, political or artistic matters are prominent, will take this little one a long way. Emotional sensitiveness needs very understanding training to avert sorrow in love affairs.

Oct. 11—An introspective nature, with fine mental ability, enables this youngster to bestow and achieve happiness and success. Great understanding and feeling for the needs of others is a large asset and protection.

Oct. 12—A child of love and grace, this baby requires the most practical, worldly training to overcome acute sensitiveness and romantic impulses. Absorbed in beauty and art, a broad cultural and technical education will be valuable.

Oct. 13—An unusual combination of charm, ambition and force can make this child an individual to be reckoned with. Sometimes depressed, sometimes highly temperamental, experience will be a great teacher and guide in reaching success.

Oct. 14—Aspiration and independence are marked in this infant's nature. A penetrating yet facile mind should absorb education, especially scientific, and eventually select a professional career. Emotion and tempera-

ment need a solid balance wheel of practical sense.

Oct. 15—Mental interests and astonishing insight into the minds and motives of people should underlie the success of this child. Change and innovations will be natural. Radical experiments may be many. Requires strict discipline for greatest progress.

Oct. 16—Money should come easily to this child but it will require good business training to keep it. Pleasure will have an important place, and success may come through personal charm and efforts along adventurous and aspiring lines.

Oct. 17—Insight and foresight will be well developed in this infant. Large ideas and sweeping vision can be combined with practical business sense for excellent results. Social affairs, art and travel will be prominent and profitable.

Oct. 18—This baby was born with a Purpose, and perfectly capable of accomplishing that purpose through shrewdness and fine ability. Nerves may be a problem; temperament should be controlled and domestic friction eliminated.

Oct. 19—The fundamental basis of this child's life is courage, force and the capacity to succeed in spite of obstacles. Yet with this there are lucky breaks, friendships and public recognition. Mental stability should be inculcated.

Oct. 20—Romantic, dramatic, impulsive, this baby has a chance to accomplish some outstanding creative work. Early restrictions and emotional turmoil will only increase the urge to exceptional achievement.

Oct. 21—This little rebel may be a handful when young, and may always lean toward radical views. Nevertheless maturity brings great practical sense, and through personal work or efforts on a large scale great success may be attained.

Oct. 22—Owing to health or family, the formative years of this child's life may be difficult. But imagination, and a consciousness of sorrow or drama, will only serve to develop strong leanings toward literature, art or even scientific discovery.

Oct. 23—The qualities of courage, force, magnetism and popularity will offset the natural reserve and shyness of this baby.

Personal preference for isolation may have to be put aside for a public life in which a wide appeal will bring success.

Oct. 24—Strong intellectual gifts, plus keen discrimination in understanding people or situations, can bring this child to large attainment. Instinctively an actor, romanticism and imagination should be trained to constructive, practical uses.

Oct. 25—Perfectly definite ambitions and purposes dominate this youngster, who has the power to achieve large financial or personal success. Self-will can inflict suffering, while social or love life needs conventional training.

Oct. 26—Mentally quick, shrewd, accurate and critical, this infant could easily fulfill realistic ambitions. Consistent work and the scientific approach will ease personal conflicts, whether through family, love or pride.

Oct. 27—This child requires the ultimate in being educated to take personal affairs lightly, and to value the work, opinions and love of others more seriously. High talents may be expressed in art or any scientific profession.

Oct. 28—A child who will go out to the world in a big way. Great material success can follow rigid business training, in which good judgment should be tempered with generosity. Pride and jealousies can affect love.

Oct. 29—This youngster is apt to be a law unto him (her) self, yet have such magnetism, insight and originality that leadership in business or politics would be easily achieved. Nerves and emotions require special care and control.

Oct. 30—A very popular, interesting and expressive person, this baby should find success by learning to concentrate; to distinguish between fact and fancy. May be a leader in far reaching changes of thought or dramatic ideas. Romance may be frustrated.

Oct. 31—Life tends to be pretty easy for this child. Mentally clever, learning quickly, and interested in everything, great stress should be laid on a technical education. Psychic matters should be taboo. Excessive emotions require much prudence.

Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in October

Of Any Year

Deborah Lewis

OCTOBER 1—Your personal expression and surroundings should be wonderfully attractive this year. Public or social contacts may be unusually active and fortunate. Income may increase by your own efforts or associates. New partnerships may be formed.

OCTOBER 2—Unexpected events, corporations or institutions open surprising sources of income this year. Unusual charm enables you to attract the people, things or conditions that bring joy and fulfilment. Secret hopes or labors culminate.

OCTOBER 3—You are idealistic, generous and expansive this year, yet perfectly capable of using these attributes in very practical ways to get what you want. Travel or writings may be especially fortunate, increasing your popularity and material benefits.

OCTOBER 4—This year you can learn, absorb, or give out with equal facility and high intelligence. Selling is easy, whether yourself, beauty, skill, ideas, or material articles. Be practical to make your fine gifts count for really impressive advancement in public life.

OCTOBER 5—You can reach an enviable position this year in business or social position, but need to watch all expenses and diet carefully. Consistent work will bring a rapid rise, drawing important persons to your support as well as the interest of many people.

OCTOBER 6—There is a wonderful chance to achieve honors or advancement this year, if you set your mind to attain it. By wit, cleverness, and making the necessary effort to be really cooperative and charming you

can move decisively up the ladder of success.

OCTOBER 7—Ambition is powerfully stimulated this year. Also you have the courage and ability to push all affairs to a successful end over heavy responsibilities or obstacles. Keep nerves or temper under control to get the best of competitors or rivals.

OCTOBER 8—Ideals, friendship, devotion to a person or a Cause are your magnets of success this year. Dramatic or creative work prospers, but keep finances and romance on a sane basis. Stress charm of personality rather than aggressive independence, thus overcoming conflicts.

OCTOBER 9—Gain comes through the exercise of kindness and patience in courageously facing your problems this year, at home or abroad. Grasp unusual and dramatic opportunities to speak or write. Hopes are realized by keen foresight and quick action.

OCTOBER 10—Hunches will be valuable this year; if you use your intuition together with logic to unravel hidden facts, you may be rewarded handsomely. Gifts or legacies may come your way. Highly creative powers may be revealed and developed.

OCTOBER 11—Quiet work or developments require much time this year, to which your intellectual and artistic gifts contribute much value. Affection and diplomacy draw love and attention to you and your efforts. Deep resources open through able acceptance of duty.

OCTOBER 12—Important changes occur this year in which love and finances may be especially involved. Whatever saving is done or thrift established can be the basis of future good fortune. Health, writings, moves or the job require extra prudence.

OCTOBER 13—By taking on large responsibilities, your fine driving powers, plus unusual magnetism, can make a success of any venture this year, whether professional, social or family. Ability to direct and control others, as well as dramatics, literature or public appearances, will boost your stock materially.

OCTOBER 14—This year ambitions and efforts are highly concentrated, with emphasis on writings, science or politics. Use restraint and patience instead of battling over change and progress and you will go further. Stick to the middle of the road in business or romance.

OCTOBER 15—Personal affairs and close surroundings require steady control and full attention this year. If this is done, the job, earning power and promotion of public interests can yield striking gains. Regular rest periods will be valuable.

OCTOBER 16—You are unusually aspiring and adventurous this year. Turn these qualities to practical advancement and increase of finances for most progress. Pleasures will be prominent and exciting; don't let them interfere too much with home and duty.

OCTOBER 17—Older relationships and responsibilities are your mode of greatest success this year. Travel and mental associations bring joy. Your mind will be keen and deep; make tolerance a watch-word and do not waste its energy in domestic turmoil.

OCTOBER 18—If you keep family affairs on a sane basis a new cycle of progress can start this year. Your ability to manage people or situations is extended; and this combined with tact, poise, graciousness, will give you a position of much influence, attracting admiration and respect.

OCTOBER 19—Associates are important, and much success this year may come through their sudden advancement. Your own urge to power is great; through patient effort and cooperation you can take a huge leap forward. Concentrate on business and finances.

OCTOBER 20—Changes in domestic life may require special forethought and control. Ro-

mantic interests may be absorbing, but should not interfere with public position or work. Put imaginative powers into creative effort and you may produce a masterpiece.

OCTOBER 21—Shrewdness, calmness and persistence will stand you in good stead this year, to offset rather hectic tendencies in your environment. Force no issues, but maintain a high standard of conduct to reach real achievement and success.

OCTOBER 22—Social life, public contacts, and very real love can make a wonderfully happy and successful year. Partners will help overcome personal problems. Your idealism is high and should shine in your work or through mental expression.

OCTOBER 23—In spite of some friction at home, you can make this a harmonious and successful year in social or professional life. You attract many people who will reward what you do as well as what you are as an individual. Follow your hunches.

OCTOBER 24—New interests of every sort can lift you up and out this year. A bigger scope of activity, wider contacts with artistic, unusual people, or exciting adventures may be most favorable, provided you keep domestic life tranquil.

OCTOBER 25—Great luck and promotion can follow any work you set your head to this year, and possibly unusual publicity. Stress business and finances more than romance. Keep heart and mind clear of personal intrigues or inner hurts.

OCTOBER 26—Vocation is important this year, and your best results come from original and aggressive work. Domestic affairs need firm but understanding control. Insight and foresight will overcome difficulties and create opportunities.

OCTOBER 27—This year acceptance of responsibility and discharge of duty bring promotion and gain. Health, family, business, prosper by modernizing methods, steady application and efficiency. Heart affairs require tact and fair play.

OCTOBER 28—An important year in which changes may predominate. Make decisions slowly; be careful of discarding people or things—you may want them back. New partnerships can be most successful through close cooperation, and very conservative action or associates.

OCTOBER 29—An exciting and dramatic year in which old or new business or loves play a prominent part. Be diplomatic with the old or it may rise up to plague you later. Finances may be exceptionally good through public contacts or partners.

OCTOBER 30—You should be unusually popular this year, and if you concentrate on your highest ambitions or real purpose in life

you can be extremely lucky. Keep romance on a sane basis or it may sap your energies and success.

OCTOBER 31—You have the power to start building up great resources this year. Use your deepest mental abilities and most original ideas to improve finances or position. Avoid mysteries, schemes or adventures involving friends or romance.

Answers to Last Month's Cross Word Puzzle

HORIZONTAL

1. tails
6. carlova
12. asler
17. renuo
18. Aries
19. sextile
20. Irene
21. dele
22. mt
23. Gad
24. lira
25. he
26. rare
28. met
29. let
30. hone
32. Ceres
33. area
35. *Fulton*
36. isara
38. system
39. ink
40. ft.
41. NI
42. ed
43. sir
44. to
46. ana
47. Juno
48. Elisa
50. penal
51. leak
53. had
54. lo
55. lao
56. le
57. Al
58. in
59. cag
60. Ilkley
62. Rigel
66. pandas
69. Eros
73. nodes
74. toes
75. sug
78. ave
79. asea
81. le
82. imla
83. aba
85. Sr.
86. rola
88. asall
89. Titania
91. redan
92. Virgo
93. Edens
94. nirvana
95. estop

VERTICAL

1. trill
2. aerie
3. inert
4. luna
5. soe
6. cadent
7. are
8. rile
9. lee
10. os
11. astrea
12. axe
13. st
14. tiger
15. elate
16. red
22. Mars
25. holmia
26. Rei
27. Esriel
28. ma
30. huenna
34. astrology
35. ft
37. and
38. satellite
40. final
43. sun
45. Olean
46. ask
47. jed
49. iao
50. Pallas
52. Regina
53. Haidee
56. Lar
61. K.S.
63. gossan
64. Eder
65. lea
67. at
68. nolana
70. rabid
71. ovate
72. se
75. smart
76. uligo
77. galop
80. soda
82. Isis
83. ate
84. ens
86. rev
87. lan
88. ave

Planetary Hours

A Soli-Lunar Calendar

for

October, 1939

L. H. Weston

Soli-Lunar Calendar, Oct., 1939

Number of Hours	Days of the Week							First hour of day begins at sunrise	
	Sol	Moo	Tus	Wod	Tho	Fra	San	Emb	Emb
1	6	7	1	2	3	4	5		
2	13	14	8	3	4	5	6		
3	20	21	15	10	11	12	13		
4	27	28	22	17	18	19	20		
5	34	35	29	24	25	26	27		
6	41	42	36	31	32	33	34		
7	48	49	43	38	39	40	41		
8	55	56	50	45	46	47	48		
9	62	63	57	52	53	54	55		
10	69	70	64	59	60	61	62		
11	76	77	71	66	67	68	69		
12	83	84	78	73	74	75	76		

First hour of day begins at sunrise		First hour of night at sunset	
☉ decl. 8° S.			
HOURS OF DAY			
Lat 30°	Lat 40°	Lat 30°	Lat 40°
6.19 am	6.27 am	11.03	11.04
7.15	7.22	noon	noon
8.12	8.18	0.57 pm	0.56 pm
9.09	9.13	1.54	1.51
10.06	10.09	2.51	2.47
11.03	11.04	3.48	3.42
		4.45	4.38
NIGHT			
5.41 pm	5.33 pm	1.03 am	1.04 am
6.45	6.38	2.06	2.09
7.48	7.42	3.09	3.13
8.51	8.47	4.12	4.18
9.45	9.51	5.15	5.22
10.57	10.56		
mid nite	mid nite		

No. of Day	Civil Name	Soli-Lunar Name (old Salon)	Adopted Abbreviation	Planetary Hour at Sunrise
1	Sunday	Solday	Sol	☉
2	Monday	Moonday	Moo	☾
3	Tuesday	Tuescoday	Tus	♄
4	Wednesday	Wodenday	Wod	♃
5	Thursday	Thorday	Tho	♅
6	Friday	Fraeday	Fra	♁
7	Saturday	Saturday	San	♁

Do not become confused about the hours of sunrise or sunset as given in the above table. They are mean-time values. The Nautical Almanac gives sunrise and sunset time with the "annual equation of time" fig-

ured in. We do not use this equation in the tables, but it may be applied, if required, after all calculations are completed, in order to bring it up to clock time. The Calendar is for North America. The hours "would not work" with the old Church Calendar.

Wilson's Dictionary of Astrology was published somewhere about the year 1821, at London, and in the article under the word "hours" the author takes up more than a page of his book to explain his ideas regarding the planetary hours.

As is well known to all modern astrologers, Wilson, throughout all the dictionary, used a sort of sneering, sarcastic style wherever he wished to discredit something; in fact, almost every time he ventured an opinion of his own, the expressions are derisive or deprecatory. He was never able to find any verity in the planetary hours, simply because he was totally ignorant of their foundation, the Soli-Lunar Calendar. He fully realized that they were of no value when used according to the old church calendar, commonly called the Gregorian calendar; but what seems strange is that he never once noticed that it was the calendar that was wrong and not the hours.

We have seen, in a foregoing article, that Lilly, Wharton, Gadbury, Wilson and nearly all late authorities most probably knew, from experiences with them, that the planetary hours "would not work" with the old church calendar weeks and simply ignored them, except as a "relic" of ancient astrology. Their trouble was plainly the false calendar of current times, and being unable to

(Continued on page 93)

*Libra**General Forecast**October, 1939 to September, 1940**For Those Born**September 24th to October 23rd**Of Any Year*

Expansion and Renewed Confidence through Others—Extravagance Needs
 Curbing—Sympathy for Oppressed and Unfortunate—Charitable
 Activities—Sudden Reorganization in Associations—Unex-
 pected Events or Changes in Business Partnerships
 or Finances—The Outworn Is Discarded

Beatrice L. Redding

THE year ahead for Libra people combines some difficult lessons in the school of experience, with temptations to over-expansion, self-indulgence or extravagance during the first half of the year, then settles into a less eventful but more steadily constructive range of activities. Pluto brings emotional intensity and struggle for survival into social life, friendships and associations; Neptune moves subtly in the background of conscious life, bringing ideals, dreams and shadowy unborn things slowly and imperceptibly closer to the light of day. Uranus in the solar eighth house brings changes through death or inheritance, medicine or occultism, while Saturn finishes the opposition and goes on to the eighth house quincunx from Taurus. Jupiter also finishes the opposition from the solar seventh house, Aries, and goes on to the eighth house quincunx in Taurus. Thus partnerships or rivalries, together with death, inheritance, partnership income, medicine or occultism, receive a major share of attention during the year.

The Sun returns to your birth sign on

September 24th, 1939, strengthening your vitality and will to power through self-expression. As he reaches the degree of your natal Sun, within a day before or after your birthday, the high tide of your year is reached; this is your New Year regardless of the conventional calendar. Libra people are the most harmonious, agreeable, just, beauty-loving, compliant, impartial, sociable and attractive of the Zodiacal types; their symbol is the Scales or the Balance. Libra is the sign of partnership, marriage and rivalry—a relationship involving two people who may be complementary or opposed, but whose interests must be balanced fairly. The Libra person rarely lives a solitary life, as he requires affectionate companionship and social gaiety in order to be satisfied with his lot. Beauty is necessary to him; peace and serenity are goals he seeks amid the distractions and enmities of this world. Libra people often do well as mediators, contact men, judges, arbiters of taste, social leaders, artists and dealers in clothing, sweetmeats, luxuries, jewelry and all aesthetic

or decorative lines. Architecture requires a Libran sense of line and balance; brokers and purchasing agents also need Libran qualities. Libra women are refined, socially minded, fond of vanities and cultured surroundings, capable of devotion to loved ones. Libra women usually prefer to throw all their talents into furthering the career of the husband and creating the right social environment for the family. The failings of Libra are indecision, failure to take personal responsibility for hard or ugly tasks, vanity and shallow affections. The true Libra person rises above the dilettante stage and makes his world a finer, more just and lovelier place for his being in it.

Famous Librans

Choosing at random some famous Libra people, we think of a woman who typifies the finest devotion to husband and family along with personal charm and social interests, Anna Eleanor Roosevelt. Of that modern arbiter of social law, Emily Post. Of women famous for beauty, Lily Langtry and Cleo de Merode. Of Sarah Bernhardt, dramatic idol of her generation. Of Aimee Semple McPherson, whose personal charm can scarcely be disputed, regardless of any detraction which might be made from her religious sincerity. Of Frances Willard, who devoted her life to the cause of Temperance, moderation being a typical Libra ideal, and of the less fortunate reformer Savonarola, who persuaded the beauty loving citizens of Florence to burn their finery, but who failed to tip the balance that way long enough and was burnt up himself. In statesmanship there are Ramsey Macdonald, Georges Clemenceau, Paul Kruger (the Boer president) and Mahatma Gandhi. Opposing generals of the world war, Von Hindenburg and Foch; Lord Nelson, famed nearly as much for Lady Hamilton as for Trafalgar. Nietzsche, whose philosophy aspired to rise "Beyond Good and Evil," and the balance being upset, ended in madness. Of Alfred Dreyfus, the cause celebre of injustice in the courts of France. In literature, the poets Virgil and Samuel Taylor Coleridge—also Oscar Wilde. The greatest playwright of our own time, Eugene O'Neill. And as typical of competitive careers, Max Schmeling and Eddie Rickenbacker.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, the newly discovered planet (1930), which many astrologers believe to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the natural principle behind sex, death, inheritance, salvage and reform, is near the third degree of Leo during this year and occupies your solar eleventh house, which rules friendships, social life, associations and group activities, also aspirations. The constructive sextile to your natal Sun tends to bring problems of sex, death, jealousy or some form of salvage into your social or group activities. Your attitude may be more realistic, more ruthless, more determined to weed out undesirable ties. You may come more in contact with people who are emotionally intense and ambitious and receive stimulation through them. The death of some friend or admired leader may bring you a constructive change of personal attitude or may leave you an inheritance of which you feel you must become worthy. For instance, the death of Lord Tennyson's young friend made a deep impression on his spirit and resulted in the world-renowned poem, "In Memoriam." Those born in the first four degrees of Libra have this aspect more strongly marked than those born later in the sign. March and April of 1940 are months strongly marked with Pluto's influence.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, the Enchanter, the ruler of imagination, spiritual vision, phantasy, dreams, illusion, deception and fraud, is in the sign of health, work and service, Virgo, and occupies your twelfth solar house, that of obscurity, isolation, confinement, contact with hospitals, prisons or institutions, or with the seamy side of life, of secrets, subconscious processes and unborn events. Neptune's force is invisible, intangible, insidious, all-pervading, devious and subtle, yet inescapable. When Neptune influences you through his own shadowy, obscure twelfth house, there is a feeling of insecurity, of nameless anxiety, in the background of your mind. You know how "baseless is the fabric of this vision" and how easy it is for one to fall through illness, unemployment or careless work into the depths underlying constituted society. This insecurity leads you to pity the less fortunate and to have com-

passion for the weak, imprisoned or degraded. Many Libra people will strengthen their own personal lives through charitable activities or some form of aid given to the unfortunate. The dreams of Neptune, now lying apparently fallow in the hidden recesses of the mind, will in time germinate and come into full bloom when Neptune leaves Virgo for your own sign Libra in 1943.

Neptune is in 23 degrees 35 minutes of Virgo on October 1st, reaches 25 degrees 31 minutes and turns retrograde December 28, 1939, turns direct again at 22 degrees 44 minutes on June 5, 1940, and by October 1st is in 25 degrees 43 minutes Virgo. Thus, those born near October 16th to 21st have the complete semisextile to the natal Sun this year; those born after October 21st have the aspect next year. The constructive power, sympathy and vision of Neptune should be used to enrich the personal life; the natural delicacy, love of beauty, affection and harmony of Libra is enhanced by the glamour, sympathy, compassion and other worldliness of Neptune, the Dreamer.

Neptune is strongly stimulating to imagination, spiritual power, sympathy, or the solution of mysteries when he is well aspected near: October 18th and 27th; November 2nd, 6th, 19th; December 21st; January 16th and 22nd; March 23rd; April 17th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 19th and 22nd; July 15th; August 6th; September 6th and 18th, 1940.

Do not be misled by fraud, insincerity, self-pity or evasion of reality when Neptune is afflicted near October 17th; November 27th; December 18th and 28th; January 3rd; February 8th, 24th, 26th; March 8th, 14th, 16th; April 11th and 28th; May 6th; June 1st and 13th; September 18th, 1940.

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the Awakener, the ruler of the unforeseen, the original, the experimental, rebellious, self-willed and impulsive, of human relationships in the larger as well as in the individual sense, is in your solar eighth house, which rules death, inheritance, partnership income, medicine and occultism. He is in quincunx, or work and health aspect, to your natal Sun and in the sign of finances, economics and property, Taurus. Uranus is in 21 degrees 31 minutes Taurus on October 1st, retrogrades to 17 degrees 59 minutes,

turns direct on January 27th, 1940, reaches 26 degrees 9 minutes and turns retrograde on September 2, 1940 and, by October 1st, is in 25 degrees 47 minutes Taurus. Those born near October 11th to 20th have the quincunx aspect complete this year; those born after October 20th have it complete next year. Uranus in the sign of money and property signifies shifting, sudden reorganization, unforeseen events, conflict of human wills over affairs of death or inheritance, medicine or occultism, or over the management of partnership funds. Suspense, uncertainty, and some degree of thwarted will may make you rather nervous or jumpy; remember that the turmoil is all within yourself. Seek more rest and relaxation; stay away from irritating people when possible. Release from mental tension will do more for your health than all the pills and powders in creation. Some Libra people will become strongly interested in occultism and will form new friendships with people similarly attracted to studies of the mysteries behind life and death; others will take up some new health program or will reorganize inheritance or partnership affairs. Many Libra people will earn a legacy to come into actuality later on by their sympathy for those who seem neglected, lonely or confined by some form of helplessness. More humanitarian aims and more interesting ties with other people engaged in the same occupation will be constructive possibilities for all Libra people.

Make social or financial changes, meet new people or widen your interests progressively when Uranus is well aspected near: October 15th; December 15th to 18th; January 9th to 18th; February 2nd and 22nd; March 9th; April 6th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 20th and 24th; July 18th and 28th; August 6th; September 19th, 1940.

Avoid friction with people, irritability, self-will or eccentric conduct when Uranus is afflicted near: October 25th and 30th; November 3rd; December 25th; January 2nd; February 4th and 7th; March 16th and 25th; May 12th; August 13th and 19th, 1940.

Saturn in Aries and Taurus

Saturn, the Old Man in the Zodiac, the taskmaster and disciplinarian who sets our boundaries in accordance with our patience, hard work, ambition, experience, technical

control, integrity and emotional maturity, who forces us to grow with time "older, sadder, wiser," is completing the opposition to the natal Sun from your seventh solar house, Aries, then goes on to form the eighth house (solar) quincunx from Taurus. He is in 29 degrees 25 minutes Aries on October 1st, retrogrades to 24 degrees 25 minutes Aries and turns direct on December 28th, re-enters Taurus March 21st, 1940, proceeds to 14 degrees 47 minutes Taurus and turns retrograde on August 27th, and is in 13 degrees 45 minutes Taurus on October 1st, 1940.

While in Aries, Saturn completes the opposition to the natal Sun from the solar seventh house, or department of marriage, partnership or rivalry. Those born in the later degrees of Libra, from about October 14th to 23rd, have the aspect fully effective this year, while Saturn is in Aries; those born earlier in the sign have already experienced this ray of sorrow, discipline, loss, failure or heavy burden. Saturn tests the strength of your partnerships, or your own strength opposed to that of a rival, and if you have been neglectful, selfish or weak you may expect your structure to collapse on its insecure foundation. Many marriages will end in divorce under this aspect; there must be complete respect, integrity and faithfulness to stand the searching ray of Saturn. The marriage or business partnership which battles through adversity or burdening responsibility under this aspect may be considered a permanent worthwhile one—a hardy perennial flourishing in the spring, when winter has killed off the tender sprigs that "couldn't take it."

While in Taurus and your solar eighth house of death, inheritance, medicine, occultism and partnership income, Saturn forms the mildly constructive quincunx, or work and health aspect to your natal Sun. Some outworn things will be cast off or given away, some older people will cease to hinder your work and bad health habits will be overcome with favorable results. Partnership income will be placed on a more equitable or a more secure basis. There may be a strong element of termination about your life experiences during the year, with Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter all in this house of death and inheritance, but effects are on the whole constructive.

Benefits come through older people, conservative connections, capable management or experience when Saturn is well aspected near: November 13th and 27th; December 17th; January 2nd and 14th; February 9th and 16th; March 10th; May 10th, 17th, 21st; June 10th and 16th; July 4th; August 23rd; September 6th, 7th and 13th, 1940.

Avoid fear, selfishness, failure or discouragement when Saturn is afflicted near: October 8th, 12th, 21st; December 2nd, 4th, 22nd; January 16th to 22nd; February 11th; March 7th; April 24th; July 25th; August 7th, 8th, 21st; September 22nd, 1940.

Jupiter in Pisces, Aries, Taurus

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune of the ancients, is in three signs during the year, Aries, retrograde into Pisces, Aries again and Taurus. He is in 3 degrees 19 minutes Aries on October 1st, retrogrades into Pisces on October 30th; turns direct at 28 degrees 52 minutes Pisces on November 25th, re-enters Aries on December 21st, 1939, proceeds through Aries and enters Taurus May 17th, and by October 1st is in 14 degrees 32 minutes Taurus.

Jupiter always brings expansion, increase, confidence and surplus into the department he occupies; when well aspected he gives opportunity, "good luck" and rewards, but when afflicted his gifts are quite likely to be wasted through excess, self-indulgence, gambling or going into debt.

While in Pisces from October 30th to December 20th, 1939, Jupiter is in quincunx, or work and health aspect to the natal Sun from your solar sixth house of health, work and service. In this department he expands occupational scope and rewards, especially for those in the later degrees of Libra, born near October 20th to 23rd.

While in Aries, Jupiter is in opposition to the natal Sun from the solar seventh house ruling marriage, partnership or rivalry. While this influence brings expansion, increase, renewed hope and confidence, there is some danger of excess, extravagance, large promises, also difficulties through law, travel, credit, foreign or distant affairs, which need to be avoided. The natural tendency is to fly "high, wide and handsome" and let George—or your partner—pay the bills. Money

goes out faster than it comes in unless prudence is called in to counteract the temptation of an opposing Jupiter ray.

When Jupiter is in Taurus and your eighth solar house of death, inheritance, occultism and medicine, also partnership income, he forms the quincunx, or work and health aspect, to the natal Sun from the sign ruling financial affairs and property. Some Libra people may receive a legacy or a gift, others are improved in health or benefit through partnership finances. This period is mildly constructive and should be used to sow your grain for future reaping—when Jupiter goes on into Gemini in the spring of 1941 and trines your natal Sun.

Especially favorable Jupiter dates are those near: October 1st, 31st; November 6th, 21st; December 4th, 12th, 15th, 25th; January 25th, 28th; February 12th, 20th; March 12th; April 11th; May 2nd, 5th, 18th; June 7th and 22nd; July 1st; August 23rd; September 6th and 13th, 1940.

Mars

Mars, the ruler of energy and initiative, the Red Warrior of the Zodiac, who rewards strife with victorious achievement or tempts to anger, pain, danger, acute illness or physical strain, moves more rapidly through the signs. When harmonious he gives energy, initiative, courage, physical vitality, and much can be achieved; when adverse he tends to conflict and waste of physical strength. Libra people are naturally moderate in habits, agreeable in personality and just in dealings with others; under an adverse Mars ray they need to avoid being pushed against their better judgment into rash actions, to consider what is right rather than what hurt feelings dictate at the moment, to go ahead and do what needs to be done though the task is distasteful. On the physical side, Mars tends to throw strain on kidneys, back and loins.

The position of Mars in the signs affects Libra people as follows: September 24th to November 19th, Aquarius, department of Love, Children, Creation; November 20th to January 3rd, Pisces, department of Health, Work, Service; January 4th to February 17th, Aries, department of Marriage, Partners, Rivals; February 18th to April 1st, Taurus, department of Death, Inheritance, Partner-

ship Income; April 2nd to May 17th, Gemini, department of Law, Travel, Credit; May 18th to July 3rd, Cancer, department of Business, Superiors, Position; July 4th to August 19th, Leo, department of Social Life, Aspirations; August 20th to October 5th, 1940, Virgo, department of Sorrow, Confinement, Enemies

Mars is in strong discord to your natal Sun from Aries and Cancer; in mildly favorable aspect from Pisces, Taurus and Virgo; in strong favorable aspect from Aquarius, Gemini and Leo.

LUNATION FORECASTS FOR LIBRA

October 1939 — September 1940

October 1 to 11

Finances should be figured closely, leaving the bird in the bush out of the calculation as he will probably fly. A short vacation or some nice new clothes will be valuable in recreating the personality.

October 12 to November 11

Death or inheritance problems may be very heavy in some cases where the birth chart carries similar indications. Financial loss or obligation is indicated. Relatives and partners are sympathetic and you may find some ingenious way of getting around your obstacles.

November 11 to December 9

There are decisions to be made or changes in personal affairs. Journeys, messages or dealing with relatives tend to be very pleasant while you have much energy for starting projects.

December 10 to January 8

Love, pleasure or relationships with children tend to be accented. If you set your boundaries too small you will be unable to keep love within; duty must be a major part of love at this time. Partnerships are strengthened through generosity, hope and improved fortunes.

January 9 to February 7

Some experience with death, inheritance or partnership income may cause sorrow or a feeling of being imprisoned by circumstance. Partners are helpful, friends seem to be

attracted to you. Avoid financial difficulty through extravagance or rash activity.

February 8 to March 7

Your business projects seem to be blocked for the time being; perhaps you need more time and more careful planning anyway so the delay in starting is a good thing. Do not force any crisis in heart ties; you lose unless you play for time and better understanding.

March 8 to April 6

You may feel that you are pushed into the background and may be tempted to expand too far in work or health matters. Accept limitations in partnership or work out some more progressive conditions if you can.

April 7 to May 6

Finances require careful handling as the natural tendency is to go "high, wide and handsome." Use tact and aggressiveness combined in business contacts; you can be charming and realistic at the same time.

May 7 to June 4

Your thoughts may turn quite profitably to love, pleasure or recreation. Have a good time but don't overdo things or let your feelings be hurt too easily.

June 5 to July 4

Business and social life require some restraint and tact in handling collections, partnership income or inheritance. Partners may conceal something from you, so be quite considerate if you sense worries in the air.

July 5 to August 2

Business opportunities should be taken quickly; an ounce of rapid decision is worth a pound of pondering. Make an effort to be more agreeable in partnership; pull your own weight at least. Remember that your actions speak so loud that loved ones can scarcely hear your words.

August 3 to September 1

Business and social life tend to progress rapidly and well if you apply your abundant

energy in these departments. Partnership demands all your tact and charm.

September 2 to October 1

Domestic life and relationships with children or loved ones require the utmost tact and affection on your part. Mental activities should be pushed vigorously, also an ambitious program of social life.

Pope Pius XII

(Continued from page 9)

year 1941 is also shown to be crucial. The progressed Sun is then coming to a square to the opposition of Mercury and Uranus. And as Mercury rules both the seventh and tenth Houses, there is indeed a strong possibility that the years 1941-42 will present to Pius XII a great many trials and tribulations. His public office may be challenged by open enemies. However, good aspects of his progressed Mars and Venus will no doubt help to counteract much of the destructive impact of the Solar progressions, and the basic meaning of the process is once more shown to be that of spiritual rebirth and mental expansion.

It might be well to add that the solar eclipse of April 19th occurred within two and a half degrees of the Pope's natal Neptune (conjunct Mars), with Saturn transiting nearby (practically conjunct his natal Venus while he became Pope). It is the same combination of transits which is affecting Hitler's native Sun. We should note also that this eclipse fell in square to the Moon-Pluto conjunction in the chart of the Pope's accession to the throne of St. Peter.

As this is written (July 17th) Saturn is about to transit over the Pope's natal Neptune, squaring an opposition of Mars to Pluto. Presumably great world-events are in the making. The spiritual genius of Pius XII will assuredly play an important part in the world-drama, and under his exalted guidance the Catholic Church should experience a deep inner transformation, opposing successfully the more universal message of Christ (Neptune) to the more conservative and purely ritualistic tradition of the centuries.

Influence of the Moon

(Continued from page 14)

ple's comfort, as it is for the native's peace of mind as well.

The mental response of these people, besides rapid, is apt to be excitable and somewhat antagonistic, their thirst for information well nigh insatiable. They are particularly subject to mental obsessions of one sort or another, the Moon here possessing a self-intoxicating quality that, squared by either Uranus or Saturn, or both, amounts in some cases almost to mania of a particularly dangerous sort, the tendency to both obsession and depression being marked. In extreme cases it leads to sullen brooding, the sort of brooding precedent to mental delusion. History is replete with the names of people who came under the influence of this Moon at birth, madmen some of them, geniuses others, all of them men or women with a self-appointed mission to perform—and perform it they did in the face of every opposition, sometimes to the detriment of themselves and others, not infrequently to the greater benefit of mankind as a whole.

Famous Lunar Capricornians

Cicero, the ambitious prosecutor of Cataline and the cleanser of the Augean stables of Roman politics; the mad George III of England whose bull-headed stubbornness and latent insanity lost his country the control of the American colonies; Napoleon, the Man of Destiny who "followed his star"—the conqueror of Europe; Otto von Bismarck, the reorganizer and stabilizer of the German Empire, the man responsible for fomenting the trouble to which Europe has fallen heir since 1860; Mary Stuart, Queen of Scots, whose life was rendered unhappy by the traitorous men with whom she came in close contact; Woodrow Wilson, the ambitious and frigid idealist; Joseph Smith, founder of the Mormon Church and prophet of Utah, dreamer of dreams and seer of visions as well as the deluded Savonarola, the prototype of all religio-political reformers, burned at the stake by Pope Alexander VI in 1498; Isaac Pitman, the inventor of shorthand; George Washington, the Father of his Country, and "Honest Abe" Lincoln, the second

founder of the United States of America; Thomas Edison, the electrical wizard of the 20th Century, and many more too numerous to mention. Powerful figures, all of them. Some were geniuses, others fanatics, yet all of them are memorable for some self-appointed task that gave them no peace so long as life lasted, to the performance of which they devoted their best energies and the results of which set the world by the ears for better or for worse.

The examples I have cited, with possibly two or three exceptions, were geniuses, world figures, colossi of rare dimensions, men with a mission, the harvest from whose planting will extend down the ages for heaven alone knows how many hundreds of years!

There have, of course, been many hundreds of thousands of others, very much less notable, whose ideals were unworthy and as obscure as themselves. The point I wish to bring out is the obsessional quality of this Capricorn lunar vibration, frequently self-righteous, often fanatical in the extreme. These men all set about their work in much the same manner, however much their objectives may have differed. But in every case their cold, single-minded application to the business in hand bore the *distinguishing mark of the Moon in Capricorn* and not of the constellation wherein their Sun at birth happened to be posited, however much the latter may have helped matters.

Again, as I have said, in most of the cases cited the dour quality and solemn cast of mind conferred by this vibration was patently visible in the lives and actions of most of them, as visible as was their intoxication over the ambitions that obsessed them. In this connection it will possibly be remembered the reply Lincoln made to the preacher who asked all in his congregation to stand up who wished to go to heaven. Only "Honest Abe" remained seated. When the preacher asked him why he hadn't stood up and didn't he want to go to heaven, Lincoln replied that he had never thought much about that, but that he would like very much to go to Congress! And there you have an example of the practical nature of the Moon-in-Capricorn native's ambitions. In fine, a stubborn determination, a somewhat cold and methodical idealism, coupled with the urge to reform existing conditions and a bold con-

confidence born of the conviction that one's aims are righteous, along with the insuperable ambition that is begotten of an *idée fixe*, such are the distinguishing characteristics of the Moon in Capricorn at birth—but, insofar as its native's personal happiness is concerned, amounting to little more than dead-sea fruit!

A Public Character

The Moon in Capricorn, moreover, tends to bring one before the public in some manner, though whether beneficially or otherwise depends in great measure upon the other planets in the Birth Figure. Given a square from Saturn, the Moon's dispositor in this case, and you have something—something exceedingly unpleasant indeed. The sort of publicity that would bring would undoubtedly involve the native in some pretty drastic court proceedings in connection with his domestic and business affairs in the case of a man, in the case of a woman involving her home and her reputation. That this would occur at least once in the life is a foregone conclusion, and would bring unsavory notoriety, to say the least. In the case of the Moon here well aspected by the Sun, say from Taurus or Virgo, or, as in the case of Dr. Woodrow Wilson, a solilunar conjunction in Capricorn trining Uranus in Taurus, it would bring publicity of the most desirable kind, fame, honor and renown. There is, nevertheless and contrary to the belief of the vulgar and uneducated, no mere "luck" involved in the case of either fortunate or unfortunate vibrations and their working out in the lives of people. It all goes back to the question of what has been earned in a previous incarnation, since *no one*, neither you, nor I, nor anyone else upon God's green earth, enjoys or suffers anything we have not deserved, however little we think it and no matter how deceiving appearances may be. Let that sink in—and remember it! If the early environment has been good, trines to the Moon in Capricorn attract opportunities whereby one is enabled to realize one's highest ambition, some administrative post being the reward usually vouchsafed. With the Moon afflicted here some mental deficiency in at least one direction is implied, since Capricorn itself possesses mental connotations when, in case the

early training has been neglected, the quality of mind bespoken is quite apt to be vague and indeterminate when it is not downright mean and degraded. In any case it fore-shadows defeated ambitions, misfortunes through women, merited enmities, domestic upheavals, occupational and financial troubles of various kinds, lax control of all the appetites and particularly of the sexual, difficulty in obtaining credit and a beclouded reputation generally, with long and tedious illnesses in many cases. Whence arises the fact that an afflicted Moon in Capricorn is about the worst vibration it is possible to have at birth, particularly when Saturn is the afflicting planet.

Sign of Caution and Thrift

These are the people who, to say the least, are canny in money matters, an afflicted Moon here causing them to be grasping, close, in many cases downright tightfisted and stingy, since it leads to cold, calculating attitudes and to arrogantly selfish motivation. Even in cases where the Moon is not afflicted by squares or oppositions the nature is thrifty, saving, exceedingly cautious in the handling of money, rarely generous without a motive, however hidden. Ordinarily they can wait a long time without being discouraged. They incline to be restless in the employ of others. They are apt to make eccentric investments, but there is no gainsaying the fact that these people make excellent managers, especially the women, presupposing that the Moon is not laboring under the stress of any strong affliction. Outside of business relationships, however, the nature is apt to be too cold and self-centered and too habitually regardless of the foibles of others, too preoccupied and unsocial to please most people for any length of time. Truth compels me to say, nevertheless, that I have known some remarkable exceptions to this, where the nature was definitely courteous and pleasing, even generously inclined. But in each of these cases the Moon was not prominently placed and was, in fact, outweighed in power by the Sun and/or other planets in the Birth Scheme, in Fire Signs and prominently configured. Ordinarily the Moon in Capricorn bestows something formidable, some hint of arrogance or latent power and a look of dig-

nity, almost of solemnity to the appearance, that causes more people to shy away from, rather than to be attracted to the native. Their lust for power, and particularly for financial power, will often manifest in odd little ways. No matter how hard they may try, lunar Capricornians are seemingly unable to get altogether away from this so notable characteristic which, disguised though it be, has a way all its own of manifesting at times. Capricorn is considered by many astrologers to be the Zodiacal vibration that presides over the destiny of the Jewish race, and I have made note of many instances wherein a prominent Moon in this Sign gave a definitely Jewish appearance to the native.

Decidedly Exclusive

These people resent anyone taking liberties with them or seeking to approach them upon too intimate terms without their express invitation to do so; to seek to gain their confidence or pry into their affairs will only invite suspicion and rebuff. Usually this lack of informality will appear in the thinly disguised arrogance of manner and in the more or less dignified attitude of mind that is natural to them. Yet however much they resent others prying into their affairs, they will usually not be at all backward about prying into those of other people, especially into the love affairs of their friends, these being apparently of absorbing interest to them. Moreover, they will spend money lavishly just so they are enabled to "keep up with the Joneses," for appearances, as I have said, go a very long way with them. They take great pleasure and go to some pains to cultivate at least the acquaintance-ship of prominent people, these twin traits being at the bottom of a lot of their troubles. To gain the confidence of others, particularly of those through whom for any reason they expect to profit, they are prepared to sacrifice much. As a general rule they are detailed thinkers, showing great capacity for attention to all manner of detail in the performance of any piece of work, while at the same time they are admirably executive in their manner of obtaining others to actually do it. As they incline to be fatalistically minded with a decided tendency to brood too much over the past, a habitually melancholy state of mind, coupled at times to more

or less indecision, is natural to them. But as they mostly resent being analyzed by others it is somewhat doubtful if, unassisted, they will recognize many of their leading traits of character themselves.

Egotistical they certainly are beyond a doubt, as generally they want everything for themselves first—and, as they would say, "the devil take the hindmost!" Their caution is proverbial, whence arises most of their delay in performance; nevertheless they are not averse to taking chances, though usually not before ascertaining their probability of success. They are all of them notably inhibited emotionally, inclined toward jealousy, autocratic and resentful minded. Hence emotionally it is difficult for them to let themselves go, nevertheless at what time they do their emotions being so powerful they work havoc to them, hence their breakdown is complete. It is due to this emotional repression that is habitual to them, their feelings being turned inward upon themselves, they are apt toward self-pity and, in the event they have, or imagine they have, sustained harm at the hands of another, they will prove so largely unforgiving that it will be next to impossible to make up with them ever again. The mind ruling so completely the heart, it is rather rare indeed for them to show much affection for anyone; however, their affection once given, it is not easily lost. Yet, once aroused, their suspicions are not easily allayed, and for them to have been "once bitten" is synonymous with their having become "twice shy." They make good friends, but pretty dangerous enemies, though it is not usual for them to pursue their enmities in the event they are left alone, their mode of action partaking more of antipathy and a cold distaste than of a craving for active vengeance. And even when they do forgive, which is bound to be seldom, they may be counted upon not to forget—ever!

The Moon in this asterism generally favors considerable success in life, everything considered, and if the luminary be not seriously afflicted, but more particularly if it be strong by position and aspects, success should come in dealing with the public and in selling public commodities; it betokens favors from women in positions of power and prestige, and generally insures the na-

tive considerable respect and esteem from other people. The keywords applying to the Moon in Capricorn are RESTRAINT, UNDERSTANDING, DIGNITY and PRUDENCE. Would to God that all these natives had all four qualities in equal amounts and in equilibrium!

Those with their natal Moon posited in the first ten degrees of this asterism will be apt to have some disastrous journeys, alternatives of very good and very bad fortune, and great sorrows in love.

Those with their Moon at birth posited in from 10 to 20 degrees of the Sign will be notably blessed by opportunities to devote their remarkable intelligence to useful pursuits, *instead of which* it is more than likely they will devote it to thoroughly useless ones, due in great measure to their constantly scheming impractical pursuits. They will be much given to arguments and strife.

Those with their Moon at birth in from 20 to 30 degrees of Capricorn will incline to be notably suspicious and skeptical, and rather impotent and timid in their outlook toward and reaction to events.

The last Decanate of this Sign is about the best, since it gives a decidedly scientific turn of mind and excellent mental ability without the affectional involvements common to the other Decans.

Women

The Moon in Capricorn begets a vibration such as it becomes easier and more natural for a man to contend with and to handle than for a woman to have to put up with. Perhaps, too, of all the Signs, not even excepting Aquarius, the Moon here at birth bestows too, too masculine a vibration to suit a woman at all comfortably. Whence it arises that these women present too formidable an exterior and are too austere in both mind and habit to please the average man. Generally speaking, the Moon in Capricorn presents pretty much of a problem to the woman who desires to stay married any length of time, for that she will require an exceptional man is a fact that cannot be disputed. Yet when these women once bestow their affection upon anyone seldom will there be anything half-way about the matter—which is doubtless the reason they are so seldom won completely. And, their

affections having once been gained, they will generally take an awful lot of abuse before withdrawing it completely, if, indeed, they ever do. But once this has happened there is usually an end to the matter. Seldom will they be altogether happy in their choice of friends, particularly those of their own sex, being more likely to benefit them than to be benefited by them. To sum up the case of women with the Moon in Capricorn at their birth, I do not deem it any exaggeration to declare that, as it detracts so very much from their femininity, it cannot help but prove a notable setback to their emotional life and consequently to that happiness that a woman naturally enjoys in those matters that concern her home, her husband, her children and the successful outcome of those affairs that depend upon the affections generally. In fact, there is all too usually something about these women that would make them appear to have borrowed merely the externalities of their sex, while their brain and attitudes are those of a man.

Men

Men with the Moon in this Sign at birth generally attract women possessed of very practical qualities though exacting and capricious, who will at times be cold and unsympathetic or display a callousness that will be equally hard to bear. Yet their qualities of character will be reliable, as reliable as their sense of moral responsibility will be great. In matrimony, generally speaking, they will be faithful, though once they have turned aside from their marriage partner, in this respect they will tend to become rather confirmed in their infidelity, find ample excuse for it and develop a callousness of disposition in this respect that the odds are they will become past all persuasion to return to their faithful behavior of the past.

Occupations

As regards the occupational ability of people with the Moon here it is natural for them to gravitate to executive positions of one kind or another, possessing, as they do, veritably excellent organizational and executive proclivities plus the ability for concentration upon the successful pursuit of the business in hand. Most all of them are managers to the manner born, especially as they seem to sense

not only how things should be done, but also how to employ the type of people at their disposal the better to speedily and efficiently do them. They are usually admirably adapted to the professions of teaching, public speaking, accountancy and law. Almost all commercial pursuits favor them, particularly the building trades, mining operations and real estate. They are quite largely routine workers, operations requiring the more independent spirit of the freelance not attracting them so much, if at all. All manner of office work attracts and favors them. Sometimes they go in for the ministry, when the mentally and spiritually evolved types become excellent sowers of the Word. Nevertheless this latter interest is more natural to the Sun in Capricorn types than to such as only have the Moon there. With these people the more commercial occupations usually rank first and the professional pursuits second, continual contact with the public through business channels absorbing most of their interest and abilities.

Diseases

The Moon in the Sign of the Goat at birth warns her natives of the danger that a set attitude toward life will result in the taut rigidity of emotional inhibition, with the result that their whole nature will become crystallized and arid, thence generating an acid condition of the system that may well become very dangerous not only to health but to the very continuance of life itself. These people should drink plenty of water, avoid stimulants, heavy meats, coffee and condiments, and concentrate more upon a diet of fresh vegetables and fruits. Salt and vinegar should be used sparingly indeed. They should cultivate regular habits of elimination instead of using physics, as they are prone to do.

Rheumatism, cramps, trouble with the teeth and afflictions involving the bones and the stomach, and skin affections generally result from an affliction to the Moon in this Sign. The tendency to worry, too, will have to be overcome before a healthy condition of the organism can be attained.

Talismanic Stones to Be Worn

With the Moon in Capricorn at birth the native has the choice of the following precious and semi-precious stones: the onyx, particularly the white onyx, moonstone, jet, turquoise, serpentine, sapphire, but particularly the garnet. The settings should be of lead or of iron.

According to an old manuscript work on zodiacal gems the figure of a goat with a fish's tail cut in serpentine when the Moon, well aspected, is passing through the 3rd and 4th degrees of Capricorn is efficacious to protect its wearer against rheumatism, skin troubles, gout, stiff limbs, accidents to the limbs, falls and hurts. This is especially applicable in the case of those born with the Moon in this cold sheath.

Colors to Be Worn

Lunar Capricornians will generally find that black and all dark shades and lifeless, flat tones will best become them generally speaking. Next carbuncle, blue-violet, indigo, green, silver-gray, brown, sage green and dark mottled substances and colors appear to best suit them.

Planetary Hours

(Continued from page 82)

construct a true soli-lunar calendar, such as was used by the Chaldeans, they dropped the matter as a piece of useless endeavor.

Ancient Ideas Still Practical

But in modern times we do not drop the ancient astrological ideas just because they seem to be difficult to handle. We know perfectly well that the Chaldeans and the Egyptians used the planetary hours to their own satisfaction, and we reason that if these hours gave useful results in those early days we ought to get something out of them at the present time, if we take some pains to look into the matter.

A few moments of reflection show us plainly that a week day, in a lunar month, would be a distance between Sun and Moon, counted from the four quarterings. Thus, a Soliday would always occur when the Moon was at the quarters, a Moonday when about

13° from a quarter, Tuesday when around 26° in advance, and so on throughout the week. The consequence is that the names of the days in the astrological calendar weeks are really the name of aspects between the Sun and Moon.

As a rather rough illustration we might tabulate these aspects as follows:

	☉	☽	♂	♀	♃	♄	♅
	Sol	Moo	Tus	Wod	Tho	Fra	San
New	0°	13°	26°	39°	52°	65°	78°
1st qr.	90	103	116	129	142	155	168
Full	180	193	206	219	232	245	258
2nd qr.	270	283	296	309	322	335	348
Day num- ber	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Days Numbered by Ancients

As has been pointed out by Pearce, these week days were numbered by the ancient Chaldean astrologers. Their word "ashshed" in the original Chaldee, or "atched" in the commoner Hebrew, is almost exactly the equivalent of "one" in English. It not only means one, but it also means the Sun, the first. The Sun was said to rule "iaum atched," which is literally "day one." This is an absolutely prehistoric name for Solday, or Sunday, and it is believed no one ever made any serious attempt to becloud this obvious meaning.

The Hebrew Shenim is two, and refers to the fact that the Moon rules day two.

The Hebrew "ashlesh" literally means Mars, and "Shelesh" means three—that is, Mars rules the third day of the week.

The Hebrew word "arabo" means active light, a reference to Mercury, and it also means four; therefore Mercury rules the fourth day of the week.

In ancient Hebrew, the common word "chemach" is nearly the equivalent of the English word five, and it is practically certain that the Chaldean expression "mech" meaning fat, like "messiah," the oily or anointed, was a part of the word "ashmach," or fat star, which is Jupiter. Then "chemach" or shemach, five, was equivalent to Jupiter, hence Jupiter ruled day five.

The Hebrew word "ashish" is six, and refers directly to Venus, which rules the sixth day of the week.

But even if all this could be shown to be erroneous, the whole case would still be fully established by the exceedingly well known fact that the Hebrew "shebo," or seven, is a name for the planet Saturn, the "seventh planet."

Hebrew is practically the same as Chaldaic and on this account we are absolutely certain that this order of the days of the week comes down to us from the prehistoric astrologers.

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation
to Human Destiny

PRICE 25 CENTS

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Tabulated Day Chart

For October, 1939

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	2, 3, 7, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	9, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 25
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	3, 7, 8, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 23, 28	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 25, 26
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 29	6, 12, 19, 26, 27
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23	2, 3, 11, 15, 24, 29, 30	7, 13, 19, 20, 27, 28
May 1st to May 9th	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 23	3, 11, 12, 16, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 28
May 10th to May 20th	6, 10, 19, 24	4, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29
May 21st to May 31st	7, 11, 19, 20, 25	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 15, 22, 23, 29, 30
June 1st to June 11th	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 13, 14, 18, 28	3, 9, 10, 16, 23, 30, 31
June 12th to June 21st	8, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 29	4, 10, 16, 17, 24, 31
June 22nd to July 2nd	9, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 7, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 25
July 3rd to July 12th	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 23, 28	3, 7, 8, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 25, 26
July 13th to July 22nd	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 29	4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 31	6, 12, 19, 26, 27
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	2, 3, 11, 15, 25, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23	7, 13, 19, 20, 27, 28
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	3, 11, 12, 16, 25, 26, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 23	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 28
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	4, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31	6, 10, 19, 24	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28	7, 11, 19, 20, 25	2, 3, 9, 15, 22, 23, 29, 30
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	1, 5, 6, 13, 14, 18, 28	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	3, 9, 10, 16, 23, 30, 31
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 29	8, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 10, 16, 17, 24, 31
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	2, 3, 7, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	9, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 25
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	3, 7, 8, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 23, 28	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 25, 26
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 29	6, 12, 19, 26, 27
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23	2, 3, 11, 15, 24, 29, 30	7, 13, 19, 20, 27, 28
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 23	3, 11, 12, 16, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 28
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	6, 10, 19, 24	4, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	7, 11, 19, 20, 25	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 15, 22, 23, 29, 30
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 13, 14, 18, 28	3, 9, 10, 16, 23, 30, 31
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	8, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 29	4, 10, 16, 17, 24, 31
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	9, 13, 22, 23, 27, 28	2, 3, 7, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 25
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	1, 9, 10, 13, 14, 23, 28	3, 7, 8, 16, 20, 21, 30, 31	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 25, 26
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	1, 2, 10, 14, 15, 24, 29	4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 22, 31	6, 12, 19, 26, 27
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	2, 3, 11, 15, 25, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 17, 18, 22, 23	7, 13, 19, 20, 27, 28
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	3, 11, 12, 16, 25, 26, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 23	1, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 28
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	4, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31	6, 10, 19, 24	1, 2, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 29
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	4, 5, 13, 17, 18, 27, 28	7, 11, 19, 20, 25	2, 3, 9, 15, 22, 23, 29, 30
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	1, 5, 6, 13, 14, 18, 28	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26	3, 9, 10, 16, 23, 30, 31
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	1, 2, 6, 14, 15, 19, 29	8, 12, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 10, 16, 17, 24, 31

The American Astrology Ephemeris

October, 1939

For 0^h Eastern Standard Time (midnight)
Latitude 40° N.; Longitude 75° W. (Philadelphia)

Oct.	Day of the Week	Sidereal Time of 0 ^h Civil Time		Geocentric Longitude																				
		h	m	s	Sun			☉ *		Moon			♃ *		Mercury		♃ *		Venus		♀ *			
					°	'	"	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	
1	Sun.	0	36	8	7 [≈]	7	6	2	27	6♃	28	33	31	24	13 [≈]	46	43	4	12	13 [≈]	54	28	3	7
2	Mon.	0	40	5	8	6	5	2	28	19	1	53	31	59	15	27	34	4	10	15	9	15	3	7
3	Tue.	0	44	1	9	5	7	2	28	1♃	48	24	32	37	17	7	35	4	8	16	24	2	3	7
4	Wed.	0	47	58	10	4	11	2	28	14	50	14	33	19	18	46	44	4	6	17	38	50	3	7
5	Thu.	0	51	54	11	3	17	2	28	28	9	30	34	7	20	25	4	4	18	53	39	3	7	
6	Fri.	0	55	51	12	2	26	2	28	11♃	47	49	34	57	22	2	35	4	2	20	8	27	3	7
7	Sat.	0	59	47	13	1	37	2	28	25	45	58	35	44	23	39	20	4	0	21	23	17	3	7
8	Sun.	1	3	44	14	0	52	2	28	10♃	3	25	36	27	25	15	17	3	58	22	38	6	3	7
9	Mon.	1	7	41	15	0	8	2	28	24	37	35	36	57	26	50	30	3	56	23	52	56	3	7
10	Tue.	1	11	37	15	59	26	2	28	9♃	23	56	37	12	28	24	57	3	55	25	7	47	3	7
11	Wed.	1	15	34	16	58	46	2	28	24	16	1	37	7	29	58	41	3	53	26	22	38	3	7
12	Thu.	1	19	30	17	58	8	2	29	9 [≈]	6	13	36	44	1♃	31	43	3	51	27	37	30	3	7
13	Fri.	1	23	27	18	57	33	2	29	23	46	46	36	2	3	4	1	3	49	28	52	21	3	7
14	Sat.	1	27	23	19	56	59	2	29	8♃	10	47	35	7	4	35	38	3	47	0♃	7	13	3	7
15	Sun.	1	31	20	20	56	28	2	29	22	13	16	34	7	6	6	32	3	46	1	22	5	3	7
16	Mon.	1	34	16	21	55	58	2	29	5♃	51	32	33	7	7	36	45	3	44	2	36	57	3	7
17	Tue.	1	39	13	22	55	31	2	29	19	5	4	32	7	9	6	17	3	42	3	51	50	3	7
18	Wed.	1	43	9	23	55	6	2	29	1♃	55	18	31	17	10	35	7	3	41	5	6	42	3	7
19	Thu.	1	47	6	24	54	42	2	29	14	25	14	30	34	12	3	15	3	39	6	21	35	3	7
20	Fri.	1	51	3	25	54	20	2	29	26	38	43	30	4	13	30	41	3	37	7	36	27	3	7
21	Sat.	1	54	59	26	53	59	2	29	8 [≈]	40	14	29	47	14	57	23	3	35	8	51	19	3	7
22	Sun.	1	58	56	27	53	40	2	29	20	34	22	29	39	16	23	21	3	33	10	6	11	3	7
23	Mon.	2	2	51	28	53	23	2	29	2♃	25	36	29	41	17	48	32	3	31	11	21	4	3	7
24	Tue.	2	6	49	29	53	7	2	29	14	18	1	29	54	19	12	57	3	29	12	35	56	3	7
25	Wed.	2	10	45	0♃	52	54	2	29	26	15	18	30	14	20	36	52	3	27	13	50	48	3	7
26	Thu.	2	14	42	1	52	42	2	30	8♃	20	27	30	39	21	59	14	3	25	15	5	40	3	7
27	Fri.	2	18	38	2	52	32	2	30	20	35	56	31	9	23	21	0	3	22	16	20	32	3	7
28	Sat.	2	22	35	3	52	23	2	30	3♃	3	24	31	44	24	41	48	3	20	17	35	25	3	7
29	Sun.	2	26	32	4	52	17	2	30	15	43	56	32	17	26	1	33	3	17	18	50	17	3	7
30	Mon.	2	30	28	5	52	13	2	30	28	38	1	32	52	27	20	9	3	13	20	5	9	3	7
31	Tue.	2	34	25	6	52	10	2	30	11♃	45	46	33	24	28	37	31	3	10	21	20	2	3	7

Geocentric Longitude

Oct.	Mars		♂ *		Jupiter		♃ *		Saturn		♄ *		Uranus		♅ *		Neptune		♆ *		Pluto		♁ *		Moon ♁			
	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'		
1	2 [≈]	49	28	1	4	3♃	18	41	20	29♃	24	24	11	21♃	30	47	4	23♃	35	40	5	2♃	39	44	2	0♃	25	
2	3	15	1	1	5	3♃	10	41	20	29♃	20	9	11	21♃	29	12	4	23	38	1	5	2	40	35	2	0	22	
3	3	41	0	1	6	3	4	24	20	29	15	51	11	21	27	35	4	23	40	11	5	2	41	25	2	0	18	
4	4	7	25	1	7	2	54	48	20	29	11	30	11	21	25	55	4	23	42	20	5	2	42	13	2	0	15	
5	4	34	15	1	8	2	46	54	19	29	7	6	11	21	24	13	4	23	44	29	5	2	43	0	2	0	12	
6	5	1	30	1	9	2	39	4	19	29	2	40	11	21	22	29	4	23	46	38	5	2	43	46	2	0	9	
7	5	29	9	1	10	2	31	16	19	28	58	12	11	21	20	43	4	23	48	46	5	2	44	30	2	0	6	
8	5	57	11	1	11	2	23	36	19	28	53	41	11	21	18	55	5	23	50	53	5	2	45	13	2	0	3	
9	6	25	36	1	12	2	15	51	19	28	49	8	11	21	17	4	5	23	53	0	5	2	45	54	2	29	≈	59
10	6	54	23	1	13	2	8	15	19	28	44	33	12	21	15	11	5	23	55	6	5	2	46	34	2	29	≈	56
11	7	23	31	1	14	2	0	44	19	28	39	56	12	21	13	17	5	23	57	11	5	2	47	12	2	29	53	
12	7	53	1	1	14	1	53	17	18	28	35	17	12	21	11	20	5	23	59	16	5	2	47	49	1	29	50	
13	8	22	51	1	15	1	45	55	18	28	30	36	12	21	9	21	5	24	1	20	5	2	48	24	1	29	47	
14	8	53	2	1	16	1	38	39	18	28	25	54	12	21	7	21	5	24	3	23	5	2	48	58	1	29	44	
15	9	23	33	1	17	1	31	28	18	28	21	11	12	21	5	19	5	24	5	26	5	2	49	31	1	29	40	
16	9	54	22	1	18	1	24	24	17	28	16	29	12	21	3	15	5	24	7	28	5	2	50	2	1	29	37	
17	10	25	31	1	18	1	17	26	17	28	11	42	12	21	1	9	5	24	9	29	5	2	50	31	1	29	34	
18	10	56	58	1	19	1	10	35	17	28	6	6	12	20	59	2	5	24	11	29	5	2	50	59	1	29	31	
19	11	28	43	1	20	1	3	51	16	28	2	10	12	20	56	53	5	24	13	28	5	2	51	26	1	29	28	
20	12	0	44	1	21	0	57	16	16	27	57	23	12	20	54	43	6	24	15	26	5	2	51	50	1	29	24	
21	12	33	2	1	21	0	50	48	16	27	52	36	12	20	52	31	6	24	17	21	5	2	52	14	1	29	21	
22	13	5	36	1	22	0	44	29	15	27	47	49	12	20	50	17	6	24	19	19	5	2	52	36	1	29	18	
23	13	38	26	1	23	0	38	18	15	27	43	2	12	20	48	3	6	24	21	14	5	2	52	56	1	29	15	
24	14	11	31	1	23	0	32	16	15	27	38	15	12	20	45	47	6	24	23	8	5	2	53	15	1	29	12	
25	14	44	52	1	24	0	26	21	14	27	33	28	12	20	43	20	6	24	25	1	5	2	53	32	1	29	9	
26	15	18	28	1	24	0	20	36	14	27	28	42	12	20	41	11	6	24	26	52	5	2	53	47	1	29	5	
27	15	52	17	1	25	0	15	0	13	27	23	56	12	20	38	51	6	24	28	43	5	2	54	2	1	29	2	
28	16	26	21	1	26	0	9	32	13	27	19	12	12	20	36	31	6	24	30	33	5	2	54	14	0	28	59	
29	17	0	38	1	26	0	4	15	13	27	14	28	12	20	34	9	6	24	32	21	4	2	54	25	0	28	56	
30	17	35	6	1	27	29♃	59	9	12	27	9	45	12	20	31	46	6	24	34	8	4	2	54	34	0	28	53	
31	18	9	46	1	27	29	54	9	12	27	5	4	12	20	29	23	6	24	35	54	4	2	54	41	0	28	50	

The American Astrology Ephemeris

October, 1939

Declination

Oct.	Sun			☉ *	Moon			♃ *	Mercury			♅ *	Venus			♁ *	Mars			♃ *	Jupiter			♄ *	Saturn			b *					
	°	'	"	°	°	'	"	°	'	"	°	'	"	°	'	"	°	'	"	°	'	"	°	'	"	°	'	"	°	'	"	°	'
1	82	49	33	58	N13	3	38	6	46	S4	49	7	1	53	S4	25	57	1	16	S23	13	19	23	S0	10	46	8	N8	41	2	4		
2	3	12	51	58	15	46	17	4	56	5	34	7	1	52	4	56	11	1	16	23	4	9	23	0	13	55	8	8	39	26	4		
3	3	36	7	58	17	45	11	2	42	6	18	38	1	51	5	26	17	1	15	22	54	51	24	0	17	4	8	8	37	50	4		
4	3	59	20	58	18	50	44	0	9	7	2	39	1	50	5	56	16	1	15	22	45	24	24	0	20	11	8	8	36	12	4		
5	4	22	31	58	18	55	24	2	35	7	46	8	1	48	6	26	8	1	14	22	35	48	24	0	23	17	8	8	34	34	4		
6	4	45	39	58	17	54	57	5	17	8	29	3	1	47	6	55	53	1	14	22	26	4	25	0	26	21	8	8	32	56	4		
7	5	8	43	58	15	49	32	7	47	9	11	23	1	45	7	25	29	1	14	22	16	10	25	0	29	23	8	8	31	17	4		
8	5	31	45	57	12	44	13	9	52	9	53	7	1	44	7	54	56	1	13	22	6	9	25	0	32	24	7	8	29	37	4		
9	5	54	41	57	8	48	59	11	20	10	34	13	1	42	8	24	13	1	13	21	55	58	26	0	35	23	7	8	27	58	4		
10	6	17	33	57	4	18	11	12	4	11	14	40	1	41	8	53	19	1	12	21	45	39	26	0	38	20	7	8	26	18	4		
11	6	40	19	57	S	0	30	26	11	58	11	54	27	1	39	9	22	13	1	12	21	35	11	26	0	41	14	7	8	24	37	4	
12	7	3	1	57	5	17	10	11	3	12	33	33	1	37	9	50	56	1	11	21	24	34	27	0	44	7	7	8	22	56	4		
13	7	25	36	56	9	42	7	9	23	13	11	56	1	35	10	19	23	1	11	21	13	49	27	0	46	57	7	8	21	14	4		
14	7	48	6	56	13	27	35	7	8	13	49	35	1	34	10	47	36	1	10	21	2	54	28	0	49	44	7	8	19	32	4		
15	8	10	30	56	16	19	51	4	34	14	26	29	1	31	11	15	35	1	9	20	51	52	28	0	52	29	7	8	17	51	4		
16	8	32	46	55	18	10	45	1	54	15	2	36	1	29	11	43	18	1	9	20	40	40	28	0	55	10	7	8	16	9	4		
17	8	54	55	55	18	57	53	0	39	15	37	56	1	27	12	10	44	1	8	20	29	20	29	0	57	49	7	8	14	27	4		
18	9	16	58	55	18	43	51	2	56	16	12	27	1	25	12	37	53	1	7	20	17	52	29	1	0	25	6	8	12	45	4		
19	9	38	51	54	17	34	44	4	54	16	46	7	1	23	13	4	45	1	6	20	6	16	29	1	2	58	6	8	11	2	4		
20	10	0	35	54	15	38	24	6	31	17	18	56	1	21	13	31	17	1	6	19	54	31	30	1	5	27	6	8	9	20	4		
21	10	22	11	54	13	3	13	7	47	17	50	52	1	19	13	57	30	1	5	19	42	38	30	1	7	53	6	8	7	39	4		
22	10	43	37	53	9	57	15	8	45	18	21	53	1	16	14	23	24	1	4	19	30	37	30	1	10	15	6	8	5	57	4		
23	11	4	54	53	6	28	9	9	24	18	51	59	1	14	14	48	54	1	3	19	18	28	31	1	12	33	6	8	4	16	4		
24	11	26	1	52	2	43	16	9	44	19	21	7	1	12	15	14	2	1	2	19	6	11	31	1	14	48	5	8	2	35	4		
25	11	46	58	52	N	1	9	53	9	24	19	49	16	1	9	15	38	47	1	1	18	53	46	31	1	16	59	5	8	0	55	4	
26	12	7	44	52	5	3	10	9	41	20	16	23	1	7	16	3	8	1	0	18	41	12	32	1	19	6	5	7	59	15	4		
27	12	28	19	51	8	47	29	8	33	20	42	29	1	4	16	27	5	0	59	18	28	32	32	1	21	10	5	7	57	35	4		
28	12	48	43	51	12	12	33	7	16	21	7	30	0	58	16	50	37	0	58	18	15	43	32	1	23	9	5	7	55	56	4		
29	13	8	54	50	15	7	9	5	30	21	31	25	0	55	17	13	43	0	57	18	2	46	33	1	25	4	5	7	54	19	4		
30	13	28	52	50	17	19	44	3	18	21	54	11	0	55	17	36	22	0	56	17	49	42	33	1	26	55	4	7	52	41	4		
31	13	48	38	49	18	39	44	0	45	22	15	47	0	53	17	58	34	0	55	17	36	31	33	1	28	42	4	7	51	4	4		

Oct.	Declination			The Sun			The Moon																					
	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto	Equation of Time†	Sun-rise†		Sun-set	Moonrise†		Moonset	Culmination																	
					h	m		h	m		h	m	Upper	Lower														
1	N17	49	35	N3	36	3	N23	4	+	9	59	5	55	5	44	7	26	p. m.	8	46	a. m.	1	45	a. m.	2	9	p. m.	
2	17	49	10	3	35	12	23	4	+	10	19	5	56	5	43	8	6		9	45	a. m.	2	33		2	58		
3	17	48	45	3	34	22	23	4	+	10	38	5	57	5	41	8	52		10	44		3	24		3	50		
4	17	48	19	3	33	31	23	4	+	10	57	5	58	5	39	9	50		11	39		4	17		4	44		
5	17	47	52	3	32	41	23	4	+	11	15	5	59	5	38	10	48		12	33	p. m.	5	12		5	39		
6	17	47	25	3	31	51	23	4	+	11	34	6	0	5	36	11	51		1	23		6	7		6	35		
7	17	46	58	3	31	1	23	4	+	11	51	6	1	5	35	—	—		2	9		7	3		7	31		
8	17	46	29	3	30	12	23	4	+	12	9	6	2	5	33	0	58	a. m.	2	51		7	58		8	26		
9	17	45	59	3	29	24	23	4	+	12	26	6	3	5	31	2	11	2	11	3	27		8	53		9	20	
10	17	45	30	3	28	35	23	4	+	12	42	6	4	5	30	3	22		4	4		9	48		10	15		
11	17	45	0	3	27	47	23	4	+	12	58	6	5	5	28	4	34		4	41		10	42		11	9		
12	17	44	29	3	26	58	23	4	+	13	13	6	6	5	27	5	46		5	19		11	37		—	—		
13	17	43	58	3	26	11	23	4	+	13	28	6	7	5	25	6	57		5	59		12	31	p. m.	0	4	a. m.	
14	17	43	27	3	25	23	23	4	+	13	43	6	8	5	24	8	6		6	43		1	27		0	59		
15	17	42	55	3	24	36	23	4	+	13	57	6	9	5	22	9	12		9	12		7	28		1	54		
16	17	42	22	3	23	49	23	4	+	14	11	6	10	5	21	10	14		8	17		3	16		2	49		
17	17	41	49	3	23	2	23	4	+	14	23	6	11	5	19	11	9		9	10		4	9		3	43		
18	17	41	16	3	22	16	23	4	+	14	36	6	12	5	18	11	59		10	4		4	59		4	34		
19	17	40	41	3	21	31	23	4	+	14	47	6	13	5	17	12	36	p. m.	11	3		5	48		5	24		
20	17	40	7	3	20	46	23	4	+	14	59	6	14	5	15	1	15		11	59		6	34		6	11		
21	17	39	32	3	20	1	23	4	+	15	9	6	16	5	14	1	49		—	—		7	18		6	56		
22	17	38	57	3	19	16	23	4	+	15	19	6	17	5	12	2	21		0	55	a. m.	8	1		7	40		
23	17	38	22	3	18	32	23	5	+	15	28	6	18	5	11	2	50		1	50		8	44		8	23		
24	17	37	46	3	17	49	23	5	+	15	37	6	19	5	10	3	17		2	46		9	26		9	5		
25	17	37	10	3	17	5	23	5	+	15	45	6	20	5	8	3	46		3	43		10	10		9	48		
26	17	36	34	3	16	23	23	5	+	15	52	6	21	5	7	4	16		4	40		10	54		10	32		
27	17	35	57	3	15	40	23	5	+	15	59																	

The American Astrology Ephemeris

October, 1939

Geocentric Latitude

Oct.	Moon		Mercury		Venus		Mars		Jupiter	Saturn	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto								
	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°	'	°								
1	SO	39 28	2 48	NO	40 18	16	N1	8 38	4	S3	47 35	8	S1	37 46	S2	45 26	SO	19 48	N1	9 7	3 35
2		1 46	44 2 38		0 33	46 17		1 7	13 4		3 44	21 8		1 37	44	2 45	32	0 19	49	1 9	8 3 35
3		2 49	54 2 20		0 27	9 17		1 5	44 4		3 41	8 8		1 37	42	2 45	38	0 19	49	1 9	9 3 35
4		3 45	39 1 53		0 20	24 17		1 4	13 4		3 37	56 8		1 37	40	2 45	44	0 19	49	1 9	11 3 36
5		4 30	34 1 18		0 13	35 17		1 2	39 4		3 34	46 8		1 37	37	2 45	49	0 19	49	1 9	12 3 36
6		5 1	29 0 35		0 6	42 17		1 1	1 4		3 31	37 8		1 37	35	2 45	55	0 19	49	1 9	13 3 36
7		5 15	34 0 13	SO	0 14	17		0 59	21 4		3 28	29 8		1 37	33	2 46	1	0 19	50	1 9	14 3 36
8		5 10	44 1 0		0 7	13 17		0 57	38 4		3 25	22 8		1 37	30	2 46	6	0 19	50	1 9	15 3 36
9		4 46	6 1 50		0 14	13 17		0 55	51 5		3 22	16 8		1 37	27	2 46	12	0 19	50	1 9	16 3 36
10		4 2	18 2 30		0 21	13 17		0 54	1 5		3 19	12 8		1 37	20	2 46	14	0 19	50	1 9	18 3 37
11		3 1	58 3 0		0 28	14 17		0 52	9 5		3 16	8 8		1 37	15	2 46	16	0 19	50	1 9	19 3 37
12		1 49	28 3 18		0 35	14 17		0 50	15 5		3 13	7 8		1 37	8	2 46	19	0 19	50	1 9	21 3 37
13		0 30	23 3 20		0 42	12 17		0 48	18 5		3 10	6 7		1 37	1	2 46	21	0 19	50	1 9	22 3 37
14	NO	49 16	3 8		0 49	8 17		0 46	19 5		3 7	7 7		1 36	55	2 46	23	0 19	50	1 9	24 3 37
15		2 4	0 3 43		0 56	1 17		0 44	18 5		3 4	9 7		1 36	48	2 46	25	0 19	50	1 9	26 3 37
16		3 9	26 2 13		1 2	49 17		0 42	14 5		3 1	13 7		1 36	41	2 46	27	0 19	50	1 9	27 3 37
17		4 2	42 1 38		1 9	33 17		0 40	8 5		2 58	18 7		1 36	34	2 46	30	0 19	50	1 9	29 3 38
18		4 42	3 1 3		1 16	12 16		0 38	0 5		2 55	24 7		1 36	27	2 46	32	0 19	50	1 9	30 3 38
19		5 6	51 0 25		1 22	45 16		0 35	49 6		2 52	32 7		1 36	19	2 46	34	0 19	50	1 9	32 3 38
20		5 17	6 0 10		1 29	10 16		0 33	36 6		2 49	42 7		1 36	9	2 46	32	0 19	50	1 9	34 3 38
21		5 13	8 0 43		1 35	28 15		0 31	21 6		2 46	53 7		1 35	59	2 46	31	0 19	50	1 9	36 3 38
22		4 55	52 1 15		1 41	37 15		0 29	5 6		2 44	5 7		1 35	49	2 46	29	0 19	50	1 9	37 3 38
23		4 26	7 1 43		1 47	39 15		0 26	48 6		2 41	19 7		1 35	38	2 46	28	0 19	50	1 9	39 3 39
24		3 44	49 2 8		1 53	29 14		0 24	29 6		2 38	34 7		1 35	28	2 46	26	0 19	49	1 9	41 3 39
25		2 53	29 2 30		1 59	7 14		0 22	8 6		2 35	51 7		1 35	17	2 46	24	0 19	49	1 9	43 3 39
26		1 53	52 2 45		2 4	33 13		0 19	46 6		2 33	9 7		1 35	6	2 46	23	0 19	49	1 9	45 3 39
27		0 48	13 2 53		2 9	46 12		0 17	23 6		2 30	29 7		1 34	55	2 46	21	0 19	49	1 9	46 3 39
28	SO	20 45	2 53		2 14	45 12		0 14	58 6		2 27	50 7		1 34	45	2 46	20	0 19	49	1 9	48 3 39
29		1 29	53 2 45		2 19	27 11		0 12	31 6		2 25	12 7		1 34	33	2 46	18	0 19	49	1 9	50 3 40
30		2 35	37 2 28		2 23	53 10		0 10	4 6		2 22	36 6		1 34	20	2 46	13	0 19	49	1 9	52 3 40
31		3 34	20 2 0		2 27	59 10		0 7	36 6		2 20	1 6		1 34	7	2 46	8	0 19	48	1 9	54 3 40

Phenomena

October	d	h	m	
	1	—	—	
	2	8	36 p. m.	Moon enters Gemini; 2 ^d , Quadrantid meteors
	3	—	—	
	4	1	49 p. m.	Moon at max. decl., +19° 1' 13"; occult'n of m Tauri, 2:13 to 3:37 a.m. for Wash'n, mag. 5
	5	3	15 a. m.	Moon enters Cancer
	6	0	27 a. m.	Last-quarter moon, 11 p. m., Mercury ♀ in descending node
	7	7	07 a. m.	Moon enters Leo; 6:06 a. m., moon at maximum latitude, -5° 16' 11"
	8	—	—	
	9	8	46 a. m.	Moon enters Virgo; 9 ^d , Giacobinid meteors
	10	8	— p. m.	Moon in perigee; 9:29 p. m., moon on equator
	11	9	15 a. m.	Moon enters Libra
	12	3	30 p. m.	New moon, longitude 18° 30' Libra, and total eclipse of sun near south pole
	13	10	21 a. m.	Moon enters Scorpio; 9:05 a. m., moon on ecliptic in ascending node
	14	—	—	12 ^d -23 ^d , Epsilon Arietid meteors
	15	1	37 p. m.	Moon enters Sagittarius
	16	—	—	
	17	8	24 p. m.	Moon enters Capricorn; 6:14 a. m., moon at max. declination, -18° 59' 55"; 5 a. m., ♄ in aphelion
	18	—	—	18 ^d -23 ^d , Orionid meteors
	19	10	24 p. m.	First-quarter moon
	20	6	40 a. m.	Moon enters Aquarius; 5:18 a. m., moon at maximum latitude, +5° 17' 27"
	21	—	—	
	22	7	05 p. m.	Moon enters Pisces; 6 p. m., moon in apogee
	23	—	—	
	24	2	46 a. m.	Sun enters Scorpio; 4:51 p. m., moon on equator
	25	7	28 a. m.	Moon enters Aries
	26	—	—	
	27	6	07 p. m.	Moon enters Taurus; 4:50 p. m., moon on ecliptic in descending node
	28	1	42 a. m.	Full moon, longitude 3° 57' Taurus, and partial eclipse of moon visible in U. S.
	29	—	—	
	30	2	30 a. m.	Moon enters Gemini; Oct. 30—Nov. 17, Epsilon Taurid meteors
	31	7	17 p. m.	Moon at maximum declination, +19° 0' 18"

*Hourly motion.

Aspectarian for October 1939

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST HOUR of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

Date Oct.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Oct.	Central Standard Time	Date Oct.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	6:24 A.M.	30 Oct.	10:24 P.M.	30 Oct.	11:24 P.M.	1	0:24 A.M.	1	1:24 A.M.	♃ ♀ ☉	Companions assist substantially.
	12:00 P.M.	1	4:00 A.M.	1	5:00 A.M.		6:00	7:00		♃ ♀ ♀	Decide and start personal, business or financial joint agreements.
2	8:48		12:48 P.M.		1:48 P.M.		2:48 P.M.	3:48 P.M.	4:48	♃ ♀ ♀	Love is a lever to progress.
	9:10		1:10		2:10		3:10	4:10	5:10	♃ ♀ ♀	Travel, write, act for gain.
3	1:45 A.M.		5:45		6:45		7:45	8:45		♂ * ♃	A great chance to win friends, support or increase revenue.
	5:16		9:16		10:16		11:16	12:16	1:16	♂ ♀	Strange ideas or people require the utmost tact and common sense.
4	9:38	2	1:38 A.M.	2	2:38 A.M.	2	3:38 A.M.	4:38	5:38	♃ ♀ ♀	Put original projects in motion.
	1:44 P.M.		5:44		6:44		7:44	8:44	9:44	♃ ♀ ♀	Laborers or art succeed easily.
5	0:15 A.M.		4:15 P.M.		5:15 P.M.		6:15 P.M.	7:15 P.M.	8:15	♃ ♀ ♀	Rewards for justice and patience.
	1:36		5:36		6:36		7:36	8:36		♃ ♀ ♀	
6	3:12		7:12		8:12		9:12	10:12		♃ ♀ ♀	A surge of inspiration opens new prospects of achievement.
	6:00		10:00		11:00		12:00	1:00 A.M.		♃ ♀	Vigorous action leads to benefits.
7	6:38		10:38		11:38	3	0:38	1:38	2:38	♃ * ♀	Opportunity for excellent changes.
	7:15		11:15	3	0:15 A.M.		1:15	2:15	3:15	♃ * ♀	Strive for financial or personal gain.
8	8:35	3	0:35 A.M.		1:35		2:35	3:35		♃ ♀ ♀	Unusual moves bring fine results.
	7:32		11:32		12:32 P.M.		1:32 P.M.	2:32 P.M.	3:32	♃ ♀ ♀	Seek important aid and support.
9	10:38 A.M.	4	2:38 A.M.	4	3:38 A.M.	4	4:38 A.M.	5:38 A.M.		♃ ♀ ♀	Engagements are fulfilled happily.
	1:12 P.M.		5:12		6:12		7:12	8:12		♃ ♀ ♀	Messages, moves, agreements, succeed.
10	4:55		8:55		9:55		10:55	11:55		♃ ♀ ♀	Payment for smart work or cooperation.
	9:03		1:03 P.M.		2:03 P.M.		3:03 P.M.	4:03 P.M.		♃ ♀ ♀	Avoid gossip, schemes or fraud.

Date Oct.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Oct.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Oct.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Oct.	Central Standard Time	Date Oct.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
5	6:41 A.M. 8:15 1:03 P.M. 1:08 3:53 4:37 7:17	4 5	10:41 P.M. 0:15 A.M. 5:03 5:08 7:53 8:37 11:17	4 5	11:41 P.M. 1:15 A.M. 6:03 6:08 8:53 9:37 12:17 P.M.	5	0:41 A.M. 2:15 7:03 7:08 9:53 10:37 1:17 P.M.	5	1:41 A.M. 3:15 8:03 8:08 10:53 11:37 2:17 P.M.	☽ * ♄ Moon enters Cancer ☽ ♃ ☽ ☽ ☐ ☽ Δ ♀ ☽ ♀ ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ ☐ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☐ ♀ ☽ * ♀ ☽ ☐ ♀ ☽ * ♀ ☽ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ☽ ☐ ♄ Moon enters Leo ☽ Δ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ * ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☐ ♀ ☽ * ♀ ☽ ♃ ♀ ☽ ♄ ☽ ♄ ☽ * ♀ ☽ Δ ♄ Moon enters Virgo ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ ☽ ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ Δ ♀ ☽ ☽ ♀	Bind agreements; make sound changes. Revised ideas or methods are profitable. Curb inflated notions or extravagance. Great powers focus for public or financial success along new lines. Persistent work makes fast headway. Highly intelligent efforts bring fresh light and impetus to old jobs. Keep harmony at home or abroad. Save adventures for another time. Seek sober advice and heed sound council. Respond cheerfully. Conciliate associates; save time, money. Sudden inspirations advance all work. Patience and tact overcome worries. Achievement in ideals and efforts. Consistent devotion to any purpose makes material progress. Fine efforts are rewarded by contracts or tangible remuneration. Guard health, position and property. Establish and secure all benefits. Keep personal work; avoid rashness. Push personal aid in public progress. Associate each, action, need control. Ideas, expect too much of anybody. Don't expect love bring happiness. Parties and are openly rewarded. Secret favors, art, beauty and charm are Labors of love active and profitable. highly productive slow progress. Be content with from work well done. Ease and comforts. Accept duties with a stout heart. Improvement. Rapid strides toward consolidated. Honor and Brisny efforts lead to promotion. Big moves, or group interests pay. Support give support and advice. Fast work cleans up hard jobs. Be alert to avoid deceptive conditions. Danger lurks in rashness, false moves, ill health or evil companions. Payment for able work and good sense. Social and financial uplift. Big success for real ambitions. A new set-up has fine possibilities.
6	5:27 A.M. 6:55 7:09 8:48 P.M. 9:26 9:54	6	12:48 P.M. 1:26 4:56 5:35 7:52	6	1:48 P.M. 2:26 5:56 6:35 8:52	6	2:48 P.M. 3:26 6:56 7:35 9:52	6	0:27 A.M. 1:55 2:09 3:48 P.M. 4:26 7:56 8:35 10:52	☽ ☐ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☐ ♀ ☽ * ♀ ☽ ☐ ♀ ☽ * ♀ ☽ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ☽ ☐ ♄ Moon enters Leo ☽ Δ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ * ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☐ ♀ ☽ * ♀ ☽ ♃ ♀ ☽ ♄ ☽ ♄ ☽ * ♀ ☽ Δ ♄ Moon enters Virgo ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ ☽ ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ Δ ♀ ☽ ☽ ♀	Keep harmony at home or abroad. Save adventures for another time. Seek sober advice and heed sound council. Respond cheerfully. Conciliate associates; save time, money. Sudden inspirations advance all work. Patience and tact overcome worries. Achievement in ideals and efforts. Consistent devotion to any purpose makes material progress. Fine efforts are rewarded by contracts or tangible remuneration. Guard health, position and property. Establish and secure all benefits. Keep personal work; avoid rashness. Push personal aid in public progress. Associate each, action, need control. Ideas, expect too much of anybody. Don't expect love bring happiness. Parties and are openly rewarded. Secret favors, art, beauty and charm are Labors of love active and profitable. highly productive slow progress. Be content with from work well done. Ease and comforts. Accept duties with a stout heart. Improvement. Rapid strides toward consolidated. Honor and Brisny efforts lead to promotion. Big moves, or group interests pay. Support give support and advice. Fast work cleans up hard jobs. Be alert to avoid deceptive conditions. Danger lurks in rashness, false moves, ill health or evil companions. Payment for able work and good sense. Social and financial uplift. Big success for real ambitions. A new set-up has fine possibilities.
7	0:56 A.M. 1:35 3:52 7:25	7	5:35 7:52 11:25	7	6:35 8:52 0:25 A.M.	7	7:35 9:52 1:25 A.M.	7	8:35 10:52 2:25 A.M.	☽ * ♀ ☽ ☐ ♀ ☽ * ♀ ☽ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ♀ ☽ ☐ ♄ Moon enters Leo ☽ Δ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ * ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☐ ♀ ☽ * ♀ ☽ ♃ ♀ ☽ ♄ ☽ ♄ ☽ * ♀ ☽ Δ ♄ Moon enters Virgo ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ ☽ ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ Δ ♀ ☽ ☽ ♀	Patience and tact overcome worries. Achievement in ideals and efforts. Consistent devotion to any purpose makes material progress. Fine efforts are rewarded by contracts or tangible remuneration. Guard health, position and property. Establish and secure all benefits. Keep personal work; avoid rashness. Push personal aid in public progress. Associate each, action, need control. Ideas, expect too much of anybody. Don't expect love bring happiness. Parties and are openly rewarded. Secret favors, art, beauty and charm are Labors of love active and profitable. highly productive slow progress. Be content with from work well done. Ease and comforts. Accept duties with a stout heart. Improvement. Rapid strides toward consolidated. Honor and Brisny efforts lead to promotion. Big moves, or group interests pay. Support give support and advice. Fast work cleans up hard jobs. Be alert to avoid deceptive conditions. Danger lurks in rashness, false moves, ill health or evil companions. Payment for able work and good sense. Social and financial uplift. Big success for real ambitions. A new set-up has fine possibilities.
8	12:00 P.M. 8:15 11:30 3:40 A.M. 3:50 4:58	8	4:00 A.M. 12:15 P.M. 3:30 7:40 7:50 8:58	8	5:00 A.M. 1:15 P.M. 4:30 8:40 8:50 9:58	8	6:00 A.M. 2:15 P.M. 5:30 9:40 9:50 10:58	8	7:00 A.M. 3:15 P.M. 6:30 10:40 10:50 11:58	☽ * ☽ ☽ ☽ ☽ ☐ ♀ ☽ * ♀ ☽ ♃ ♀ ☽ ♄ ☽ ♄ ☽ * ♀ ☽ Δ ♄ Moon enters Virgo ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ ☽ ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ Δ ♀ ☽ ☽ ♀	Associate each, action, need control. Ideas, expect too much of anybody. Don't expect love bring happiness. Parties and are openly rewarded. Secret favors, art, beauty and charm are Labors of love active and profitable. highly productive slow progress. Be content with from work well done. Ease and comforts. Accept duties with a stout heart. Improvement. Rapid strides toward consolidated. Honor and Brisny efforts lead to promotion. Big moves, or group interests pay. Support give support and advice. Fast work cleans up hard jobs. Be alert to avoid deceptive conditions. Danger lurks in rashness, false moves, ill health or evil companions. Payment for able work and good sense. Social and financial uplift. Big success for real ambitions. A new set-up has fine possibilities.
9	6:57 7:00 7:52 9:03 11:47 1:46 P.M. 5:14 6:15 7:35 0:47 A.M. 9:15 9:33	9	11:00 11:52 1:03 A.M. 3:47 5:46	9	0:00 A.M. 0:52 2:03 4:47 6:46	9	1:00 1:52 3:03 5:47 7:46	9	2:00 2:52 4:03 6:47 8:46	☽ ♄ ☽ ♄ ☽ * ♀ ☽ Δ ♄ Moon enters Virgo ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ ☽ ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ Δ ♀ ☽ ☽ ♀	Be content with from work well done. Ease and comforts. Accept duties with a stout heart. Improvement. Rapid strides toward consolidated. Honor and Brisny efforts lead to promotion. Big moves, or group interests pay. Support give support and advice. Fast work cleans up hard jobs. Be alert to avoid deceptive conditions. Danger lurks in rashness, false moves, ill health or evil companions. Payment for able work and good sense. Social and financial uplift. Big success for real ambitions. A new set-up has fine possibilities.
10	0:47 A.M. 9:15 9:33 4:20 11:12 P.M. 0:06 A.M. 4:30	10	4:47 P.M. 1:15 A.M. 1:33 8:20 3:12 P.M. 4:06 8:30	10	5:47 2:15 A.M. 2:33 9:20 4:12 P.M. 5:06 9:30	10	6:47 3:15 A.M. 3:33 10:20 5:12 P.M. 6:06 10:30	10	7:47 4:15 A.M. 4:33 11:20 6:12 P.M. 7:06 11:30	☽ ♄ ☽ ♄ ☽ * ♀ ☽ Δ ♄ Moon enters Virgo ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ ☽ ☽ ♀ ♀ ☽ Δ ♀ ☽ ☽ ♀	Fast work cleans up hard jobs. Be alert to avoid deceptive conditions. Danger lurks in rashness, false moves, ill health or evil companions. Payment for able work and good sense. Social and financial uplift. Big success for real ambitions. A new set-up has fine possibilities.
11	0:06 A.M. 4:30		4:06 8:30		5:06 9:30		6:06 10:30		7:06 11:30	☽ Δ ♀ ☽ ☽ ♀	Big success for real ambitions. A new set-up has fine possibilities.

Date Oct.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Oct.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Oct.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Oct.	Central Standard Time	Date Oct.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
11	5:50 A.M. 8:41 12:00 P.M. 2:15	10 11	9:50 P.M. 0:41 A.M. 4:00 6:15	10 11	10:50 P.M. 1:41 A.M. 5:00 7:15	10 11	11:50 P.M. 2:41 A.M. 6:00 8:15	11	0:50 A.M. 3:41 7:00 9:15	♂ ♃ ♂ √ ♁ ♂ π ♄ Moon enters Libra	Accomplishment brings true satisfaction. Love contributes gifts and favors. Settle down for steady work.
	3:18 5:24 6:45 7:45		7:18 9:24 10:45 11:45		8:18 10:24 11:45 12:45 P.M.		9:18 11:24 12:45 P.M. 1:45		10:18 12:24 P.M. 1:45 2:45	♂ √ ♁ ♂ ♀ ♃ ♂ * ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ Δ ♃	Don't play Safeguard to squander resources. Changes in money, position and health. Ideals improve all interests. Fine going for larger moves.
12	3:00 A.M. 10:06	12	7:00 P.M. 2:06 A.M.	12	8:00 3:06 A.M.	12	9:00 4:06 A.M.	12	10:00 5:06 A.M.	♂ ♃ ♂ ♀ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ √ ♁	Work out with excellent results. secure basis of brainy efforts establish a Stabilize all relation. Prepare for chthonisms. Hold fast to coges by forethought. Avoid any forage and faith. love and ym of scandal; guard family, New methomoney.
	3:03 P.M. 8:30 9:20 10:25		7:03 12:30 P.M. 1:20 2:25		8:03 1:30 P.M. 2:20 3:25		9:03 2:30 P.M. 3:20 4:25		10:03 3:30 P.M. 4:20 5:25	♂ ♃ ♂ ♀ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ √ ♁	Observe thds bolster health or position. issues a e law in every respect. Join no Insight and force nothing Home and good sense pay dividends. Cooperati love are safeguards. True deve fully to prevent losses. otion overcomes evils.
13	0:42 A.M. 0:43		4:42 4:43		5:42 5:43		6:42 6:43		7:42 7:43	♂ π ♃ ♂ √ ♁ ♂ ♃ ♂ √ ♁	Play safe with work or money. Avoid crowds, changes and loss. Be cautious of moves, promises, contracts. Keep in the groove; excess is costly. Slow motion gets the best results. Rewards for close cooperation. The beaten track saves trouble. Success from putting heart and mind into the job. Be generous.
	5:25 9:14 12:48 P.M.	13	9:25 1:14 A.M. 4:48	13	10:25 2:14 A.M. 5:48	13	11:25 3:14 A.M. 6:48	13	0:25 A.M. 4:14 7:48	♂ √ ♁ ♂ ♃ ♂ √ ♁ ♂ √ ♁	Success from putting heart and mind into the job. Be generous. Illumination leads to better conditions. Powerful forces labor for concerted uplift and expanded vision. Sustained efforts count for the development of big plans and projects. Solid work moves toward success.
	2:16 3:21		6:16 7:21		7:16 8:21		8:16 9:21		9:16 10:21	♂ √ ♁ ♂ ♃ ♂ √ ♁ ♂ √ ♁	Success from putting heart and mind into the job. Be generous. Illumination leads to better conditions. Powerful forces labor for concerted uplift and expanded vision. Sustained efforts count for the development of big plans and projects. Solid work moves toward success.
14	6:04 8:00 10:18		10:04 12:00 P.M. 2:18		11:04 1:00 P.M. 3:18		12:04 P.M. 2:00 4:18		1:04 P.M. 3:00 5:18	♂ π ♃ ♂ Δ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ ♃	Success from putting heart and mind into the job. Be generous. Illumination leads to better conditions. Powerful forces labor for concerted uplift and expanded vision. Sustained efforts count for the development of big plans and projects. Solid work moves toward success.
	6:16 A.M. 8:16	14	10:16 0:16 A.M.	14	11:16 1:16 A.M.	14	12:16 2:16	14	1:16 A.M. 3:16	♂ √ ♁ ♂ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ √ ♁	Success from putting heart and mind into the job. Be generous. Illumination leads to better conditions. Powerful forces labor for concerted uplift and expanded vision. Sustained efforts count for the development of big plans and projects. Solid work moves toward success.
15	2:45 A.M. 3:05 7:40		6:45 P.M. 7:05 11:40	15	7:45 P.M. 8:05 0:40 A.M.	15	8:45 P.M. 9:05 1:40 A.M.	15	9:45 P.M. 10:05 2:40 A.M.	♂ √ ♁ ♂ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ √ ♁	Success from putting heart and mind into the job. Be generous. Illumination leads to better conditions. Powerful forces labor for concerted uplift and expanded vision. Sustained efforts count for the development of big plans and projects. Solid work moves toward success.
	8:16 8:22	15	0:16 A.M. 0:22		1:16 1:22		2:16 2:22		3:16 3:22	♂ * ♃ ♂ √ ♁ ♂ ♃ ♂ ♃	Success from putting heart and mind into the job. Be generous. Illumination leads to better conditions. Powerful forces labor for concerted uplift and expanded vision. Sustained efforts count for the development of big plans and projects. Solid work moves toward success.
	12:21 P.M.		4:21		5:21		6:21		7:21	♂ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ ♃	Success from putting heart and mind into the job. Be generous. Illumination leads to better conditions. Powerful forces labor for concerted uplift and expanded vision. Sustained efforts count for the development of big plans and projects. Solid work moves toward success.
	3:40 6:37		7:40 10:37		8:40 11:37		9:40 12:37 P.M.		10:40 1:37 P.M.	♂ π ♃ Moon enters Sagittarius	Success from putting heart and mind into the job. Be generous. Illumination leads to better conditions. Powerful forces labor for concerted uplift and expanded vision. Sustained efforts count for the development of big plans and projects. Solid work moves toward success.
	9:12 9:20 10:42 11:35		1:12 P.M. 1:20 2:42 3:35		2:12 P.M. 2:20 3:42 4:35		3:12 3:20 4:42 5:35		4:12 4:20 5:42 6:35	♂ Δ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ √ ♁ ♂ Δ ♃	Climax of finances, prestige, popularity. New factors make easy going. Beauty and grace pay out well. Important changes reach success.
16	8:33 A.M. 9:08	16	0:33 A.M. 1:08	16	1:33 A.M. 2:08	16	2:33 A.M. 3:08	16	3:33 A.M. 4:08	♂ √ ♁ ♂ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ √ ♁	Climax of finances, prestige, popularity. New factors make easy going. Beauty and grace pay out well. Important changes reach success.
	12:36 P.M. 8:35 A.M. 12:44 P.M.	17	4:36 0:35 A.M. 4:44	17	5:36 1:35 A.M. 5:44	17	6:36 2:35 A.M. 6:44	17	7:36 3:35 A.M. 7:44	♂ * ♃ ♂ π ♃ ♂ * ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ Δ ♃	Tie up loose ends; make collections. Secret conditions explode. Beware a scandal or ruinous action. Promote benefits by fast moves. Original ideas lighten problems. Family and finances prosper. Cold analysis deletes deception. Fine progress by steady efforts.
	2:28 9:55		6:28 1:55 P.M.		7:28 2:55 P.M.		8:28 3:55 P.M.		9:28 4:55 P.M.	♂ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ ♃ ♂ ♃	Tie up loose ends; make collections. Secret conditions explode. Beware a scandal or ruinous action. Promote benefits by fast moves. Original ideas lighten problems. Family and finances prosper. Cold analysis deletes deception. Fine progress by steady efforts.

Date Oct.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Oct.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Oct.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Oct.	Central Standard Time	Date Oct.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
18	1:24 A.M.	17	5:24 P.M.	17	6:24 P.M.	17	7:24 P.M.	17	8:24 P.M.	Moon enters Capricorn	
	3:38		7:38		8:38		9:38		10:38	☾ □ ♄	Bombast is quickly deflated.
	6:46		10:46		11:46		0:46 A.M.		1:46 A.M.	☾ ♄ ☽	Revise schedules, plans or projects.
	11:42	18	3:42 A.M.	18	4:42 A.M.	18	5:42	18	6:42	☾ ☽ ♃	Long, tedious work is beautifully rewarded and acclaimed.
	11:46		3:46		4:46		5:46		6:46	☾ * ♀	Joyous progress in all ways.
	1:58 P.M.		5:58		6:58		7:58		8:58	☽ □ ♂	Quarrels, fights, rashness, can cause grave loss. Control words or deeds.
	11:06		3:06 P.M.		4:06 P.M.		5:06 P.M.		6:06 P.M.	☾ ♃ ♀	Intelligent effort creates gain.
	11:50		3:50		4:50		5:50		6:50	☾ * ♀	Quick wit and moves advance prospects.
19	3:22 A.M.	19	7:22	19	8:22	19	9:22	19	10:22	☾ ☽	Interesting ideas become valuable.
	1:32 P.M.		5:32 A.M.		6:32 A.M.		7:32 A.M.		8:32 A.M.	☾ ☽	Contacts and messages bring benefits.
	5:44		9:44		10:44		11:44		12:44 P.M.	☾ △ ☽	Exceptional business or money success.
20	12:18 A.M.	20	4:18 P.M.	20	5:18 P.M.	20	6:18 P.M.	20	7:18	☾ △ ♃	Achievement in romance or art.
	3:24		7:24		8:24		9:24		10:24	☾ □ ☽	Stick to conventions; avoid superiors.
	7:34		11:34		0:34 A.M.		1:34 A.M.		2:34 A.M.	☾ □ ♃	Serious problems demand calm attention.
	11:40	20	3:40 A.M.	20	4:40	20	5:40	20	6:40	Moon enters Aquarius	
	1:29 P.M.		5:29		6:29		7:29		8:29	☾ * ♄	Act to improve all conditions.
	5:25		9:25		10:25		11:25		12:25 P.M.	☾ ☽ ☽	Guard health, business and hopes.
	8:34		12:34 P.M.		1:34 P.M.		2:34 P.M.		3:34	☽ ☽	Conferences, meetings, suggestions, moves require much study.
	10:14		2:14		3:14		4:14		5:14	☾ ♀	Disturbing contacts need control.
21	5:27 A.M.	21	9:27	21	10:27	21	11:27	21	0:27 A.M.	☾ □ ♀	Disputes or envy cause sorrow and loss.
	1:11 P.M.		5:11 A.M.		6:11 A.M.		7:11 A.M.		8:11	☾ □ ♀	Apply energy to constructive tasks.
	7:24		11:24		12:24 P.M.		1:24 P.M.		2:24 P.M.	☾ □ ♀	Restrain tongue or action.
	11:51		3:51 P.M.		4:51		5:51		6:51	☾ ☽	Seek professional aid and wise advice.
22	2:40 A.M.	22	6:40	22	7:40	22	8:40	22	9:40	☾ ☽	Take separations cheerfully. Cooperate with associates fully.
	5:33		9:33		10:33		11:33		0:33 A.M.	☾ □ ☽	Old friends and ways are best.
	12:38 P.M.		4:38 A.M.		5:38 A.M.		6:38 A.M.		7:38	☾ ♄ ♃	Put real ideals to practical use.
	6:10		10:10		11:10		12:10 P.M.		1:10 P.M.	☾ ♃	Hard work will repay effort.
	7:30		11:30		12:30 P.M.		1:30		2:30	☾ * ♃	Progress in personal or public desires.
	9:11		1:11 P.M.		2:11		3:11		4:11	☾ △ ☽	Business, family and social advance.
23	0:05 A.M.	23	4:05	23	5:05	23	6:05	23	7:05	Moon enters Pisces	
	1:25		5:25		6:25		7:25		8:25	☾ ♃ ♄	Favors and rewards for good work.
	5:54		9:54		10:54		11:54		0:54 A.M.	☾ ♄ ☽	Establish an orderly routine.
	8:21 P.M.		12:21 P.M.		1:21 P.M.		2:21 P.M.		3:21 P.M.	☽ ☽	Propositions, suggestions or invitations require full analysis.
	9:11		1:11		2:11		3:11		4:11	☾ △ ♀	Private deals or parties succeed.
	9:26		1:26		2:26		3:26		4:26	☾ ♃	Intuition expands purpose and means.
24	4:48 A.M.	24	8:48	24	9:48	24	10:48	24	11:48	☾ ♃ ♄	Gain from generous cooperation.
	7:46		11:46		0:46 A.M.		1:46 A.M.		2:46 A.M.	Sun enters Scorpio	
	2:10 P.M.		6:10 A.M.		7:10		8:10		9:10	☾ ♄	Private information brings benefits.
	4:14		8:14		9:14		10:14		11:14	☾ △ ♀	Write, travel, ask favors and aid.
	6:00		10:00		11:00		12:00 P.M.		1:00 P.M.	☾ * ☽	Promote new projects or plans.
	7:16		11:16		12:16 P.M.		1:16		2:16	☾ ☽ ♃	Business, financial and social development through steady concentration.
25	1:23 A.M.	25	5:23 P.M.	25	6:23	25	7:23	25	8:23	☾ ☽ ♃	Fact and fancy can get badly mixed.
	5:40		9:40		10:40		11:40		0:40 A.M.	☾ ♄	Be sober, logical and very cagy.
	6:44		10:44		11:44		0:44 A.M.		1:44	☽ ♃ ☽	Nerves, anger, self-will, can destroy any chance of success.

Aries

October 1 to October 6

THE first days of October are made outstanding by a number of significant aspects involving the planet Pluto. While it is rather difficult to say how you as an individual may react to the broad and rather unpredictable factors which this planet symbolizes, yet the general trend is in the direction of quite significant or even spectacular occurrences in your professional life. A new adjustment in your relationship with people for whom you are working seems to be in progress and it may bring to you new opportunities for work which would expand greatly your social usefulness and bring you in touch with large social or national trends. You may find it possible to serve a strongly organized movement in the line either of big business or of national politics. In some cases you may be powerfully attracted to great personalities who will focus your devotional urges. Such a stimulation could be used for creative purposes and for the stirring up of mental energies along the line of the creative arts.

October 6 to October 12

Very little in the way of new developments is occurring this week, it seems; but there is a general tone of dullness in your conjugal life and in relation to associates of all kinds. The best thing for you at this time is to stress your personal point of view and to take a very firm and positive stand. Your partners are not very reliable in their judgments and their mood is likely to be strongly depressed, as if they were under some sort of cloud. On the other hand, be careful not to escape difficulties in relationship by indulging in the spinning of idle dreams or even in a creative phantasy without much substance. It is a better time to plan than to accomplish.

October 12 to October 20

This new moon is an eclipse and may bring a great deal of tension to many people, especially if it strikes some vital centers in their charts. In general, the Aries native may find conditions at home and in their conjugal life rather depressing, with a strong tendency to leave the place of their residence. It would be best however not to do the latter in a hurry or under the stress of some sharp mental disagreement.

*The month of October for those
born March 21 to April 19*

The Plutonian factor above mentioned is still dominating the stage and bringing a good deal of unexpected developments, particularly, at this time, in relation to your emotional life. The call of a new type of work, or of social and national duty, may take you away from those whom you may love, and from your home. The best thing is still for you to assert yourself positively and not to let yourself be too much influenced by factors arising from your subconscious or by great impulses welling up from the collective unconscious. Keep steady, emotionally and mentally, and face things squarely, yet without any unnecessary gestures of challenge or rebellion.

October 20 to October 28

The conditions above mentioned are reaching an even sharper climax this week. It is not a matter of new developments but rather of previous ones being energized and forced to fuller manifestation. It would be well for you to watch your health and also your relation to people for whom you are working. Your main problem is that of personality integration. Bring all the energies of your being to a focus and act with a sense of strong personal unity.

October 28 to November 1

This is again an eclipse, but while a good deal of emotional uncertainty may be in evidence, particularly in relation to your marriage partner or your closest associates, your mental life seems full of inspiration. Perhaps a long journey will solve most of your problems. It should bring to you a much increased understanding of general principles upon which you should be able to base a more forceful or more integrated personality behavior. Watch carefully your dreams. They might hold great significance.

Daily Guide

Sun., OCT. 1—ruler Venus. Plan family gatherings, social functions, artistic or romantic pursuits, contact people of influence or enjoy a day with partner.

OCT. 2—ruler Venus. Start new work, promote speculative or dramatic interests, inventions or secret investigations. Seek new health treatments if necessary.

OCT. 3—ruler Mercury. See important people, write letters, sign contracts, form alliances, seek legal advice, entertain, shop, travel, sell, or visit.

OCT. 4—ruler Mercury. Postpone trips, new projects and dealings with subordinates. Analyze all matters carefully. Guard health.

OCT. 5—ruler Moon. Early A.M. favors success through persistent effort. Plan business or personal progress; seek advice, see superiors, work with real estate or home matters.

OCT. 6—ruler Moon. Don't try to deal with people in authority; seek favors or promote business projects. Postpone shopping and social affairs. A new artistic idea or plan is worth money.

OCT. 7—ruler Sun. A.M. hours splendid for personal plans, work and recreation. Use diplomacy with friends. Temper your efforts with kindness.

Sun., OCT. 8—ruler Sun. Make important contacts, visit with friends, enjoy social affairs or romance, but observe the proprieties, and spend wisely.

OCT. 9—ruler Mercury. Start legal matters, sign contracts, write, travel, entertain, shop, ask favors, advance personal interests or contact superiors.

OCT. 10—ruler Mercury. Postpone new matters, trips, writings, contracts, law proceedings, real estate affairs or salesmanship in A.M.

OCT. 11—ruler Venus. Don't try to force personal issues, raise money, sign contracts, or start legal matters. Keep to routine.

OCT. 12—ruler Venus. New Moon. Enjoy friendships, social functions, enter contests, start new work, contact superiors, seek favors or employment.

OCT. 13—ruler Pluto. Postpone new plans, work, contracts, conferences, and legal matters in A.M. Travel, write, entertain, shop or form alliances in P.M.

OCT. 14—ruler Pluto. Keep your temper and avoid careless action. Use tact with friends, partners and associates in A.M.

Sun., OCT. 15—ruler Pluto. Seek benefit and comfort through devotional aspiration, philosophical study, kind deeds or association with successful people.

OCT. 16—ruler Jupiter. Advance personal interests in A.M. through determination, and the aid of friends or associates. Balance of day routine.

OCT. 17—ruler Jupiter. Postpone trips, new work, speculative affairs, and secret investigations. Work with matters already started, or at routine.

OCT. 18—ruler Saturn. Plan social affairs or artistic pursuits, and aid partner in A.M., using tact with associates and friends. Travel or sign agreements later.

OCT. 19—ruler Saturn. Gain and progress may be made through new ideas, methods, and general business. Work with politics, mechanical inventions, writings or music.

OCT. 20—ruler Uranus. Postpone matters of importance, conferences and new work in A.M. See superiors, push personal affairs or make new starts in P.M.

OCT. 21—ruler Uranus. Routine day. Use tact with friends and associates. Postpone trips, conferences and important writings. Avoid carelessness.

Sun., OCT. 22—ruler Neptune. Relax and avoid important issues in A.M. Later hours favor meetings, new contacts, partnership interests and personal affairs.

OCT. 23—ruler Neptune. Shop, plan social affairs, music instruction, ask favors, visit with friends or take care of partnership interests in A.M.

OCT. 24—ruler Neptune. Start new affairs, law matters; sign contracts or agreements. Push sales, research or work with new lines of endeavor.

OCT. 25—ruler Mars. Use caution with job, money interests, writings and trips in A.M. Don't sign contracts or form alliances. Seek personal benefit in P.M.

OCT. 26—ruler Mars. A.M. doubtful for important desires and friendships. Use tact with all associates. Personal advancement possible in P.M.

OCT. 27—ruler Mars. Keep to routine and do not start new matters, ask advice, or seek favors.

OCT. 28—ruler Venus. Routine. Postpone conferences, new agreements, and all important matters or dealings with those in authority.

Sun., OCT. 29—ruler Venus. Control emotions, and take a day of rest. Social affairs, friends, associates, partners and finances require care.

OCT. 30—ruler Mercury. Work with personal matters or important persons in early A.M., but avoid excess spending in shopping and entertainment.

OCT. 31—ruler Mercury. Plan new undertakings, travel, write, sign agreements or deal with partners in early A.M. Balance of day routine.

Taurus

*The month of October for those
born April 20 to May 20*

October 1 to October 6

As the month begins, a strong series of configurations to Pluto brings to your life an intensification of the metaphysical and spiritual factors. A wave of creative activity may be the outstanding development in your life at this time. You seem to be very expansive in your approach to larger philosophical problems and your perspective upon life in general should be as broadened as possible under the stimulation of new realizations and perhaps of long journeys. At any rate strive for your highest ideals under whatever form and in whatever condition. Educational activities are particularly favored, also everything connected with the theatre.

October 6 to October 12

If you have ventured too far and too recklessly into the unknown you may find yourself obliged to stop and to ponder upon what you have reached. The general atmosphere this week is one of suspense and delay. It might even take the form of relative ill-health or social interference. Yet there is still a strong creative urge in you which could manifest as real hunches or even as messages reaching you through dreams. This, however, may be hard to work out in daily practise and you may have to pause a little before pushing things farther ahead. Above all, do not overwork, and watch your health.

October 12 to October 20

This new moon being an eclipse could bring rather unpredictable occurrences in your life, and particularly your inner life; this depending on whether or not you have any planets in your chart close or in opposition to Libra 19. In general, however, this lunation may bring a good deal of tension, particularly in relation to your health or to matters affecting your everyday work. Your subconscious nature may be aroused by strange intuitions or dreams which may not prove to be quite reliable. If you have begun long journeys, you may find yourself involved in governmental and racial difficulties. Keep away from war zones and watch your moves wherever you are. It might be best

for you to stay put and not do anything which might offend your neighbors or relatives.

October 20 to October 28

The above-mentioned trend seems to be developing all throughout the week, and it would be best for you to be very careful on almost every account. Nothing very serious is likely to happen, but the whole atmosphere of the week is quite tense and people are likely to be radical and meddlesome. This is not a good time for writing letters and if you receive startling ones, better keep your composure and do not rush to your pen to give a biting answer. The less said the better. Difficulties with employees and possibly employers are still one of the outstanding features of the period, together with health problems of one kind or another. Keep quiet and self-contained and do not venture into unknown realms and speculation. This is a time to play safe and cultivate inner poise.

October 28 to November 1

This full moon being a lunar eclipse might stimulate matters somewhat uncomfortably and there is still evidence of psychological or physiological problems for you to face. However, the general social condition is better and new trends in your business are creating very good results, perhaps unexpected ones. Help should come to you through governmental agencies or big business relationships and your investments might pay sizable dividends. If you are interested in occult matters or in spiritualistic phenomena you might find that unusual experiences will come to you which will unveil a great deal of what you had been seeking throughout the years. However, do be careful of your health and of whatever agencies you are using in making such transcendental contacts.

Daily Guide

Sun., OCT. 1—ruler Mercury. Enjoy some type of artistic work or music. Write; start conciliations or secret manipulations. Visit hospitals or sick.

OCT. 2—ruler Mercury. Don't act hastily or jump to conclusions in early A.M. Later hours favor new projects, dramatic interests, friendships and secret investigations.

OCT. 3—ruler Moon. Push employment interests or business matters. Contact those in authority or carry out secret ideas or plans. Persistence important for success.

OCT. 4—ruler Moon. You gain most through your general work or occupation, and old associates. Keep away from get-rich-quick schemes, unconventional friends and secret undertakings.

OCT. 5—ruler Sun. Make your plans, attend to old obligations or secret matters during early A.M., but do not seek patronage or waste your efforts on projects beyond your abilities.

OCT. 6—ruler Sun. Postpone shopping, dinner engagements, advertising, sales and new health treatments. Keep harmony with associates. Evening favors new personal interests and contacts.

OCT. 7—ruler Mercury. Work with new projects, speculative or dramatic; investigate problems, enjoy friends, recreational interests or ask favors.

Sun., OCT. 8—ruler Mercury. A.M. best for conciliations and favors. Avoid hasty or irrational speech and action, and observe the conventions.

OCT. 9—ruler Venus. Travel, write, entertain, shop, organize work, take care of real estate, advertise, sell or see those in authority. Start new enterprises.

OCT. 10—ruler Venus. Postpone important work, writings and secret matters. Avoid trouble with health or associates in early A.M.

OCT. 11—ruler Pluto. Routine best. Keep away from secret undertakings, unconventional friendships or speculative ventures.

OCT. 12—ruler Pluto. New Moon. Early A.M. best for business matters which require determination to consummate. Guard health; avoid poor judgment in work.

OCT. 13—ruler Jupiter. Routine. Avoid pessimism. Seek balance through work or help someone less fortunate. Evening favors recreation and conciliations with partner.

OCT. 14—ruler Jupiter. Early A.M. unreliable for important business transactions, law affairs, contests or general prestige. Guard your speech and action.

Sun., OCT. 15—ruler Jupiter. Spend some time in recreation or religious devotion, or with some close friend who can prove a source of inspiration to you.

OCT. 16—ruler Saturn. Start or work with business affairs using determination to at-

tain your desires. Stabilize professional or social standing.

OCT. 17—ruler Saturn. Use A.M. for general work, settle employment problems, health matters, and make new contacts. Use discretion with friends and speculation. Make plans in evening.

OCT. 18—ruler Uranus. Plan social affairs, friendly gatherings, dances and musical affairs in A.M. Evening fine for trips, sales, writings or reports.

OCT. 19—ruler Uranus. Advance new ideas, plans, research, radio or automobile interests. Push personal aims, make changes or new starts.

OCT. 20—ruler Neptune. Postpone legal affairs, alliances and secret affairs in A.M. Make plans or contacts; visit sick or ask advice in P.M.

OCT. 21—ruler Neptune. Postpone important business matters, trips, legal affairs, contracts and conferences. Unreliable day.

Sun., OCT. 22—ruler Mars. Guard health, avoiding worry and nerve tension in A.M. Later hours fine for new plans, contacts or social interests.

OCT. 23—ruler Mars. Early A.M. gives an opportunity for social plans, outings with partner, meetings, entertainment or friendly gatherings.

OCT. 24—ruler Mars. Write, sign contracts, start law affairs, reports, lecture, advertise, or develop new plans, research or inventive work.

OCT. 25—ruler Venus. A.M. unreliable for speculation, travel, contracts, new work, changes and romance. Seek advice, study, visit sick or make plans in P.M.

OCT. 26—ruler Venus. Postpone business conferences, social functions, shopping, artistic pursuits or partnership interests in A.M. Stabilize business and social standing in P.M.

OCT. 27—ruler Venus. Don't start new work, secret ventures, real estate matters or make new plans today.

OCT. 28—ruler Mercury. Better not ask favors or a raise. Use discretion with those in authority, partners and associates.

Sun., OCT. 29—ruler Mercury. A.M. uncertain for pleasures, outings or friendly gatherings. P.M. favors special friendships, romance and amusements.

OCT. 30—ruler Moon. Promote charitable projects, secret undertakings and desires in early A.M. Postpone changes, new work, social and legal affairs.

OCT. 31—ruler Moon. Early A.M. favorable for travel, writings, contracts, study, legal matters and secret ventures.

Gemini

*The month of October for those
born May 21 to June 21*

October 1 to October 6

THE month of October starts rather austere with a symbol of real integration, suggesting that your emotional and mental energies are unusually well co-ordinated and illumined by some kind of an experience which helps you to go through appearances to the core of Reality. A particularly significant and fortunate trend manifests in your home life. You seem to be getting a very firm hold upon yourself and to develop a wisdom which will be of great value to you in the coming weeks.

At a more material level a very constructive emphasis is placed on all real estate matters and upon everything which is the foundation of your business activities. The latter seem highly stimulated by new and rather spectacular types of development which may have to do with governmental activities, as well as with war materials or anything dealing with large business enterprises.

October 6 to October 12

While the business situation has still many creative possibilities and your social contacts are stimulated by the recent developments, a tone of dullness is beginning to pervade things in general and particularly your mental life. Perhaps matters do not come up quite to your expectations or you find yourself obliged to revise your attitude in relation to friends or emotional occurrences that had caught your imagination. Do not let yourself be depressed and realize that this is the beginning of a slow period which may require a good deal of patience and forbearance. This is a good time, however, to develop your technique of work along new lines which might improve your creative usefulness. Concentrate on work rather than brooding over situations which may not be entirely pleasant.

October 12 to October 20

This lunation features two eclipses which might have to be taken into account should they strike some important centers in your chart. While nothing in particular may happen to you, you are likely to find the world

a rather tense and jittery place to live in and it would be best not to be upset by the possible antics of your friends or the emotional excitement pervading groups and associations to which you may belong. On the contrary the best thing to do seems to be an inward re-emphasis of your foundations, that is to say, a strengthening of your inner life and of everything pertaining to your home life. Try, however, not to make it mean psychological escape into some unknown and glamorous place.

Business and financial trends are rather insecure and you should watch for chaotic developments. Beware of being involved in large expenditures for the sake of friends or in relation to social organizations to which you belong.

October 20 to October 28

The above-mentioned trends are merely pushing to their logical conclusions throughout the week. This is likely to be rather unpleasant on the whole and a good deal of emotional frustration may be experienced. Enforced expenditure and the arousal of your sense of antagonism and perhaps anger are possibilities for which to be prepared. You may need a rather spectacular effort in order to control the various aspects of a difficult situation.

October 28 to November 1

The full moon does not soothe matters so very much, particularly along emotional lines. Yet some rather spectacular developments in your marriage life or in terms of close association with unusual groups of people may introduce an entirely different tone in your mental life. Strive for high intellectual ideals and control your emotional restlessness.

Daily Guide

Sun., OCT. 1—ruler Moon. There is a chance for gain and enjoyment through trips, public amusements, parties, theatres, romance, children and special friends.

OCT. 2—ruler Moon. Don't try to force issues or give in to secret forebodings in A.M. Take care of home or business affairs; seek advice or solve problems in P.M.

OCT. 3—ruler Sun. Ask favors, contact those in authority, travel, organize or direct new ventures. Improve your social or business standing.

OCT. 4—ruler Sun. Plan social or friendly gatherings, artistic pursuits, dramatics or speculations in A.M., but use caution with home or family affairs.

OCT. 5—ruler Mercury. Early hours best for plans and desires if you are economical. Seek advice from old friends, but postpone new affiliations.

OCT. 6—ruler Mercury. Don't lay too much stress on speculative affairs, romance, social matters or friendships. Make moves, plans and changes late in day.

OCT. 7—ruler Venus. Push personal matters, deal with prominent people, raise money, or establish better home conditions. Postpone court matters and trips.

Sun., OCT. 8—ruler Venus. A.M. hours favor recreation, friendships, romance and interests of children. Later hours unreliable for health and secret affairs.

OCT. 9—ruler Pluto. Entire day favors progress and enjoyment through trips, writings, amusements, romance and old friends. Ask advice, finish work.

OCT. 10—ruler Pluto. Unreliable A.M. Postpone important transactions, writings, contracts, new matters, trips or recreational pursuits.

OCT. 11—ruler Jupiter. Unfavorable for home or domestic agreements, friendships, sales, real estate matters and dealings with those in authority.

OCT. 12—ruler Jupiter. New Moon. Business in general, amusements, trips and new ventures may be carried out successfully through persistent effort.

OCT. 13—ruler Saturn. Postpone new starts, decisions and interviews. P.M. favors romantic interests, writings, trips, sales, entertainment or meetings.

OCT. 14—ruler Saturn. Early A.M. unreliable for travel, court proceedings and important matters. Stick to routine balance of day.

Sun., OCT. 15—ruler Saturn. Enjoy home affairs, church activities, or entertain in A.M. Later hours fine for meetings, and close friendships.

OCT. 16—ruler Uranus. Travel, push business transactions, attend to law matters or mechanical interests in A.M. Balance of day routine.

OCT. 17—ruler Uranus. A.M. best for general work and social plans. Avoid unreliable conditions in home. Make plans, visit friends or ask advice later.

OCT. 18—ruler Neptune. Seek benefit through work, dietetics and associates in A.M. Postpone trips and law matters. Make agreements, reports and lecture in evening.

OCT. 19—ruler Neptune. Start secret investigations, research or inventive work; make changes and plans. Success possible through study and progressive thought.

OCT. 20—ruler Mars. Avoid important matters, contacts and decisions in early A.M. Judgment better later. Enjoy social affairs and friendly interests.

OCT. 21—ruler Mars. Unreliable day for health, work, travel, legal matters, writings, advertising or any important commercial activity.

Sun., OCT. 22—ruler Venus. A.M. uncertain for secret matters, or romance. Later hours favor old friendships, creative work, health plans or important contacts.

OCT. 23—ruler Venus. Promote friendly relationships, agreements and conciliations in A.M. Plan dinner engagements or work along artistic lines.

OCT. 24—ruler Venus. Write, travel, advertise, report or study. Push research or original lines of work connected with radio, automobiles or aircraft.

OCT. 25—ruler Mercury. A.M. unreliable for secret work, romance, travel, writings or agreements. Seek advice or see important people and friends in P.M.

OCT. 26—ruler Mercury. Postpone trips, social affairs, health treatments or court matters in A.M. General business matters or trips work out better in late P.M.

OCT. 27—ruler Mercury. Stick to routine matters. Avoid new plans, decisions and friendly or social relationships.

OCT. 28—ruler Moon. Take care of health; avoid trouble through work, associates, and lack of opportunities.

Sun., OCT. 29—ruler Moon. Rest in A.M., avoiding travel, arguments, ill health or secret worryment. Evening favors entertainment and family gatherings.

OCT. 30—ruler Sun. Deal with important people or friends in the early A.M., avoiding an aggressive attitude. Later hours uncertain for plans, changes and new work.

OCT. 31—ruler Sun. Write, travel, plan agreements or social functions in the early A.M. Stick to routine affairs during balance of day.

Cancer

*The month of October for those
born June 22 to July 22*

October 1 to October 6

THROUGHOUT the entire month of October the presence of Mars at the threshold of your personal life brings a good deal of strain and the possibility of varied conflicts. This was quite evident during the last days of September, but fortunately, as October opens, the very benefic yet perhaps startling configuration of Jupiter and Pluto should bring to you quite a new tone in your conjugal life, or in relation to intimate partners. Change is not unlikely, but it is a change which should correlate with a more expansive environment and a broader intellectual viewpoint. Indeed, this first week in October is the best part of the month and you should make use of all the possibilities of direct action. Take the initiative in all matters dealing with your environment or your relatives and wherever correspondence may be used to carry out your purpose and develop your plans. Mobilize all your energies for quick and decisive action, if need be.

October 6 to October 12

While the spiritual possibilities are strong during the coming week there is a sense of frustration and despondency which may easily pervade your home life and the very basis of your personal endeavor. Do not draw too much inward in concentration or meditation and do not depend on home matters. The best field for you is the field of public activity and direct action. Do not let yourself be frustrated by uncertain feelings and hesitation. On the other hand, there would be little point in rushing things through now, as we are coming to a rather disturbed period in world affairs. Strengthen your foundations and do not cherish any illusion as to their strength. Over-estimation would be as dangerous as under-estimation. Remember, an inferiority complex turns easily into a superiority complex, even harder to deal with.

October 12 to October 20

There is a great deal of activity in the air and you may feel like rushing ahead very impulsively on all fronts. However, this would likely be unwise, as whatever activity is going on seems to be very stressful and your

actions are likely to be strained and too aggressive, especially in a mental way.

The conjugal situation is not good—unless what is referred to here is some rather close form of partnership with large corporations or groups which are not particularly kind in their operations. Do not court gangsters or shady politicians in an attempt to bolster up your personal life or make a spectacular success of your career. You would be running serious risks. Watch your mind. It seems over-aggressive and too sharp in its formulations. Intelligence becomes mere intellect if devoid of compassion or sympathy. Be kind first of all, and do not try to hasten your own personal progress. Let things happen gently and steadily.

October 20 to October 28

You are now between two eclipses and this entire lunation is fraught with a certain amount of danger. This week may bring the worst to pass if you let yourself become involved in all sorts of unwise moves and partnerships. There is particularly trouble to expect in the sphere of your home, in real estate investments and in all matters dealing with your public life. Your emotions are stirred and you tend to wish to break violently with people who have been close to you. Beware of the consequences.

October 28 to November 1

The situation is still tense, but spectacular work and a new technique of activity may open to you entirely new perspectives, professionally and otherwise. Tune in with the trends of the New Age and work with a co-operative spirit, trying to fit in your activities with those of larger groups. Do not stick to your individualistic approach.

Daily Guide

Sun., OCT. 1—ruler Sun. Entertain, enjoy family gatherings, musical or artistic pursuits; write letters, or take a trip with family in A.M.

OCT. 2—ruler Sun. Think well before you estrange some friend in early A.M. Plan or

take trips, write, publish, reach out for some new and helpful contact, or seek advice.

OCT. 3—ruler Mercury. Early A.M. favors all business or professional activities, and dealings with higher-ups. Promote new ventures, improve your standing or home conditions.

OCT. 4—ruler Mercury. Entertain, visit with friends or loved ones; plan home decorations or family reunions, but use caution with writings and trips as the day advances.

OCT. 5—ruler Venus. Early A.M. favors new business plans or organization work if carried out on a conservative basis. Use tact and avoid arrogance with superiors.

OCT. 6—ruler Venus. Postpone social affairs, home entertainment, or real estate matters. Keep harmony with associates. Late P.M. best for new contacts, plans, desires and friendships.

OCT. 7—ruler Pluto. Travel, write, study, sell, advertise or start new ventures. Promote business interests; establish new relationships. Emotional control necessary at end of day.

Sun., OCT. 8—ruler Pluto. A.M. best for home and family affairs, new plans and contacts, or creative work. Use caution with friends in evening.

OCT. 9—ruler Jupiter. Entire day favors progress through business or home interests. Write, advertise, organize or plan; see important people, seek advice or entertain.

OCT. 10—ruler Jupiter. Routine. Postpone new plans, important business issues, writings, changes, trips and agreements.

OCT. 11—ruler Saturn. Unreliable for changes, moves, agreements, trips, new business ventures, raising money or dealing with property and home matters.

OCT. 12—ruler Saturn. New Moon. Determination important for success today. Take care of home interests; make plans; start new work or see important people.

OCT. 13—ruler Uranus. A.M. calls for caution in all business matters, property or real estate affairs. P.M. favors entertaining, artistic pursuits, amusements, school or children's affairs.

OCT. 14—ruler Uranus. Routine. Postpone law matters, contracts, dealing with public or partnership arrangements during early A.M.

Sun., OCT. 15—ruler Uranus. Enjoy the day with relatives, take trips, write letters, study or enhance social or business standing.

OCT. 16—ruler Neptune. Work with public; push general business matters; plan or make agreements in A.M. Keep to routine balance of day.

OCT. 17—ruler Neptune. Attend to home and domestic affairs, finish old business matters, entertain or do creative work. Postpone trips and special correspondence in A.M.

OCT. 18—ruler Mars. Enjoy recreational pastimes, friendships or romance, but postpone law matters, writings and agreements in A.M. Push commercial matters, educational interests, or write in P.M.

OCT. 19—ruler Mars. Entire day favors progressive ideas, plans, new endeavors, new relationships and friendships. Advance your desires.

OCT. 20—ruler Venus. Unreliable A.M. for business, home or property interests. Use P.M. for contacting superiors or putting over business deals.

OCT. 21—ruler Venus. Routine day. Postpone trips, amusements and children's affairs. Use caution with friends and romantic interests.

Sun., OCT. 22—ruler Mercury. Rest and relax through A.M. Later hours favor family interests, property or real estate affairs, or dealing with important people.

OCT. 23—ruler Mercury. Plan amusements, social affairs, artistic pursuits or shopping in early A.M. Balance of day routine.

OCT. 24—ruler Mercury. Write, study, report, work out new ideas and plans, seek advice, or enjoy new friends and recreative work.

OCT. 25—ruler Moon. Don't make plans, start trips, write or expect too much from friends in early A.M. Advance personal or business affairs in P.M.

OCT. 26—ruler Moon. A.M. hours uncertain for law matters, romance, speculations or amusements. Sign agreements or form alliances in P.M.

OCT. 27—ruler Moon. Routine. Postpone new business matters, dealings with those in authority, or seeking favors and advice.

OCT. 28—ruler Sun. Better not plan important affairs, amusements or new contacts during early A.M. You gain most through routine procedure.

Sun., OCT. 29—ruler Sun. Watch your speech and action in A.M. Use caution with friends and partner. Later hours best for trips and writings.

OCT. 30—ruler Mercury. Stabilize business affairs and your own prestige in early A.M. You can't force issues later. Use caution with friends and speculation.

OCT. 31—ruler Mercury. Early hours favor commercial endeavors, dealing with superiors, or business matters. Plan amusements.

Leo

*The month of October for those
born July 23 to August 23*

October 1 to October 6

THERE is a very strong emphasis at the beginning of October upon problems connected with your everyday work, particularly in relation to your superiors. You may be working for large organizations which are very centralized and autocratic. While you may have suffered from the situation during the last days of September, you seem now to gain great advantage from it. Financial benefits are particularly outstanding. Your subconscious life seems very active and could bring to you a real harvest of inspiration in your work. This is the time to try to develop new faculties which, so far, have remained latent in your nature, also new technical devices which may increase your capacity for efficient work.

At the same time there is the possibility of a strong arousal of your devotional nature along philosophic or religious lines. Your powers of understanding seem particularly operative at this time. Work for spiritual integration rather than follow religious enthusiasms, which may be exciting but unsteady.

October 6 to October 12

The condition is much less fortunate this week than the last, but the inhibitive tendencies at work may have a certain value, if it were only in fostering in you a greater sense of self-discipline. Nevertheless, do not give in to depressive moods and be very careful of any letters you write. If you feel depressed do not let other people know it and keep your emotions strongly in control.

October 12 to October 20

This lunation brings two eclipses which may be of a strongly personal significance in your life, if they should tend to strike vital centers in your chart. In general, there is an atmosphere of challenge which may serve a very useful purpose if you can rise to the occasion and find yourself in the dramatic play of intense social activity. However, where there is much fire, it is easy to get burned; so do not strive after things which are too remote or too exciting and watch carefully your health and your job.

The latter might be jeopardized by your intellectual attitudes and particularly by something which you may say or write. Do not trust your neighbors and, even less, your hunches. Your subconscious nature seems very much agitated and what comes out of it is not likely to be very harmonious or helpful.

October 20 to October 28

The condition described last week is very much the same, only brought to its logical consequences and to its full climax. Health matters may be outstanding. Legal problems are not easy to solve and may prove very costly. Be very wary of people in general. Do not take what people write to you for granted and control your emotions. You might not find that you have to cope with open enmity, yet there seem to be somewhat insidious factors at work and people might talk about you most unkindly behind your back. Do not get distressed unnecessarily by it, yet take everything in consideration and don't spend too much of your money or energies in trying to right situations which may fall into a more constructive pattern after this lunation is over. The time is very unfavorable for long journeys and perhaps even more for traveling within your close surroundings.

October 28 to November 1

A much more constructive setup begins to assert itself after the full moon. The social atmosphere is much freer and you may find that new contacts and new partnerships bring to you a new inspiration. Your emotions are yet not very steady, but a renewed wave of idealism and mental understanding seems to surge within your nature, opening new doors and making your social contacts much more harmonious and smooth.

Daily Guide

Sun., OCT. 1—ruler Mercury. Start trips, enjoy friends, family, amusements, musical or intellectual pursuits or religious activities in A.M.

OCT. 2—ruler Mercury. Check impulsiveness and don't force issues. Work with plans to benefit finances; promote business or humanitarian interests.

OCT. 3—ruler Venus. Travel, write, sell, advertise, start law matters, form agreements, work with public or partner, and push all important affairs.

OCT. 4—ruler Venus. Work with art, musical or intellectual interests. Write, study, teach or enjoy social functions, but use caution with money.

OCT. 5—ruler Pluto. Early A.M. fine for planning trips, legal matters, political set-ups, and making new starts, if you are conservative.

OCT. 6—ruler Pluto. Postpone shopping, social affairs, writings, sales, advertising, and important contacts. Late hours best for trips or study.

OCT. 7—ruler Jupiter. You may gain through travel, general business or publications provided you are not aggressive. Postpone legal matters and agreements.

Sun., OCT. 8—ruler Jupiter. Travel, visit or make important contacts in A.M. Progressive ideas, travel and distant matters should be postponed in P.M.

OCT. 9—ruler Saturn. Fine A.M. for trips, writings, social matters, sales, business interests, advertising, reporting, law matters or new contacts.

OCT. 10—ruler Saturn. Routine. Postpone trips, court affairs, sales, distant matters, correspondence, advertising and real estate matters.

OCT. 11—ruler Uranus. Unreliable day for speculation or financial matters, journeys, legal matters or publications. Routine best.

OCT. 12—ruler Uranus. New Moon. Make important contacts, form agreements, write, see those in authority or contact relatives for mutual benefit.

OCT. 13—ruler Neptune. Routine. Avoid trouble through travel, law matters, social affairs, writings, relatives, real estate or business interests.

OCT. 14—ruler Neptune. Early A.M. calls for cautious handling of all public situations, agreements, law or partnership matters, otherwise routine.

Sun., OCT. 15—ruler Neptune. Seek inspiration and comfort from church activities, philosophy, travel or amusements. Take care of distant matters.

OCT. 16—ruler Mars. A.M. favors commercial activities, law matters, agreements or partnership interests. Determination important to success.

OCT. 17—ruler Mars. Postpone speculative

affairs, guard finances in A.M. Later hours best for trips, new starts, court or political affairs.

OCT. 18—ruler Venus. Guard against disputes with partner; establish harmony in home. Postpone legal matters, public contacts or agreements.

OCT. 19—ruler Venus. Promote personal or business interests. You gain through progressive ideas, plans, research or investigations. Make new starts.

OCT. 20—ruler Mercury. Postpone travel, law affairs, new starts and important matters in early A.M. Later hours much better for travel and business.

OCT. 21—ruler Mercury. Routine. Control emotions. Avoid difficulties with family or home matters, partners, social affairs or writings.

Sun., OCT. 22—ruler Moon. Relax during A.M. Make plans, start trips, ask favors or advice or see those in authority in the afternoon.

OCT. 23—ruler Moon. Make plans in early A.M. Anything to do with home, entertainment, beauty treatments, shopping or art pursuits will prove satisfactory.

OCT. 24—ruler Moon. Push business or home matters, start investigations, research, promote new ideas or work with land or property matters.

OCT. 25—ruler Sun. Early A.M. unreliable for financial matters, risky ventures, new contacts, property or business affairs. Travel, study or work with law matters later in day.

OCT. 26—ruler Sun. Postpone legal matters, agreements, contracts or entertainment in A.M. Observe conventions. P.M. best for public interests, commercial matters or dealings with partner.

OCT. 27—ruler Sun. Restrictions apt to affect all new matters, trips, political interests or court issues. Use caution or postpone same.

OCT. 28—ruler Mercury. Routine day. Don't try to force issues, see important people, or work with home, land or property interests.

Sun., OCT. 29—ruler Mercury. Make this a day of rest. Avoid disputes and maintain harmony with all associates. Later part of day best for plans.

OCT. 30—ruler Venus. Guard against trouble through home and business matters. Postpone important matters and avoid hasty action or decisions.

OCT. 31—ruler Venus. Early A.M. best for home or family plans, travel, legal matters, important contacts, writings and property matters.

Virgo

*The month of October for those
born August 24 to September 23*

October 1 to October 6

THROUGHOUT the month of October Jupiter occupies a strong position, commanding, as it were, the threshold of your professional life and bringing to you the possibility of creative and spiritual expansion. However, as Jupiter is retrograde, the tendency will be for that expansive activity to be more of an interior nature than to show up in spectacular outer manifestations. Educational problems are particularly to the fore during this period, and if you should not be in the position of teaching others you could at least do a great deal in the way of self-education and in developing a sense of responsibility towards those who are looking to you for guidance.

Early this month the factors represented by Pluto in your life are likely to be emphasized. The emphasis seems very constructive and it brings to you possibility of creative activity in many fields, particularly in the theatre and everywhere where there is a strong social cohesive force at work. Business is under very good aspects. Go ahead with your plans on a rather big scale—relatively of course to your own possibilities.

October 6 to October 12

This week there is a general sense of frustration and hesitation which appears strongly conditioned by either a conservative financial policy or an actual lack of funds. Your business may suffer from the condition, but it is important that you should not give in to depressive moods and that you should use your creative ingenuity and your initiative to the utmost. Courage and faith is necessary, even though it would be unwise to gamble, as the two weeks that are coming are rather tense and the cooperation of friends is not to be expected.

October 12 to October 20

This is the beginning of a period of eclipses which affect you personally in proportion as it touches more or less vital centers in your own chart. Generally speaking, while outer conditions may be far from encouraging, you seem to have a great deal of confidence in yourself or in whatever guidance

you may have. The result should be good and certainly strengthening to your attitude. This is a time when your advice may be sought for eagerly and you might be able to prove whatever authority or wisdom you may have innately.

Nevertheless, it will be well to go slow in any matters affecting finances and business. Speculations of any kind are quite dangerous, particularly where big business or national affairs are likely to invalidate your efforts and upset the best conceived plans. Do not trust lawyers or friends and keep clear of entanglements with social groups of any kind.

October 20 to October 28

The situation is very much the same as outlined in the previous paragraphs, only more focused and brought to its logical climax. In other words, be very careful, and do not get mixed up in adventures of any kind. Try to live at two levels, a level of philosophical personal fulfillment, and one of great watchfulness and carefulness in relation to outer affairs. Nevertheless do not separate those two levels to the point where it would bring a real dedoublement of personality.

October 28 to November 1

The situation is somewhat better this week. It introduces factors of a definitely constructive nature in the realm of your business and your everyday work. Inspirational activities are particularly to be stressed, as well as work with organizations of an idealistic or humanitarian type. Do not trust too much your emotions or women partners, but rely on the higher aspects of your mentality. Finances are still jittery and it may take time before they become stabilized. A trend towards conservative action is definitely indicated.

Daily Guide

Sun., OCT. 1.—ruler Venus. Influences favor pleasure and benefit through trips, visits, social matters, entertainment or intellectual pursuits in A.M.

OCT. 2—ruler Venus. Postpone hasty decisions, trips, or agreements in early A.M. Start new matters, promotion work, personal interests or make new contacts later.

OCT. 3—ruler Pluto. Take care of employment matters, contracts, deal with superiors, ask favors, improve financial status or work with partner for benefit.

OCT. 4—ruler Pluto. A.M. favors attention to finances, clerical matters, writings, and artistic pursuits, providing you keep a practical viewpoint.

OCT. 5—ruler Jupiter. Plan your important matters, contracts, public associations or new starts in early A.M., using a conservative program.

OCT. 6—ruler Jupiter. Don't be too extravagant. Postpone shopping, beauty treatments, trips and entertainment. Evening favors self expression.

OCT. 7—ruler Saturn. Take care of personal matters, contracts, legal affairs or straight business, avoiding aggressiveness and ill health reactions.

Sun., OCT. 8—ruler Saturn. A.M. best for planning and organizing affairs generally. Use caution in travel and distant matters later.

OCT. 9—ruler Uranus. Adjust finances, deal with public, form alliances, write, sell or advertise. Careful planning and conservatism bring results.

OCT. 10—ruler Uranus. Guard your finances, postpone contracts, real estate matters, legal affairs, writings, trips and sales in early A.M.

OCT. 11—ruler Neptune. Routine day. You can't make much headway with new matters, agreements, personal affairs or dealing with people of influence.

OCT. 12—ruler Neptune. New Moon. Seek new contacts, improve employment affairs, start new work, organize, plan or do creative types of work.

OCT. 13—ruler Mars. A.M. unreliable for signing contracts, raising money, or organizing new business. Write, travel, visit or study in P.M.

OCT. 14—ruler Mars. Early A.M. calls for caution in dealing with others and health matters. Avoid disputes, hasty actions and over-exertion.

Sun., OCT. 15—ruler Mars. Advance personal interests in A.M. Later hours favor religious activities, philosophical interests, outings and important contacts.

OCT. 16—ruler Venus. A.M. hours best for commercial activities, new work, dealing with problems of labor, contests, and giving aid or advice to others.

OCT. 17—ruler Venus. Plan, organize, write, travel or teach, keeping to practical methods and avoiding fantastic schemes. Partner and relatives helpful.

OCT. 18—ruler Mercury. You gain most through a spirit of optimism. Plan social affairs, shop or sell in A.M. Write or deal with commercial interests in P.M.

OCT. 19—ruler Mercury. Start new work, journeys, court matters, studies or investigations. Find an outlet for broader self expression.

OCT. 20—ruler Moon. Postpone contracts, legal matters, agreements, public contacts, real estate matters and raising loans in A.M. Seek favors in P.M.

OCT. 21—ruler Moon. Unreliable day for dealing with associates, relatives or employment affairs. Guard health; postpone trips and correspondence.

Sun., OCT. 22—ruler Sun. Keep a grip on your nerves; better relax in A.M. Later hours favor pleasure through visits, agreements, relatives and associates.

OCT. 23—ruler Sun. Early part of day best for shopping, selling, trips, social plans, studies, amusements or artistic pursuits.

OCT. 24—ruler Sun. Put your ideas and plans into action. Write, travel, sell, teach, advertise, study, report or visit. Start new work.

OCT. 25—ruler Mercury. Routine. Postpone speculation or secret ventures. Avoid hasty decision in early A.M. After mid-A.M. attend to contracts or partnership matters.

OCT. 26—ruler Mercury. A.M. uncertain for health, travel, writings, visits, shopping or social interests. Start health treatments if necessary, or work with commercial affairs in P.M.

OCT. 27—ruler Mercury. Postpone important matters; avoid signing contracts and agreements; don't form alliances or seek favors.

OCT. 28—ruler Venus. Better not plan trips, ask favors or make special contacts. Take a half-holiday, rest and get a new slant on things.

Sun., OCT. 29—ruler Venus. Avoid trips, and disturbances with associates in A.M. Later hours give an opportunity for planning or improving personal affairs and benefit through recreation.

OCT. 30—ruler Pluto. Postpone journeys, secret investigations, important writings, shopping and artistic pursuits in A.M. Stick to routine matters.

OCT. 31—ruler Pluto. Early hours favor travel, contracts, writings, clerical matters, or organizing new work or legal matters.

Libra

October 1 to October 6

DURING the larger part of the month of October a strongly Saturnian influence is dominating your personal life. As Saturn is retrograde and somewhat involved in none-too-auspicious configurations, you will need a good deal of resourcefulness and optimism to avoid depression and a general sense of gloom which might easily settle in your personal life if you do not take a very positive and deliberate stand. As the matter is somewhat insidious, it is well to face it frankly without fear and to resolve that it will not get the best of you.

The greatest possibilities are to be found early this month in the cultivation of your inner life, in transforming your home according to new plans and a new spiritual vision. Indeed the first week in October offers very excellent possibilities and is by far the best of the month. Take advantage of all opportunities in your professional life, and in relation to your marriage partner or any close associate. There is a general sense of integration which should give you the strength to face whatever problems you need to face the coming two or three weeks.

October 6 to October 12

The undertone of dullness above mentioned seems now to settle in your personal life, unless you are able to give it the positive significance of a test in self-discipline. Try to control and to curb any fear or any sense of inferiority in relation to those whom you love or with whom you are in close association. You are as good as they are fundamentally and in fact there should be deep within you a creative stirring up which comes from the very beginning of a new outlook on life. This new development may yet be a tender shoot. Protect it against any interference, even from well-meaning people.

October 12 to October 20

Use to the utmost your power of creative understanding and give a constructive significance to what otherwise might seem distressing to your feelings. Face facts rather than to escape into idle fancy. Home conditions may seem difficult, and emotional tensions with your marriage partner or with a

*The month of October for those
born September 24 to October 23*

woman living in your home, are not unlikely. Do not be too sharp in your intellectual approach to public problems and do not criticize other people needlessly. Temper sharpness of vision with compassion and do not let your inferiority complex transform itself into an aggressive display of imaginary superiority. This new moon is an eclipse. But remember that eclipses need not be considered as unfortunate. On the contrary, the solar eclipse of October 12th might release the power necessary for you to overcome your Saturnian influence.

October 20 to October 28

The condition above described is very much the same throughout this week. But things which were still in the process of formation are now coming to a sharp climax and probably are becoming very definite in their outer manifestations. On the other hand, this marks also the end of the Saturnian emphasis and you may feel rather relieved after the middle of the week, even though, on the other hand, there will be a great deal of disturbance affecting your feelings and your home life. Watch your emotions carefully and do not break with associates unless you have to, as you might have a tendency to make issues more important than they really are.

October 28 to November 1

The condition is now quite different and a Uranian influence supersedes the Saturnian dullness which had been emphasized of late. This may be a welcome transformation, but it may also bring a great deal of emotional restlessness. Stress the most idealistic factors in all matters of human relationship and do not hesitate leading a rather social life. You need to go out of yourself and to reach toward new fields of creative activity.

Daily Guide

Sun., OCT. 1—ruler Pluto. Promote personal interest through persuasive personality. Travel, visit, enjoy social affairs, amusements or public activities.

OCT. 2—ruler Pluto. Postpone new matters, and avoid hasty decisions in A.M. Start investigations, solve problems or push personal matters in P.M.

OCT. 3—ruler Jupiter. Work with clerical, school, library or commercial matters. See persons of influence, ask favors, or start new ventures.

OCT. 4—ruler Jupiter. Put your ambitions into action. Entertain, write letters, take trips, make new contacts, but keep affairs strictly in open.

OCT. 5—ruler Saturn. Sign contracts, agreements or deal with public or people of authority. Take care of real estate matters in early A.M.

OCT. 6—ruler Saturn. It's difficult to advance your own interests. Postpone important matters, social interests and new contacts. Evening gives a new slant on affairs.

OCT. 7—ruler Uranus. Work with societies or hospitals, contact superiors, start law matters, sign contracts, or raise money, but control emotions.

Sun., OCT. 8—ruler Uranus. Personal interests, creative work and special contacts favored in A.M. Later hours unreliable for plans, moves or new contacts.

OCT. 9—ruler Neptune. Seek opportunities for personal advancement, sign agreements, write, travel, start legal matters, establish new contacts, or enjoy friendly contacts.

OCT. 10—ruler Neptune. Unreliable A.M. for contracts, writings, clerical matters, dealing with superiors, real estate or public matters.

OCT. 11—ruler Mars. Unforeseen or unexpected developments apt to cause trouble. Postpone public matters, agreements, legal affairs or secret plans.

OCT. 12—ruler Mars. New Moon. Entire day favors progress through determined effort. Push personal interests, school, library or children's interests.

OCT. 13—ruler Venus. A. M. Push law matters, agreements or public matters. P.M. favors personal interests. Write, teach, sell, travel, entertain or visit.

OCT. 14—ruler Venus. Routine. Postpone speculative matters, dealings with children, friends and recreational pursuits.

Sun., OCT. 15—ruler Venus. Spend some time in quiet meditation, study or religious activities in A.M. Enjoy public gatherings and important contacts later.

OCT. 16—ruler Mercury. A.M. favors dealing with children, friends, schools, in-

vestments or recreational activities. Balance of day routine.

OCT. 17—ruler Mercury. Plan or organize personal affairs in A.M., guarding against underhanded conduct from others. Seek advice, plan or deal with public in late P.M.

OCT. 18—ruler Moon. Plan social affairs during A.M. or deal with others, avoiding aggressiveness. Travel, write, attend to reports or clerical matters in P.M.

OCT. 19—ruler Moon. Start new interests, work with public, partners, agreements or law matters. Investigate or seek advice.

OCT. 20—ruler Sun. A.M. favors new starts, contracts, dealing with superiors, public and legal matters. Organize new matters, sign papers or ask favors in P.M.

OCT. 21—ruler Sun. Postpone important matters, social affairs, trips and writings. Use caution with money, friends and children.

Sun., OCT. 22—ruler Mercury. A.M. Rest and don't try to force issues. Make important contacts, plans, decisions or further personal desires in P.M.

OCT. 23—ruler Mercury. Early hours are most fortunate for personal interests, plans, shopping or artistic pursuits. Balance of day—routine.

OCT. 24—ruler Mercury. Write, travel, start new matters, legal affairs, investigations, research, new work or form alliances and agreements.

OCT. 25—ruler Venus. Early A.M. unreliable for legal matters, contracts, new work, trips or correspondence. Later hours—seek advice, improve your business or social standing.

OCT. 26—ruler Venus. Use caution with friends, children, romance and social interests. Observe conventions. Deal with commercial matters or investments in P.M.

OCT. 27—ruler Venus. Postpone contracts, legal matters, new work or alliances. Don't ask favors or deal with real estate matters.

OCT. 28—ruler Pluto. A trend of unreliability is apt to affect finances, important contacts, and personal standing in early A.M. Stick to routine.

Sun., OCT. 29—ruler Pluto. Don't expect too much from social affairs, new contacts or amusements in A.M. You gain most through rest, study or meditation.

OCT. 30—ruler Jupiter. Those in authority and partners can aid you in A.M., but keep to conservative plans and an economy program.

OCT. 31—ruler Jupiter. Sign contracts, write, sell, travel, report or make new contacts, or start legal matters in early A.M.

Scorpio

*The month of October for those
born October 24 to November 22*

October 1 to October 6

DURING the first two weeks in October your personal life should be rather strongly conditioned by Uranian factors which may bring to it either a good deal of restlessness and impatience with conditions as they are, or an inspirational quality, opening new vistas to your consciousness. Only you will have to be somewhat careful lest these new vistas may be strongly influenced by some psychological complex or set attitude from which you might want to escape into a realm of phantasy.

The first week in the month is by far the most constructive and brings particularly to you a great surge of philosophical, social or mystical ideals. It would seem a fortunate time for a long journey, particularly one which would be made in association with wealthy friends or people of social or spiritual importance. Your capacities for work appear remarkably well integrated this week and you probably could do a great deal if you put your mind to it and do not let yourself be too stirred up by the new Uranian perspectives. An excellent time for publications, dealing with courts, and all matters affecting the clergy and foreign nations.

October 6 to October 12

A good deal of outer dullness may weigh over the general conditions of your life during this week. Your health might be affected to some extent, or matters referring to your job and to your employees or employers. Nothing spectacular is likely to happen however, but a trend which will develop more ominously during the coming fortnight will now have its first beginnings. Have faith and rely upon yourself and your power of inventiveness in facing situations which otherwise might bring a certain amount of despondency.

October 12 to October 20

This week is witnessing the climax of the above-mentioned Uranian influence which comes at a time when general conditions are getting progressively more upset in the world, and you may experience your share of them. If you have started on a long trip

it would be wise to move cautiously henceforth and avoid regions where there is a good deal of war possibility. Health matters are still in need of care. Your intellect, as well as your emotions, seem aroused by something which on one hand might mean an entirely fresh beginning along creative and radical lines, and on the other might refer to a great deal of emotional tension.

October 20 to October 28

The condition this week is very much like it was last week, except that you seem now to be facing the full blow of whatever was coming your way during the previous week. The center of the disturbance seems to be your subconscious nature and possibly your health. However the condition may take quite a different turn and might refer to labor troubles and difficulties of a social nature. Beware of strikes and social uprisings in your surroundings, and be particularly careful of driving or of any move in connection with short journeys. Do not write anything that you might regret later in letters, particularly where your emotions are definitely aroused, and do not take too seriously what may seem as bad news reaching you through the mail.

October 28 to November 1

While the above-mentioned trends are still somewhat in effect, particularly in relation to your emotional life and your social standing, nevertheless there are much more constructive influences now manifesting. It is almost as if you were taking a holiday after a great deal of trouble, or perhaps in the midst of troubles yet being able to forget them in the inspiration of your home. Cultivate social warmth and do not hesitate in receiving and entertaining people.

Daily Guide

Sun., OCT. 1—ruler Jupiter. Spend the A.M. in some quiet study, humanitarian work, home project, or act as a conciliator with associates.

OCT. 2—ruler Jupiter. Don't form hasty conclusions or sign contracts in early A.M. Enjoy social functions, friendships or dramatic entertainment.

OCT. 3—ruler Saturn. Seek medical aid if necessary, make new contacts, take care of home and family affairs, mechanical work or employment.

OCT. 4—ruler Saturn. Write, study, attend to clerical matters, humanitarian projects or artistic pursuits. Keep away from unreliable friends.

OCT. 5—ruler Uranus. Carry out personal matters and plans economically in A.M. Don't allow associates to take advantage of your generosity.

OCT. 6—ruler Uranus. Postpone secret endeavors, new contacts, important friendships and investigations in early A.M. Seek favors or contact superiors in late P.M.

OCT. 7—ruler Neptune. Start new work, investigations, conciliations, seek favors, contact superiors or enjoy some special friendship.

Sun., OCT. 8—ruler Neptune. A.M. best for inspirational work, church attendance, or some quiet study. Later hours unreliable for romance or public contacts.

OCT. 9—ruler Mars. Make important contacts, start new work, write, advertise, report or start health treatments in A.M.

OCT. 10—ruler Mars. Routine best. Avoid important matters, and look out for trouble through employment, writings, secret affairs, and investigations.

OCT. 11—ruler Venus. Unreliable for special desires, new work, dealing with others, conciliations, romantic attachments or new friendships.

OCT. 12—ruler Venus. New Moon. Persistence keynote to success. Start new matters, see important people, take care of home and family matters.

OCT. 13—ruler Mercury. A.M. routine; guard health. Push personal interests, write, travel, visit or enjoy friends and social affairs in P.M.

OCT. 14—ruler Mercury. Early hours uncertain for home, property or family interests. Stick to routine for best results.

Sun., OCT. 15—ruler Mercury. Benefit and enjoyment may be derived through social affairs, friendships, special hobbies or religious activities.

OCT. 16—ruler Moon. A.M. hours favor any activity carried on in the home, sports, contests, mechanical interests, recreation and new work.

OCT. 17—ruler Moon. See persons of influence, visit sick or promote humanitarian

work. Keep away from romantic attachments and unreliable friends. Evening gives opportunities.

OCT. 18—ruler Sun. Push personal affairs, shop, visit or plan social functions in A.M. Travel, write, report or sell during latter part of day.

OCT. 19—ruler Sun. Use opportunities to start new work, contracts, see superiors, start investigations, legal matters or form engagements.

OCT. 20—ruler Mercury. Postpone new work, conciliations, investigations or secret plans in early A.M. Ask favors, attend to employment interests or seek health treatment if required.

OCT. 21—ruler Mercury. Unreliable for personal matters, social interests, home affairs, travel, correspondence, visits and new friendships.

Sun., OCT. 22—ruler Venus. Relax and take care of health in A.M. Enjoy some metaphysical study, quiet meditation or light recreation in P.M.

OCT. 23—ruler Venus. Early hours best for personal interests, shopping, artistic pursuits, plans for entertainment and friendly contacts.

OCT. 24—ruler Venus. Travel, write, sign contracts, start new work, legal matters, clerical work or push special personal interests.

OCT. 25—ruler Pluto. Early A.M. Postpone legal matters, contracts, asking favors and special desires. You gain most through regular routine.

OCT. 26—ruler Pluto. Unreliable A.M. Don't expect too much from family or personal interests; wait until P.M. to voice your desires.

OCT. 27—ruler Pluto. Guard your health and take care of your job. Postpone important matters, arbitrations, new work, and contacts.

OCT. 28—ruler Jupiter. Stick to general routine, postponing special personal interests, dealings with superiors, organization work, or raising loans.

Sun., OCT. 29—ruler Jupiter. Relax, and maintain harmony in the family circle. Use caution with partner, family and public. Evening favors social functions.

OCT. 30—ruler Saturn. Postpone agreements, contracts, law matters, important correspondence and trips during A.M. Keep to routine.

OCT. 31—ruler Saturn. Early hours best for arbitration, employment matters, health treatments, travel, writings, sales or visits.

Sagittarius

*The month of October for those
born November 23 to December 21*

October 1 to October 6

THE first week in October brings to you very favorable opportunities in the way of public work, professional activity and business investments. As this week is by far the most fortunate of the months in terms of general world conditions, it would be well for you to push every possible advantage on the horizon. The chart for this period suggests a high degree of efficiency and of professional success. Either you should be employed by people who are wealthy or of social importance, or else a good deal of social and financial returns should come your way. The center of the situation is in the realm of your finances. Pluto brings to it definitely new possibilities along rather unusual or radical lines. Do not hesitate this week to take chances and to push yourself.

The situation is also quite good for anything affecting your emotional life. You seem quite well integrated in your mental and emotional nature, and some contacts with people of your own race, or with friends who are definitely related to your ancestral background, may bring to you at least the possibility of an emotional and personal re-birth.

October 6 to October 12

While this week still begins with very much the same set-up as was in operation during the last, and while a great deal of creative activity may be manifest in your unconscious nature, releasing hidden faculties and reawakening old aspirations, nevertheless the middle of the period shows a definite trend toward mental unrest or a general sense of dullness. This may be caused by an elderly friend who may tend to subdue your over-active intellectual life, or it may be that your contact with ancestral forces is bringing to you a sense of conservatism, which would be valuable in small doses, but might also leave with you a sense of emptiness and purposelessness.

October 12 to October 20

The older friend above-mentioned seems bent on giving you ideals of self-discipline which may not be so easy to put in practice and you may feel somewhat frustrated in

your deference to past experience and ancient wisdom. However, if you can see the condition in its positive aspect it should be able to bring a great deal to you, even if you do not like the way it comes. Yet this is not a good time for speculation in any shape or form, and there are quite upsetting trends manifesting in your finances and in your business life. Both your emotional and your intellectual life seem strained, and the more you insist on "expressing yourself" the more you are likely to get into trouble. It would be much wiser to bow before precedent and the wisdom of those who have wider experience than you.

October 20 to October 28

This week you may receive the full blow of whatever has been coming your way. Face it with steady nerves and a depth of penetration which will enable you to see through the disturbed appearances of things and to the core of phenomena. It is a good period for self-discipline if any period ever is—also for caution and conservative action in anything dealing with finances, business, social relationships, friendships, and practically everything else.

October 28 to November 1

With the full moon, new trends are beginning to develop which may not supersede entirely the tensions of the last fortnight, yet which introduce the possibility of a complete repolarization of your personal life. Perhaps the main danger is of giving in to the urge to self-justification through intellectual sophistry or on the basis of so-called moral argumentation. Self-righteousness usually does not pay and leads you nowhere. However, your intellectual life seems much more active and beautiful inspirations may come your way.

Daily Guide

Sun., OCT. 1—ruler Saturn. Seek enjoyment and benefit through trips, visits, social affairs, friendships, romance, family gatherings and amusements.

OCT. 2—ruler Saturn. Use caution with health and employment matters in early A.M. Push business, secret work or secretarial work and investigations later.

OCT. 3—ruler Uranus. Write, teach, conciliate, sell, travel or take care of clerical matters. Enjoy special friends and amusements.

OCT. 4—ruler Uranus. A.M. best for promoting personal matters, social affairs, friendships or commercial matters. Use caution with business and professional interests.

OCT. 5—ruler Neptune. Early hours favor carefully laid plans, investments, school and recreational interests, providing you curb extravagant tendencies.

OCT. 6—ruler Neptune. Postpone social pursuits, influential contacts, shopping or seeking advice and favors. Be cautious with valued friendships.

OCT. 7—ruler Mars. Promote personal, business, professional, investment or dramatic interests. Enjoy friends, children or romance. Travel and confer in evening.

Sun., OCT. 8—ruler Mars. Spend the A.M. with favorite or influential friends. Pleasure and enjoyment possible, but take care of health.

OCT. 9—ruler Venus. A.M. best for dealing with property or clerical matters and investments. Take trips, write, visit friends or push personal interests.

OCT. 10—ruler Mercury. Early hours unreliable for plans, trips, investments, correspondence or friendships. Keep to routine matters for best results.

OCT. 11—ruler Mercury. Unless cautious, trouble is apt to manifest through business, recreation, friends or romance. Postpone important undertakings.

OCT. 12—ruler Mercury. New Moon. Push personal or mental pursuits, entertain, contact superiors, or seek benefit through influential friends.

OCT. 13—ruler Moon. Postpone social affairs, amusements, writings, trips or speculative affairs. Use caution with valued friendships.

OCT. 14—ruler Moon. Routine. Early hours unreliable for trips, writings, conferences or any really important matters. Keep a philosophical balance.

Sun., OCT. 15—ruler Moon. Seek opportunities for enjoyment and benefit through friends, amusements, romantic attachments or children.

OCT. 16—ruler Sun. A.M. hours favor writings, trips, conferences, general business activities or any mental pursuit. Balance of day—routine.

OCT. 17—ruler Sun. Ask favors or advice from influential people, make new contacts, keeping to conservative methods. Keep away from shady manipulations.

OCT. 18—ruler Mercury. Help friends, visit sick or work with humanitarian matters, avoiding aggressive attitudes. Postpone trips or writings.

OCT. 19—ruler Mercury. This is a good time to study or investigate employment problems, start new work or, if necessary, health treatments.

OCT. 20—ruler Venus. Early A.M. unsatisfactory for important matters. Later hours favor professional interests, engagements, amusements and special friendships.

OCT. 21—ruler Venus. Unreliable day for secret ventures, trips, writings, conferences, love affairs or family gatherings.

Sun., OCT. 22—ruler Pluto. Rest and guard health in early A.M. Seek enjoyment through friends, social functions, amusements or children later.

OCT. 23—ruler Pluto. Early A.M. hours favor secret planning, study or romantic interests, but stick to routine matters balance of day.

OCT. 24—ruler Pluto. Seek benefit through study, research or secret investigations. Write, plan and put your ideas into action; start new work.

OCT. 25—ruler Jupiter. Postpone professional matters, writings, secret plans or new work in A.M. Ask advice or aid from friends or enjoy social affairs and romance in P.M.

OCT. 26—ruler Jupiter. Routine A.M. Postpone trips, writings, secret affairs, or conferences. P.M. favors business, correspondence, sales or trips.

OCT. 27—ruler Jupiter. Routine day. It is difficult to make headway with those in authority, friends, children or property matters.

OCT. 28—ruler Saturn. Postpone important matters. Difficulties apt to arise from unexpected sources during early morning hours.

Sun., OCT. 29—ruler Saturn. Take care of health and avoid trouble through associates, romance or secret affairs. Latter part of day best for new ideas, plans and contacts.

OCT. 30—ruler Uranus. Use caution with friends, health matters, employment and secret affairs. Don't start anything of new origin in A.M.

OCT. 31—ruler Uranus. Early A.M. hours best part of day for research, investigations, study, engagements or secret plans, otherwise routine.

Capricorn

October 1 to October 6

DURING most of the month the factors represented by the planet Pluto are seen to play an important part in your personal life. At the highest, that may mean a sort of rebirth and a complete repolarization of your personality—while negatively it may refer to a breakdown of your personality. However, as the month begins, constructive trends should be very much in ascendancy, and there are real possibilities for a very wholesome transformation of your attitude toward matters of human relationship and particularly in relation to philosophical or religious ideals. Take the best advantage of this time to make use of all opportunities to expand your horizon and to reach a broader understanding of human nature, particularly insofar as your marriage partner or any intimate associate is concerned.

Long journeys and anything which brings social acquaintances to the fore in a pleasurable and expansive way should be encouraged. However, curb whatever recklessness you might have in reaching out for things too far beyond you, or in reaching out to them too quickly.

October 6 to October 12

The tendency is still for you to assert yourself expansively and particularly in terms of self-will. Ruthlessness in your feelings might be dangerous and unwholesome, even if you may need a certain amount of stubborn determination to push your affairs. Delays and hindrances may occur in your public life and your profession seems to be somewhat under a cloud. Do not go far beyond your basis of operation, and do not let yourself be impressed too much by an undertone of dullness in your home life. Especially do not let whatever disturbance you may have in your profession affect the welfare of those who are living with you.

October 12 to October 20

Emotional frustrations loom rather large at the beginning of the week, particularly so if the solar eclipse is touching some important center of your own birth chart. The fortnight, beginning with the eclipse, is a rather difficult one in terms of general world

The month of October for those born December 22 to January 19

conditions and you yourself seem particularly affected by these world conditions. Matters of human relationship and particularly conjugal problems are strained. Do not spend your time in lengthy arguments with your marriage partner. A certain amount of mental cruelty seems to be going on which may involve you and your partners and you may be either the victim or the offender. The chances are, however, that you will be at least partly the offender.

October 20 to October 28

The end of this week brings to a climax the Plutonian influence above-mentioned, and all in all it may be quite a disturbing time. It is difficult to single out any possible zone of danger as the general world-condition is pretty much disturbed. Your public life may be upset by it or reflect the general dullness of things. Prepare for it by adopting a conservative attitude and by being very careful of any possibility of danger, particularly through partners and relations with foreign countries, shipping or law courts.

On the other hands, the condition may also refer to the emergence of your consciousness upon much higher levels of being—in other words, to a kind of rebirth. Of course, rebirth just as birth is a somewhat strenuous operation, so breathe deep and do not strain yourself unnecessarily.

October 28 to November 1

A mixture of good and bad influences prevails in your home. Social conditions are still forcing emotional issues upon you and you seem deeply affected by collective patterns of behavior. However, your finances seem to be much more prosperous and your mind appears very keen and glowing with new inspirations.

Daily Guide

Sun., OCT. 1—ruler Uranus. A.M. hours harmonious for social or professional prestige, philosophical studies or family affairs.

OCT. 2—ruler Uranus. Plan or start journeys; promote new ideas or projects, or en-

joy some form of metaphysical study. Start investigations or research work.

OCT. 3—ruler Neptune. Seek opportunities for gain through business connections, superiors, property matters, engineering or mechanics. Persistence an important factor toward success.

OCT. 4—ruler Neptune. Seek benefit in business or personal matters in A.M. through writings, clerical work, agencies, brokerage or commissions. Later hours unreliable for travel, investigations or promotion work.

OCT. 5—ruler Mars. Early hours favor planning or taking care of home, family or property affairs. Keep to conservative methods and an economy program.

OCT. 6—ruler Mars. Postpone dealing with superiors or seeking advice. Disappointment probable through social or economic ventures. Enjoy special friends or amusements later in day.

OCT. 7—ruler Venus. Travel, deal with real estate or building projects, entertain at home or enjoy family gatherings, avoiding excess expenditures.

Sun., OCT. 8—ruler Venus. A.M. hours best for social prestige or contacts with people of authority and position. Use caution in choosing your associates and amusements later.

OCT. 9—ruler Mercury. Take care of business or social interests, home, family and property matters. Plan, write, seek advice, shop or entertain.

OCT. 10—ruler Mercury. Routine day. Avoid trouble through business, home or real estate matters. Postpone important correspondence and new transactions.

OCT. 11—ruler Moon. Unreliable day for travel, distant affairs, lawsuits, publishings or entertainment. Maintain harmony with associates.

OCT. 12—ruler Moon. New Moon stimulates business and social interests. Contact superiors, promote new or creative work; ask favors and advice.

OCT. 13—ruler Sun. Postpone new work, commercial or real estate matters in A.M. Push personal affairs, shop, write, visit or spend some time with friends in P.M.

OCT. 14—ruler Sun. Routine. Control emotions and take care of finances. Tendency is toward careless speech and action in A.M.

Sun., OCT. 15—ruler Sun. Start journeys or enjoy family gatherings. Spend a quiet day at home, or enjoy some form of religious activity.

OCT. 16—ruler Mercury. Put your ideas and plans in connection with mechanical or

engineering projects into execution during A.M. hours.

OCT. 17—ruler Mercury. Work with business or social interests in A.M. Postpone journeys and distant matters. Take care of home, family and property interests in P.M.

OCT. 18—ruler Venus. Plan social functions, friendly gatherings, visits, beauty treatments or personal affairs in A.M., avoiding extravagance.

OCT. 19—ruler Venus. Put new ideas and plans into action or start new ventures. Enjoy some form of recreation or that special friendship.

OCT. 20—ruler Pluto. Early A.M. uncertain for family, home or real estate matters. Postpone business or social affairs and new contacts in P.M.

OCT. 21—ruler Pluto. Unreliable day for financial matters, friendships, personal affairs, writings, trips or visits. Read all papers carefully.

Sun., OCT. 22—ruler Jupiter. Early hours unreliable. Balance of day favors home and family affairs, social pursuits or contacts with superiors.

OCT. 23—ruler Jupiter. Early hours best part of day. Plan personal affairs, shop, visit or spend some time with a close friend.

OCT. 24—ruler Jupiter. Entire day favors benefit and progress through friends in connection with business or social life. Write, travel or ask favors.

OCT. 25—ruler Saturn. Early hours uncertain. Postpone journeys, new plans, cablegrams, signing notes, and use caution with unstable friends. Seek benefit through home and family relations in P.M.

OCT. 26—ruler Saturn. Avoid unwise spending, and carelessness with friends or personal matters in A.M. Assume responsibilities in P.M.

OCT. 27—ruler Saturn. Routine day. Postpone social affairs, real estate interests, entertainment or dealings with those in authority. Move cautiously.

OCT. 28—ruler Uranus. Don't try to impress superiors, or seek help or favors from friends. You gain most through routine matters.

Sun., OCT. 29—ruler Uranus. Guard against carelessness in money matters, personal interests and friendships in A.M. Start trips late in day.

OCT. 30—ruler Neptune. Keep to the conventions and avoid trouble through friends. Postpone speculative ventures and new work.

OCT. 31—ruler Neptune. Early A.M. hours favor clerical matters, writings, trips, friendships, entertainment or family relationships.

Aquarius

October 1 to October 6

AS THE month of October begins the Plutonian influence which had been dominant in your personal life is receding inward, affecting more specifically your subconscious life and stirring up mental or emotional complexes, long-held social attitudes and the like. But by moving thus inward it acquires almost greater power in conditioning your life. At this time, however, Pluto is seen in its best aspect and promises you outstanding benefits through a rather spectacular reorganization or reevaluation of your business interests and of your job. Social or political changes may be responsible for the betterment.

Your mind appears well organized and steady. Literary pursuits, correspondence and all types of writing are favored by the condition. You should move out boldly, but steadily—stressing above all the most permanent factors in your approach to all problems; i.e., the principles of conduct which you have tested and found unshakeable. Do not venture into newly-discovered fields or toy with radical ideas concerning your technique of work. Be steady, first and last.

October 6 to October 12

While the general conditions above stated remain much the same and rather striking possibilities of new professional developments are in evidence, which will require from you quick adaptation to the changing social or business set-up, nevertheless the week features a sense of dullness and uncertainty. You may find yourself confused by it, if you do not stress the most conservative elements in your nature, viewing the changing pageant of life with mellowed understanding and a bit of humor.

The condition is particularly detrimental to long journeys and to all forms of correspondence or contacts with people living far from your residence. Law courts had better be left alone and religious or philosophical matters may unnecessarily foster in you a sense of dull austerity and fear. Cheer up and put on your rose-colored spectacles.

*The Month of October for those
born January 20 to February 18*

October 12 to October 20

The world is a rather jittery place during the coming fortnight. It is eclipse time, and the solar or lunar eclipses may strike sensitive points in your chart and make you see things very vividly. But this is a purely personal matter outside of the scope of these forecasts. In general, tension and strain can be expected in your near surroundings and particularly among your employees or employers. Also social and political matters are not likely to be harmonious. How much you will be affected by them cannot be said, but you had better be on the safe side, especially in matters of health and employment. Do not force any issue with your employees or your union.

October 20 to October 28

Issues are coming to a head and must be met squarely. Travel matters are particularly bad. Delays, complications and the possibility of traffic accidents are in evidence. Hidden enmity should be uncovered wherever suspected. Do not trust dreams, omens or prophecies and do not go into devotional raptures. This is a dangerous time for adventures into the unknown.

October 28 to November 1

A strong Neptunian trend is developing, affecting your personal life. While it may mean mental inspiration of a high kind, yet your sense of objective value is not to be trusted too much. Long journeys and emotional aspirations are bringing restlessness. Keep steady and make social contacts with intellectual neighbors or relatives—but not on an emotional basis. Favor the company of men, rather than women.

Daily Guide

Sun., OCT. 1—ruler Neptune. Morning hours give a chance for pleasure and benefit through religious observances, philosophical study, trips, personal affairs or family gatherings.

OCT. 2—ruler Neptune. Curb nerve tensions; avoid rashness with family in early A.M. Later hours harmonious for reaching an understanding with partner, promotion work or forming of corporations.

OCT. 3—ruler Mars. Push personal interests, start law matters, journeys or publications. Write or investigate. Put plans and ideas into execution.

OCT. 4—ruler Mars. Seek opportunities for advancement through philosophy, educational affairs, publications or travel, but use caution in regard to contracts, signing papers or forming alliances.

OCT. 5—ruler Venus. You may plan, travel or start new work in early A.M. providing it is done conscientiously, methodically and economically.

OCT. 6—ruler Venus. Postpone trips, court matters, scientific interests, educational matters or social pursuits. You gain through a philosophical outlook or interests in your home.

OCT. 7—ruler Mercury. Work with professional matters or people of influence, promote partnership interests, form corporations, or publish. Write, travel, teach or lecture.

Sun., OCT. 8—ruler Mercury. A.M. hours give an opportunity for progress and pleasure through religious activities, metaphysical study or travel. Later hours call for caution with home folks.

OCT. 9—ruler Moon. Make plans, start legal matters, take trips, study or interest yourself in some humanitarian project.

OCT. 10—ruler Moon. Routine day. Early A.M. hours unfavorable for trips, writings, publications, legal affairs or public speaking.

OCT. 11—ruler Sun. It would be wise to avoid alliances, conferences, important correspondence, travel, or dealings with others. Use tact and diplomacy with all.

OCT. 12—ruler Sun. New Moon gives a chance to expand your activities. Start law matters, personal interests, travel or take care of distant matters.

OCT. 13—ruler Mercury. Routine morning. Attend to correspondence, clerical matters; plan or start trips, studies or social affairs in P.M.

OCT. 14—ruler Mercury. Take care of the usual routine duties, avoiding aggressive action and carelessness.

Sun., OCT. 15—ruler Mercury. Spend the day with wife or husband, or close relatives. Pleasure may be derived through trips, religion and literature.

OCT. 16—ruler Venus. By using determined effort and persistence, you may carry

personal matters to a successful conclusion, otherwise routine.

OCT. 17—ruler Venus. Start trips; take care of educational or scientific matters. Use caution with partners. Late hours best for plans and writings.

OCT. 18—ruler Pluto. Favorable for business interests if you are tactful and diplomatic. Write, sell, teach, shop, entertain or start investigations.

OCT. 19—ruler Pluto. You gain through new ideas, research and original lines of work. Study philosophy, astrology or metaphysics for benefit.

OCT. 20—ruler Jupiter. Early A.M. uncertain for travel, law matters, writings or publications. After mid-A.M. best for writings or short trips.

OCT. 21—ruler Jupiter. Routine. Postpone social affairs, trips, teaching or important writings. Tact required to keep your social and economic standing.

Sun., OCT. 22—ruler Saturn. Rest and use discretion with associates in A.M. Later hours favor trips, family gatherings, religious matters or new contacts.

OCT. 23—ruler Saturn. Put your personality to work. You gain most through persuasiveness in business or social matters. Stick to routine in P.M.

OCT. 24—ruler Saturn. Write, travel, sell, study or make changes in home or family matters. Benefit possible through clerical matters or agencies.

OCT. 25—ruler Uranus. Early A.M. unreliable for home matters, trips, contracts or public work. Travel, write, teach or telegraph after mid-A.M.

OCT. 26—ruler Uranus. Postpone important matters in A.M. Use tact. P.M. favors personal interests through determined effort.

OCT. 27—ruler Uranus. Cultivate a spirit of optimism and use consideration with others. Important correspondence or trips should be postponed.

OCT. 28—ruler Neptune. Don't try to force business matters or seek favors from superiors during early A.M. Attend to the usual routine.

Sun., OCT. 29—ruler Neptune. Spend the day in quiet relaxation, avoiding hasty decision and impatience with associates. Evening favors amusements.

OCT. 30—ruler Mars. Unfavorable A.M. for travel, important contacts, business or social interests. Balance of day routine.

OCT. 31—ruler Mars. The early hours give a chance for advancement through writings, trips, study or dealing with people of influence.

Pisces

*The month of October for those
born February 19 to March 20*

October 1 to October 6

OCTOBER brings to your personal life a Neptunian emphasis which is stressing the most social or mystical-religious aspects of your nature. Friendships, partnerships and loves seem to grace this first week. There is a general trend toward expansion and cultural-social enjoyment; toward the romantic and the artistic. New ideals, new contacts with organized groups, secret brotherhoods and political parties may give you a real impetus and stimulate your creative initiative. You are seen floating upon a tide of social enthusiasm or indulging in imaginative phantasy. Your personal life is dissolved in such transcendent realms.

Your marriage partner should be very popular and should draw a great deal of prestige (and even of cash, perhaps) from social gatherings and association with wealthy or socially enterprising friends. Trust his or her judgment rather than your own and be content to bathe in reflected glory, if need be. Speculative moves in financial realms should be successful, but only within a very short period—not later than October 9th. After that day the hour of reckoning is likely to come for anyone who gambled unwisely.

October 6 to October 12

There is real power in store for you, if you are able to take it and assume leadership in social occasions requiring someone with broad vision and the sense of "being with a mission"—however confined your outer life might seem to you. Nevertheless, a period of uncertainty and depression is likely to begin in the world at large, and you may be affected by it and may have to force your way through the surrounding pessimism or gloom—particularly where your business partners are concerned. Your finances may reflect the general negativeness of the period and it should be well to play safe in the line of expenditures.

October 12 to October 20

This lunation features two eclipses which may give a very personal and unpredictable direction to your individual destiny, should they strike sensitive points in your individual

birth-chart. Generally speaking, however, this seems to be a time of sharp relentless competition as far as you are concerned, and it would be well for you to strengthen to the limit your sense of discrimination and all your faculties for practical action. Do not remain in the clouds. Be positive, fully aware of the actions of your competitors. Do not trust your business partners and do not gamble or make new investments, unless you have to—and in that case be cautious. Romantic attachments will prove too exciting or too costly.

October 20 to October 28

The situation as a whole is reaching a climax. Play safe on all fronts and, whatever happens, have faith. Control rigidly your emotions and your desires for personal enjoyment. You are likely to spend much more than you can afford—and if you do not, perhaps your children will . . . and you will receive the bills.

October 28 to November 1

While there is still a restless undertone of speculation, financial uncertainty and emotional glamor, much more constructive trends are now manifesting. Your mental life seems highly stimulated by social contacts or inner spiritual realizations. Open yourself to inner guidance and meet your comrades on a plane of high idealism. In the realm of your professional life rather spectacular trends are beginning to manifest. Group-action should bear notable fruits. Work will pay fine dividends. But there may be dullness or sorrow to face in your conjugal life. Keep cheerful.

Daily Guide

Sun., OCT. 1—ruler Mars. A change is beneficial. Seek pleasure and balance through friendly associations, parties, reading, study or some humanitarian interest.

OCT. 2—ruler Mars. Control impulsive speech in early A.M. Promote business interests, form alliances for mutual benefit or put new ideas into execution.

OCT. 3—ruler Venus. Advance your interests through public, partners, legal affairs, persons of authority or humanitarianism.

OCT. 4—ruler Venus. Entertain, shop or enjoy friends and social functions, but guard against fraud or deception in alliances or public interests.

OCT. 5—ruler Mercury. Early A.M. best for plans in connection with finances, land or building interests. Later hours unreliable for banking matters, loans or stock transactions.

OCT. 6—ruler Mercury. Postpone partnership interests, social functions and shopping. Growth and profit come through study, ideas, investigations or research.

OCT. 7—ruler Moon. Seek benefit and gain through your partner, law matters, banks, governmental or educational interests. Use discretion with friends.

Sun., OCT. 8—ruler Moon. Plan or enjoy affairs with wife or husband in A.M. Later hours call for emotional control. Postpone trips and family gatherings.

OCT. 9—ruler Sun. A.M. You have a chance to succeed with the public or intellectual types of people, real estate matters and investments.

OCT. 10—ruler Sun. Postpone important matters in A.M. Use thrift and economy. Do not sign documents or form alliances.

OCT. 11—ruler Mercury. Unreliable day, especially for financial interests. Don't seek advice, favors or loans. Keep to routine schedule.

OCT. 12—ruler Mercury. New Moon brings a stimulation to general business, partnership interests or humanitarian projects. Energy and determination important to consummation of plans.

OCT. 13—ruler Venus. A.M. hours unfavorable for business or financial affairs. Take care of distant matters, study, write, lecture or deal with public.

OCT. 14—ruler Venus. A routine day. Early A.M. hours are unsatisfactory for secret plans or friendships. Keep affairs strictly in the open.

Sun., OCT. 15—ruler Venus. You may receive inspiration and mental uplift through philosophical or religious meditation. Enjoy a mutual interest with husband, wife or special friend.

OCT. 16—ruler Pluto. Apply your efforts to philanthropic or hospital interests, study, inventive or secret work in A.M. Balance of day routine.

OCT. 17—ruler Pluto. Use caution with public, partnership and legal matters. You

may gain through positions of responsibility, system and economy.

OCT. 18—ruler Jupiter. Travel, shop, study or follow artistic pursuits and lectures, but don't become quarrelsome or involved in secret affairs.

OCT. 19—ruler Jupiter. Start investigations, study or research. Progressive lines of thought, change, writings and travel will work out to your advantage.

OCT. 20—ruler Saturn. A.M. hours unreliable for trips, conferences, legal matters, publishings and financial interests. See those in authority, seek favor, advice or loans, and stabilize finances in P.M.

OCT. 21—ruler Saturn. Postpone shopping, trips, writings, legal matters, publishings and secret endeavors. Keep to routine.

Sun., OCT. 22—ruler Uranus. Rest and avoid nerve excitement during early hours. P.M. favors trips, important contacts, study or money interests.

OCT. 23—ruler Uranus. Early A.M. hours give an opportunity for enjoyment and benefit through artistic pursuits, travel, music, friendships or study. Balance of day routine.

OCT. 24—ruler Uranus. Travel, write, move, make changes, investigate or work along original lines. Devote some time to study of astrology or metaphysics.

OCT. 25—ruler Neptune. Postpone writings, trips, law matters or partnership interests in early A.M. Success possible through educational or governmental matters, superiors or professional people.

OCT. 26—ruler Neptune. Romance, travel or secret affairs require careful consideration in A.M. Iron out your problems; visit or work with hospitals or humanitarian projects in P.M.

OCT. 27—ruler Neptune. Routine day. Postpone all important matters. Protect your financial interests.

OCT. 28—ruler Mars. Use caution with distant or law matters, finances, travel and educational affairs, otherwise stick to routine.

Sun., OCT. 29—ruler Mars. Maintain harmony with relatives, friends and associates in A.M. Later hours favor public contacts or enjoyment with husband, wife or close friend.

OCT. 30—ruler Venus. Postpone law matters, correspondence, trips, moves, changes, decisions and advertising during A.M. hours.

OCT. 31—ruler Venus. Routine day. Early hours apt to bring contradictory reactions or trouble through law, finances, travel and distant matters.

OCTOBER 1, 1939

TO

OCTOBER 1, 1940

Your MASTER FORECAST if ordered now will run for one year (12 full months). It will be individually assembled for your month, date and year of birth and contains the following features:

Major influences giving general trend of your affairs during the 12 months period, plus minor influences for each month separately and individually analyzed.

Neptune, Uranus, Saturn, Jupiter in your Solar Houses.

Mars in your Solar Houses.

Lunations in your Solar Houses.

Saturn, Mars, Venus, Mercury, conjunct and opposed to your Natal Sun.

Neptune, Uranus, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, conjunct and opposed to your natal Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune.

Neptune, Uranus, Saturn, Jupiter, conjunct and opposed to your Natal Moon.

Mars, conjunct and opposed to your Natal Moon.

Solar Eclipse, Lunar Eclipse, Lunation and Full Moon, conjunct and opposed to your Natal Sun.

Lunation and Full Moons when conjunct your Natal Planets.

Order for yourself and members of your family.

\$1.00 postpaid in the United States.
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF 109
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use coupon on inside front cover for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:

I enclose \$..... for which send me *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1939-40. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR

MONTH

DATE

Name.....

(Please Print) Street.....

City.....State.....

Youth

A man is as young as his faith, as old as his doubt; as young as his self-confidence, as old as his fear; as young as his hope, as old as his despair.

Nobody grows old merely by living a number of years; people grow old only by deserting their ideals. Years wrinkle the skin but giving up enthusiasm wrinkles the soul.

Fortunate are we mortals in discovering that each individual has a fountain of youth within himself—that to keep it ever flowing, he need only be confident of the future and strong in the courage of his convictions.

—ANONYMOUS

Courtesy of SUN PRESS, Inc.